

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

### MISSION STATEMENT

THROUGH VISIONARY LEADERSHIP AND GOOD STEWARDSHIP, WE WILL ADMINISTER STATE REQUIREMENTS, ENSURE PUBLIC SAFETY, DETERMINE COUNTY NEEDS, AND PROVIDE SERVICES THAT CONTINUALLY ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE

### CALL TO ORDER BY THE CHAIRMAN

### PRESENTATION OF COLORS

### INVOCATION

Pastor Tony Bradshaw, Saint James Lutheran Church

### A. APPROVAL OR CORRECTIONS OF MINUTES

1. Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

### B. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

1. BOC - Changes to the Agenda

### C. RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. DHS - Child Support Awareness Month Proclamation
2. Communications and Outreach - North Carolina City and County Communicators' (NC3C) Excellence in Communications Awards Recognition

### D. INFORMAL PUBLIC COMMENTS

### E. OLD BUSINESS

### F. CONSENT AGENDA

*(Items listed under consent are generally of a routine nature. The Board may take action to approve/disapprove all items in a single vote. Any item may be withheld from a general action, to be discussed and voted upon separately at the discretion of the Board.)*

1. Appointments - Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board

2. Appointments - Juvenile Crime Prevention Council
3. Appointments - Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County
4. Appointments - Transportation Advisory Board
5. Appointments and Removals - Library Board of Trustees
6. Appointments and Removals - Mount Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment (ETJ)
7. BOC - Resolution Amending the Board of Commissioners' 2019 Meeting Schedule
8. County Manager - Dominion Energy Easement on East First Street
9. County Manager - Farmington Ridge Infrastructure Agreement
10. County Manager - Reappropriation of Funds for Ongoing Projects, Grants and Commitments
11. Finance - Write-Off of Ambulance and Library Receivables for FY15
12. Finance - Cabarrus County Reimbursement Resolution for Limited Obligation Bonds 2020
13. Finance - Capital Improvement Plan Funding for Design of Emergency Medical Services Headquarters
14. Finance - Rowan Cabarrus Community College Contingency Request for Advanced Technology Center - \$179,449.14
15. Library - Presentation of Strategic Plan
16. Library - Trustee By-Laws Update
17. Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - July 2019

**G. NEW BUSINESS**

1. Sheriff's Office - Award of Service Weapon
2. Economic Development Investment - Project Cylinder (Personal Property) – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.
3. Economic Development Investment - Project Cylinder (Real Property) – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.
4. Economic Development Investment - Project Wavy - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

**H. REPORTS**

1. BOC - Receive Updates From Commission Members who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees
2. BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees
3. County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports
4. County Manager - Monthly New Development Report
5. EDC - July 2019 Monthly Summary Report
6. Finance - Monthly Financial Update

**I. GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS**

**J. WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY**

**K. CLOSED SESSION**

1. Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Economic Development

**L. ADJOURN**

**Scheduled Meetings**

|                     |                        |                  |                          |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>August 21</b>    | <b>Cabarrus Summit</b> | <b>6:00 p.m.</b> | <b>Concord City Hall</b> |
| <b>September 4</b>  | <b>Work Session</b>    | <b>4:00 p.m.</b> | <b>Multipurpose Room</b> |
| <b>September 16</b> | <b>Regular Meeting</b> | <b>6:30 p.m.</b> | <b>BOC Meeting Room</b>  |
| <b>October 7</b>    | <b>Work Session</b>    | <b>4:00 p.m.</b> | <b>Multipurpose Room</b> |
| <b>October 21</b>   | <b>Regular Meeting</b> | <b>6:30 p.m.</b> | <b>BOC Meeting Room</b>  |

**Mission:** Through visionary leadership and good stewardship, we will administer state requirements, ensure public safety, determine county needs, and provide services that continually enhance quality of life.

**Vision:** Our vision for Cabarrus is a county where our children learn, our citizens participate, our dreams matter, our families and neighbors thrive, and our community prospers.

**Cabarrus County Television Broadcast Schedule  
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners' Meetings**

The most recent Commissioners' meeting is broadcast at the following days and times. Agenda work sessions begin airing after the 1st Monday of the month and are broadcast for two weeks up until the regular meeting. Then the regular meeting begins airing live the 3rd Monday of each month and is broadcast up until the next agenda work session.

|                              |                  |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Sunday - Saturday</b>     | <b>1:00 P.M.</b> |
| <b>Sunday - Tuesday</b>      | <b>6:30 P.M.</b> |
| <b>Thursday &amp; Friday</b> | <b>6:30 P.M.</b> |

In accordance with ADA regulations, anyone who needs an accommodation to participate in the meeting should notify the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the meeting.

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Approval or Correction of Minutes

**SUBJECT:**

Approval or Correction of Meeting Minutes

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The following meeting minutes are provided for correction or approval:

June 17, 2019 (Regular Meeting)

July 1, 2019 (Work Session)

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the aforementioned meeting minutes as presented.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

1 Minute

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**



- ▣ June 17, 2019 Regular Meeting Minutes
- ▣ July 1, 2019 Work Session Minutes

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina at 6:30 p.m. on Monday, June 17, 2019.

Present - Chairman: Stephen M. Morris  
Vice Chairman: Diane R. Honeycutt  
Commissioners: F. Blake Kiger  
Elizabeth F. Poole  
Lynn W. Shue

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Rodney Harris, Deputy County Manager; Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations; and Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board.

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

Chairman Morris led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Pastor Terry Thompson from West Cabarrus Church delivered the invocation.

Chairman Morris recognized Cason Gardner, Youth Commission At-Large member.

Chairman Morris introduced new Deputy County Manager, Rodney Harris.

**(A) APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

Chairman Morris reviewed the following changes to the agenda.

Additions:

Recognitions and Presentations

C-4 Proclamation - Cabarrus Family Medicine Residency Program

Closed Session

K-1 Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Economic Development

Supplemental Information:

New Business

G-1 County Manager - Adoption of the FY 20 Cabarrus County Budget - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

- Final Changes
- Proposed Capital - Deferred One-Time Funding
- Annual Funds Budget Ordinance
- Fire Districts Budget Ordinance

G-3 Economic Development Investment - Project Sim - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

- Project Overview
- Grant Analysis

Updated:

Consent Agenda

F-16 Finance - Health Insurance Fund Balance Amendment

- Updated Budget Amendment

Removed:

DHS - Transportation Title VI Policy

Moved from Consent Agenda to Recognitions and Presentations:

F-24 Sheriff's Office - Recognition of K-9 "Geri" on His Retirement as a Bomb Detection Service Dog

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the agenda as amended.

**(B) APPROVAL OR CORRECTION OF MINUTES**

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the minutes of May 6, 2019 (Work Session), May 8, 2019 (Cabarrus Summit) and May 20, 2019 (Regular Meeting) as presented.

**(C) RECOGNITIONS AND PRESENTATIONS**

**(C-1) Sheriff's Office - Recognition of K-9 "Geri" on His Retirement as a Bomb Detection Service Dog**

Vice Chairman Honeycutt recognized K-9 Geri who has been in service with the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office for more than 7 years as a single purpose explosive detection K-9. During his years of service, he has provided explosive detection for the Democratic National Convention in 2012, multiple Presidential visits, Carolina Panther home games, and various other calls for service within our community. Vice Chairman Honeycutt presented Geri with a goody basket in appreciation of his service.

Lieutenant Torelli, Geri's handler, was in attendance and expressed appreciation.

**(C-2) Board and Committees - Recognition of Member Services**

Michelle Wilson, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC), Vice Chair, recognized Angela Ward for her 12 years of service as an "At-large" member on the JCPC. Ms. Ward has retired from her position with Kannapolis City Schools and therefor resigned from her position on the Council. Ms. Ward was unable to attend the meeting.

Chairman Morris, also a JCPC member, commended Ms. Ward for her many contributions to the community.

**(C-3) Human Resources - Recognition of Christina Coley, EMT Master Paramedic, on her Retirement from Cabarrus County EMS**

Jimmy Lentz, Emergency Medical Service (EMS), Director, recognized Christina Coley on her retirement from her position as an EMT Master Paramedic with the Cabarrus County EMS. Mr. Lentz also highlighted a number of Ms. Coley's accomplishments during her 30-year tenure with the County and presented her with a plaque in appreciation.

Vice Chairman Honeycutt presented Ms. Coley with a service award in appreciation for her service and dedication to the citizens of Cabarrus County.

Ms. Coley graciously accepted the awards and expressed appreciation. Justin Brines, EMS Assistant Director, was also in attendance.

**(C-4) Active Living and Parks - Park and Recreation Month**

Perry Gabriel, Active Living and Parks, Senior Parks Program Manager, announced Park and Recreation Month is observed nationwide each July and is a time to celebrate the vast positive impact parks and senior centers provide.

Mr. Gabriel read the proclamation aloud.

UPON MOTION of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the proclamation.

Proclamation No. 2019-11

PROCLAMATION  
JULY 2019 PARK and RECREATION MONTH  
"GAME ON!"

WHEREAS, parks, recreation and senior center programs are an integral part of communities throughout this country, including Cabarrus County; and

WHEREAS, our parks, recreation and senior centers are vitally important to establishing and maintaining the quality of life in our communities, ensuring the health of all citizens, and contributing to the economic and environmental well-being of a community and region; and

WHEREAS, parks, recreation and senior center programs build healthy, active communities that aid in the prevention of chronic disease, provide therapeutic recreation services for those who are mentally or physically disabled, and also improve the mental and emotional health of all citizens; and

WHEREAS, parks, recreation and senior center programs increase a community's economic prosperity through increased property values, expansion of the local tax base, increased tourism, the attraction and retention of businesses, and crime reduction; and

WHEREAS, parks, recreation and senior center areas are fundamental to the environmental well-being of our community; and

WHEREAS, parks and natural recreation areas improve water quality, protect groundwater, prevent flooding, improve the quality of the air we breathe, provide vegetative buffers to development, and produce habitat for wildlife; and

WHEREAS, the U.S. House of Representatives has designated July as Parks and Recreation Month; and

WHEREAS, Cabarrus County recognizes the benefits derived from parks, recreation resources and senior centers.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners do hereby proclaim July 2019 as Park and Recreation Month.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman  
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

**(C-5) Proclamation - Cabarrus Family Medicine Residency Program**

Chairman Morris read the proclamation recognizing the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Cabarrus Family Medicine Residency Program.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the proclamation.

Proclamation No. 2019-12

**CABARRUS FAMILY MEDICINE RESIDENCY PROGRAM (CFMRP)  
20<sup>th</sup> ANNIVERSARY RECOGNITION PROCLAMATION**

WHEREAS, The Cabarrus Family Medicine Residency Program was founded in 1996 as a solution to a growing primary care crisis in Cabarrus County; and

WHEREAS, Cabarrus Family Medicine Residency Program was the inspiration of Dr. Allen Dobson, who founded Cabarrus Family Medicine in Mount Pleasant in 1983; and

WHEREAS, the goal of Cabarrus Family Medicine Residency Program was to train Family Physicians for small town and rural North Carolina; and

WHEREAS, to date there have been one hundred and sixty graduates practicing in twenty-four states including Hawaii and the US Virgin Islands. Several have served in the Military, including duty in Iraq. One hundred and four of the graduate physicians practice in North Carolina. Forty-four practice in Cabarrus County (twenty in Concord, eight in Kannapolis, six in Harrisburg, four in Mount Pleasant, and three in Midland). Four are in Rowan County, four in Stanly County, one in Union County, eleven in Gaston/Lincoln/Cleveland and Catawba counties and fifteen in Mecklenburg County; and

WHEREAS, the Cabarrus Family Medicine Residency Program will be celebrating their 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary on June 28, 2019; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners celebrates the 20<sup>th</sup> anniversary of this distinguished program that has transformed the physicians in Cabarrus County, across the state and around the world.

ADOPTED this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman  
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker  
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**(C-6) BOC - Mooresville Police Department**

Chief Deputy Gerald Childress of the Mooresville Police Department spoke about the loss of Officer Jordan Sheldon, who died in the line of duty on May 4, 2019. Chief Deputy presented a plaque of appreciation for Cabarrus County's support during that time.

**(D) INFORMAL COMMENTS**

Chairman Morris opened the meeting for Informal Public Comments at 6:50 p.m. He stated each speaker would be limited to three minutes.

Kimberly Biondi, resident of 928 Pineridge Street SE in Concord, expressed support for a supplemental increase for Cabarrus County teachers.

James Fulton, resident of 224 Ingleside Drive in Concord, commented on school funding and the policy process.

Nancy Fries Faggart, resident of 139 Palaside Drive NE in Concord, commented on schools, school sizes and the County budget.

With there being no one else to address the Board, Chairman Morris closed that portion of the meeting.

**(E) OLD BUSINESS**

None.

**(F) CONSENT**

**(F-1) Appointments - Centralina Workforce Development Board**

The terms of appointment for Dr. Carol Spalding, Education representative for Cabarrus County, and Fernando Little, Private Sector representative, end June 30, 2019. Both are willing to serve another term and a recommendation letter is included in the agenda.

Dr. Spalding resides in Rowan County and Mr. Little resides in Mecklenburg County. An exception to the residency provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for them.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Dr. Carol Spalding, Education representative, and Fernando Little, Private Sector representative, to the Centralina Workforce Development Board for two-year terms ending June 30, 2021; including an exception to the residency provision of the Appointment Policy for Dr. Spalding and Mr. Little.

**(F-2) Appointments - Concord Downtown Development Corporation**

The Concord Downtown Development Corporation (CDDC) requests a Board or staff member to represent the County at their board meetings. This is a one-year term that ends June 30. Jonathan Marshall has been serving in that capacity for the past two years. He is willing to serve another term. He also serves on the Water and Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County and resides in Mecklenburg County. An exception to the "service on multiple boards" and "residency" provisions of the Appointment Policy will be needed for him if reappointed.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Jonathan Marshall to the Concord Downtown Development Corporation for a one-year term ending June 30, 2020; including an exception to the "residency" and "service on multiple boards" provisions of the Appointment Policy.

**(F-3) Appointments - Jury Commission**

The Clerk of Courts Office has requested an appointment for the Jury Commission. A letter regarding their request is attached.

Dianne Berry's term on the Jury Commission ends June 30, 2019. Ms. Berry is willing to serve another term.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Dianne Berry to the Jury Commission for a two-year term ending June 30, 2021.

**(F-4) Appointments - Transportation Advisory Board**

The terms of appointment for the following members on the Transportation Advisory Board expire June 30, 2019: Judy Coble (LIFE Center), Michelle Dietrich (Cabarrus EMS), and Megan Shuping (Cabarrus Health Alliance Healthy Cabarrus). All are willing to serve another term.

Ms. Coble has served on this Board since 2013. She also resides in Rowan County. An exception to the "length of service" and "residency" provisions of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

Ms. Dietrich resides in Mecklenburg County. An exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

Ms. Shuping also serves on the Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board. An exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Judy Coble (LIFE Center), Michelle Dietrich (Cabarrus EMS), and Megan Shuping (Cabarrus Health Alliance Healthy Cabarrus) to the Transportation Advisory Board for three-year terms ending June 30, 2022; including an exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy for Ms. Coble; an exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy for Ms. Coble and Ms. Dietrich; and an exception to the "service on multiple boards" provision of the Appointment Policy for Ms. Shuping.

**(F-5) Appointments and Removals - Board of Equalization and Review**

Member Mary Elizabeth Stewart's term expires June 30, 2019 and she does not seek reappointment.

Member Audy Dover's term expires June 30, 2019 and he seeks reappointment to another term.

Alternate member Bernard Felder seeks appointment to the regular member position to be vacated by Mrs. Stewart.

Mr. William P. Ferriss has submitted application and seeks appointment as an alternate member of the Board.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board removed Mary Elizabeth Stewart from the Board of Equalization and Review roster and thanked her for her service.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Audy Dover to the Board of Equalization and Review for a three-year term ending June 30, 2022; including an exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Bernard Felder to the Board of Equalization and Review as a regular member for a three-year term ending June 30, 2022.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board appointed William P. Ferriss to the Board of Equalization and Review as an alternate member for an initial one-year term ending June 30, 2020.

**(F-6) Appointments and Removals - Cabarrus County Tourism Authority**

The Cabarrus County Tourism Authority has 4 seats that need to be appointed for the term commencing July 1, 2019 and ending on June 30, 2022. The nominating group and their nominees are as follows:

- Cabarrus County - Seat #7 Eric Habschied^
- Cabarrus Regional Chamber of Commerce - Seat #9 Tammy Whaley
- Cabarrus County Tourism Authority - Seat #8 Pritesh Nagarji\*\*
- Cabarrus County Tourism Authority - Seat #12 Jay White\*

\*Reappointment

^An exception to the residency provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed.

Vinay Patel's term on the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority ends June 30th. He is not eligible to serve another term. It is requested to remove his name from the roster.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board removed Vinay Patel (Seat #7) from the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority roster and thanked him for his service.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Eric Habschied (Seat #7) to the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority for a three-year term ending June 30, 2022; including an exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Pritesh Nagarji (Seat #8), Jay White (Seat #12) and Tammy Whaley (Seat #9) to the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority for three-year terms ending June 30, 2022; including an exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy for Mr. Nagarji.

**(F-7) Appointments and Removals - Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board**

The terms of appointment for Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board members Matt Stiene and Graydon Choinski end July 1, 2019. Mr. Stiene would like to serve another term. Mr. Choinski is not interested in being reappointed. He has served on this Board since 2006. There are no other applications on file for this Board.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board removed Graydon Choinski from the Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board roster and thanked him for his many years of service.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Matt Stiene to the Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board for a two-year term ending July 1, 2021.

**(F-8) Appointments and Removals - Juvenile Crime Prevention Council**

Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) member Jane Cauthen (DSS Director/Designee) has retired from her position with the County. At the JCPC's May meeting, the Council voted to recommend Sharon Reese to complete Ms. Cauthen's unexpired term ending in September and appoint her to an additional two-year term. Ms. Reese resides in Mecklenburg County. An exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

Additionally, the following JCPC members terms expire June 30th: Nathaniel Knust (Chief District Court Judge), Heather Mobley (Juvenile Defense Attorney), Carolyn Carpenter (Representative United Way/Other Non-Profit), and Connie Philbeck (At-large). All are willing to serve another term. At the JCPC's May meeting, the Council voted to recommend these members be reappointed to serve another term. A letter of recommendation in that regard is included in the agenda. Ms. Carpenter has served on this board since 2006 and Ms. Philbeck has served on this Board since 2013. An exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for them. Ms. Mobley is not a resident of Cabarrus County. An exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board removed Jane Cauthen from the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council roster and thanked her for her many years of service.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board appointed Sharon Reese to the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council as the (DSS Director/Designee) representative to complete an unexpired term ending September 30, 2019; including an additional two-year term ending September 30, 2021; and including an exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board reappointed Nathaniel Knust (Chief District Court Judge), Heather Mobley (Juvenile Defense Attorney), Carolyn Carpenter (Representative United Way/Other Non-Profit), and Connie Philbeck (At-large) to the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council for two-year terms ending June 30, 2021; including an exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy for Ms. Carpenter and Ms. Philbeck, and an exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy for Ms. Mobley.

**(F-9) BOC - NACo Voting Credentials - 2019 Annual Conference**

The National Association of Counties (NACo) will hold their 84th Annual Conference in Las Vegas/Clark County, Nevada on July 12-16, 2019. In order to participate in the Association's annual election of officers, the attached form must be completed and returned, authorizing a voting delegate by or before June 28.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board designated Chairman Morris as the voting delegate to represent Cabarrus County at the NACo Annual Conference in July.

**(F-10) County Manager - Purchase of Right-of-Way for Hickory Ridge Elementary**

There are two additional purchases of right-of-way that need approval for road and water line improvements at Hickory Ridge Elementary School. There were title issues with these two parcels and the County Attorney has proposed a resolution to those issues. The two parcels are owned by the same family, constitute the largest purchases and are consistent in price per acre with the previously approved purchases. The total cost for these two parcels is \$33,671.91.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the purchase of the identified property easements (B & D) including the required budget amendment; and authorized the County Manager to execute all required documents, subject to review and approval by the County Attorney.

Date:  Amount: \$

Dept. Head:  Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department       Transfer Between Departments/Funds       Supplemental Request

**Purpose:** This Budget Amendment is a request to use Contra Sales Tax in the amount of \$33,671.91 to fund the purchase of Right of Way and Easements for Hickory Ridge Elementary School in the LOBS 2018 370 fund.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                                | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 370  | 9         | 7345-9825                   | Contra Sales Tax - Hickory Ridge Elementary | (2,698.94)      |                 | 33,671.91       | (36,370.85)    |
| 370  | 9         | 7345-9801                   | Land Acquisition                            | 1,180,449.68    | 33,671.91       |                 | 1,214,121.59   |

**(F-11) DHS - FY20 HCCBG Funding Plan**

The FY20 Home and Community Care Block Grant (HCCBG) funding plan is attached for review and approval by the Board of Commissioners. The plan has been prepared, reviewed, and approved by the HCCBG Advisory Committee. The Department of Human Services serves as the lead agency for the Home and Community Care Block Grant. The lead agency's primary role is to organize the committee, develop the funding plan for the grant and seek approval from the Board of Commissioners for the funding plan.

The Home and Community Care Block Grant serves citizens ages 60 and older and promotes health and well-being services for qualified recipients. The grant is administered by the N.C. Division of Aging and Adult Services (DAAS). The grant provides local flexibility in that the advisory committee and the Board of Commissioners can set priorities for services the grant will fund.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the FY20 HCCBG funding plan as submitted by the HCCBG Advisory Committee.

**(F-12) DHS - Transportation Regional Transit Resolution**

The Cabarrus County Transportation Department is requesting the Board of Commissioners to adopt a resolution supporting the extension of the CATS Lynx Blue Line light rail corridor into Cabarrus County.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the resolution.

Resolution N0. 2019-10

RESOLUTION SUPPORTING LIGHT RAIL INTO CABARRUS COUNTY

WHEREAS, need for expanding transportation choices and mobility options is critical as travel within and around Concord, Kannapolis, Cabarrus County and the greater Charlotte region is becoming more challenging due to the



continued long term, rapid growth of our residential, business and tourism populations, which has led to worsening traffic conditions and longer travel times locally and regionally; and

WHEREAS, the Charlotte region is home to over 1.8 million people and is expected to grow to over 2.5 million by 2030; Cabarrus County and Rowan County's population is projected to grow over 70% by 2045; and

WHEREAS, the key to supporting this economic and population growth is a high capacity rapid transit system and regional transit mobility network integrated with land-use planning and economic development efforts to provide congestion mitigation, improve air quality, and foster a sustainable, economically vibrant and livable community environment which improves the quality of life and attracts businesses and people to Concord, Kannapolis, Cabarrus County and the region; and

WHEREAS, the cities of Concord and Kannapolis, in partnership with Cabarrus County, are completing a 20 year Cabarrus County Long Range Public Transportation Plan, which identifies the need to extend into Concord and Cabarrus County the Charlotte Area Transit System's (CATS) Lynx Blue Line Light Rail line, as well as develop other forms of rapid and local transit choices such as Commuter Rail (CR), Bus Rapid Transit (BRT), to improve accessibility to and from Concord, Kannapolis, Cabarrus County and other parts of the Greater Charlotte area and beyond; and

WHEREAS, the City of Concord, in partnership with Cabarrus-Rowan MPO, was supportive of expanding the Northeast (Blue Line Extension) Major Investment Study (MIS) from 1-485 into Cabarrus County in 2003 through local budgeted funds; and

WHEREAS, the CATS Blue Line Light Rail has proven to be successful in stimulating economic growth and investment via Transit Oriented Development in excess of \$3.5 billion.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Cabarrus County supports an extension of the CATS Lynx Blue Line light rail corridor extending to The Charlotte Motor Speedway and into Cabarrus County.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris \_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman  
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker \_\_\_\_\_  
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**(F-13) Finance - Cabarrus County Reimbursement Resolution for Limited Obligation Bonds 2019**

It is requested that the County advance its own funds to pay certain original expenditures associated with the purchase of land for a middle school, high school and senior center/library. Approval of the attached resolution will allow the County to pay the original expenditures then reimburse itself for the expenditures with the proceeds of the debt to be incurred by the County for the 2019 Limited Obligation Bonds.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the reimbursement resolution for the purchase of land for a middle school, high school and a senior center/library.

Resolution No. 2019-11

RESOLUTION DECLARING OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE EXPENDITURES WITH  
PROCEEDS OF DEBT PURSUANT TO UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY  
REGULATIONS

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County:

1. The Board hereby finds, determines and declares as follows:

(a) Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 (the "Regulations"), promulgated by the United States Department of Treasury on June 17, 1993, prescribes certain specific procedures applicable to certain obligations issued by the County after June 30, 1993, including, without limitation, a requirement

that the County timely declare its official intent to reimburse certain expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be issued thereafter by the County.

(b) The County has advanced and/or will advance its own funds to pay certain capital costs (the "Original Expenditures") associated with financing, in whole or in part, (i) the acquisition of numerous parcels of real property in the County, including any and all improvements located thereon, if any, to be used as the proposed sites of (A) a new public middle school facility, (B) a new public senior high school facility and (C) a new library/senior center facility; (ii) the acquisition of any necessary rights-of-way and easements related to each of the foregoing and (iii) various real and personal property improvements related to each of the foregoing (collectively, the "Land Acquisition Projects").

(c) The funds heretofore advanced or to be advanced by the County to pay the Original Expenditures are or will be available only on a temporary basis, and do not consist of funds that were otherwise earmarked or intended to be used by the County to permanently finance the Original Expenditures.

(d) As of the date hereof, the County reasonably expects that it will reimburse itself for such Original Expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, and the maximum principal amount of debt to be incurred with respect to the Land Acquisition Projects is expected to be \$11,000,000.

(e) All Original Expenditures to be reimbursed by the County were paid no more than 60 days prior to, or will be paid on or after the date of, this declaration of official intent. The County understands that such reimbursement must occur not later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date the Original Expenditure was paid; or (ii) the date the Land Acquisition Projects are placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than 3 years after the Original Expenditure was paid.

2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Vice Chairman Diane R. Honeycutt moved to approve the passage of the foregoing resolution and Commissioner Lynn W. Shue seconded the motion, and the resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: Chairman Stephen M. Morris, Vice Chairman Diane R. Honeycutt and Commissioners F. Blake Kiger, Elizabeth F. Poole and Lynn W. Shue.

Nays: [None.]

Not Voting: [None.]

**(F-14) Finance - Cabarrus County School Request for Reallocation of Funding**

The Cabarrus County Schools have two requests for reallocation of funds.

1) A portion of the funds received with the 2018 Limited Obligation Bonds were allocated to the Mount Pleasant High School HVAC project and the JN Fries Middle HVAC project. Due to high bids for the projects the scope had to be changed as outlined in the enclosed memo. A request is being made to reallocate \$455,149 from the MPHS HVAC project to the JN Fries HVAC project. This reallocation will require a budget amendment and project ordinance update.

2) On April 15, 2019 \$2,500,000 was allocated to Cabarrus County Schools for the purchase and installation of 20 mobile units. CCS staff has identified some modifications to two elementary schools where the funds could be used to make the changes, the cost would be lower than purchasing mobile units and still address the need for additional classroom space relieving overcrowding. This change in scope does not require the Board to approve a budget amendment nor a project ordinance. This is included for informational purposes.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the reallocation of funding for two HVAC projects, the related budget amendment and project ordinance subject to Cabarrus County School Board approval on June 10, 2019.

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Date:  | <input type="text" value="6/17/2019"/>                                      | Amount:  | <input type="text" value="455149.00"/>                   |
| Dept. Head:  | <input type="text" value="Susan Fearrington, (prepared by Sarah Chesley)"/> | Department:  | <input type="text" value="Finance, 370 LOBS 2018 Fund"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer Within Department |   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Transfer Between Departments/Funds |  |
|  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Request                          |  |

| Purpose: This Budget Amendment reallocates \$455,179 in the MPHS HVAC project to the JN Fries HVAC project, both in the 370 LOBS 2018 fund. |           |                             |                              |                 |                 |                 |                |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Fund  | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                 | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
| 370   | 9         | 7339-9830                   | Other Improvements -JN Fries | 3,011,267.00    | 455,179.00      |                 | 3,466,446.00   |
| 370   | 9         | 7337-9830                   | Other Improvements -MPHS     | 4,276,945.00    |                 | 455,179.00      | 3,821,766.00   |

Ordinance No. 2019-27

CABARRUS COUNTY  
LIMITED OBLIGATION BONDS 2018 PROJECT  
BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the project are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| General Fund Contribution         | \$ 901,000       |
| Capital Project Fund Contribution | 517,190          |
| Debt Proceeds                     | 54,680,000       |
| Capital Reserve Contribution      | 7,036,740        |
| <br>TOTAL REVENUES                | <br>\$63,134,942 |

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Legal Fees                               | \$ 505,534       |
| HVAC Replacement - Mt. Pleasant High-CCS | 3,821,766        |
| Mobile Units - CCS                       | 2,095,676        |
| HVAC Replacement - JN Fries Middle-CCS   | 3,466,446        |
| Hickory Ridge Elementary-CCS             | 34,937,579       |
| RCCC - Advanced Technology Center        | 16,586,941       |
| Land - RCCC                              | 1,721,000        |
| <br>TOTAL EXPENDITURES                   | <br>\$63,134,942 |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES               | <br>\$63,134,942 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES               | \$63,134,942     |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the

current fiscal year.

5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17th Day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris \_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board

**(F-15) Finance - Health Insurance Fund Balance Amendment**

The Finance Department annually reviews revenues and expenditures for the Health Insurance Fund based on actual activity and anticipated activity for the remainder of the fiscal year. Based on this analysis, a budget amendment is needed. This budget amendment appropriates fund balance and adjust revenues and expenditures as needed.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Health Insurance Fund budget amendment.

Date:  Amount:

Dept. Head:  Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department     Transfer Between Departments/Funds     Supplemental Request

**Purpose:** This budget amendment is to appropriate fund balance for the Health Insurance Fund due to an increase in anticipated and outstanding medical claims for fiscal year 2019. Other expenditures are being adjusted for a small increase in funding HRA accounts and the contract with CMC for a market rate increase each year. Revenues are also being adjusted due to the Town of Mt Pleasant no longer using the Health and Wellness Clinic, an increase received in clinic fees from County employees and a decrease in insurance premiums that were based on estimated budgeted positions, and admin fees.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name              | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 610  | 6         | 1917-6901                   | Fund Balance Appropriated | 9,200.00        | 588,342.00      | -               | 597,542.00     |
| 610  | 6         | 1917-6606                   | Program Fees - MP         | 3,128.00        | -               | 1,042.00        | 2,086.00       |
| 610  | 6         | 1917-6645                   | Clinic Fees               | 3,000.00        | 1,200.00        | -               | 4,200.00       |
| 610  | 6         | 1917-6661                   | Insurance Premiums        | 10,719,633.00   | -               | 206,000.00      | 10,513,633.00  |
| 610  | 9         | 1917-948501                 | Admin - H S A Fees        | 538,815.00      | -               | 20,500.00       | 518,315.00     |
| 610  | 9         | 1917-948502                 | HRA Account               | 10,000.00       | 500.00          | -               | 10,500.00      |
| 610  | 9         | 1917-9570                   | Service Contracts         | 353,600.00      | 2,500.00        | -               | 356,100.00     |
| 610  | 9         | 1917-9645                   | Claims                    | 9,083,669.00    | 400,000.00      | -               | 9,483,669.00   |

**(F-16) Finance - Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) FY 20 Allocation of Funds and Funding Resolution**

As part of the Cabarrus County Annual Budget process, an amount is approved for the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) program. The County receives JCPC funding and then passes the funds on to JCPC approved sub-recipients. The total amount of funds to be received from the North Carolina Department of Public Safety for FY20 is \$310,611. During the FY 20 preliminary budget process \$15,500 was placed in the Sheriff's Department budget for JCPC Administration and \$295,111 was placed in an unallocated line item awaiting the final allocation by the Cabarrus County JCPC. The final allocation has now been made is being reported to the Board of Commissioners. The budget adjustment will be included in the final changes to the FY 20 budget.

A JCPC Funding Resolution is also presented to support the increase of State JCPC funds. Funding level has not increased in more than nine years. With the passing of the Juvenile Justice Reinvestment Act Raise the Age Legislation set to be implemented December 1, 2019, additional strains will be made to the JCPC funding.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the FY20 JCPC Funding Plan and Resolution for an increase in JCPC State funding.

Resolution No. 2019-12

CABARRUS COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
65 Church Street S  
Concord, NC

Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners Resolution  
Supporting  
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Allocation Expansion

WHEREAS, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) funding is a partnership between the State of North Carolina and the County to ensure a local continuum of services for court involved and at-risk juveniles; and,

WHEREAS, the Juvenile Crime Prevention Council, under the authority of NCGS§143B-851, and within the scope of its powers and duties, "Each County Council shall annually review the needs of juveniles in the county who are at risk of delinquency or who have been adjudicated undisciplined or delinquent and the resources available to address those needs. In particular, each County Council shall assess the needs of juveniles in the county who are at risk or who have been associated with gangs or gang activity, and the local resources that are established to address those needs," and,

WHEREAS, the Juvenile Justice Reinvestment Act passed in 2017, also referenced as North Carolina's Raise the Age legislation, expands the age of juvenile jurisdiction, increasing it to include juveniles ages 16 and 17 years of age effective December 1, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, Raise the Age legislation will increase the need for immediate and age-appropriate sanctions and diversion services for juvenile offenders and those at-risk of delinquency; and,

WHEREAS, JCPC funding has seen no increase in more than nine years; and,

WHEREAS, the effort to immediately and effectively address juvenile offending behavior is an evidence-based investment in North Carolina's future; and,

WHEREAS, effective intervention and programming reduces detention and youth development commitments as a cost savings to the state and county;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that Cabarrus County fully supports an adequate and timely increase of local Juvenile Crime Prevention funding to ensure program expansion and successful implementation of the Juvenile Justice Reinvestment Act Raise the Age Legislation, set for December 1, 2019.

Adopted this 17th day of June, 2019.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

/s/ Lauren Linker \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board

**(F-17) Finance - Update of Capital Project Fund Budgets and Related Project Ordinances**

Each year the multi-year fund budgets and Project Ordinances are evaluated and updated. Based on the Finance Department's evaluation:

Budget amendments and project ordinance updates are included with this agenda for the Construction and Renovation Fund (Fund 343), the School Construction Fund (Fund 364), the Small Projects Fund (Fund 460), the Sheriff's Fund (Fund 461), the Aging Fund (Fund 532) and the Cannon Memorial Library Fund (Fund 534).

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Multi-year Budget Amendment and revised Project Ordinances.

Date:  Amount: \$   
 Dept. Head:  Department:   
 Internal Transfer Within Department       Transfer Between Departments/Funds       Supplemental Request

**Purpose:** This Budget Amendment is to adjust and increase the budget for Tower lease rental income for the current year and FY20 for fund 343 Construction & Renovation, write off the \$54.00 remaining balance of RCCC RENO project for fund 364 School Construction, adjust interest revenue, deferred tax collections and DRILL program fees for the 460 Small Projects Fund for the remainder of FY19 and for FY20, adjust federal forfeitures, interest revenues, contributions and donations for the 461 Sheriff's Department Fund for the remainder of FY19 and for FY20, adjust interest on investments and contributions and donations for the 532 Department of Aging Fund for FY19 and adjust interest revenue and Contributions for the remainder of FY19 and for FY20, for the 524 Cannon Memorial Fund.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                     | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 343  | 6         | 2740-6614                   | Rental Fees - Tower lease        | 847,694.40      | 98,283.91       |                 | 945,978.31     |
| 343  | 9         | 2740-9331                   | Minor Office Equipment           | 2,026,108.06    | 98,283.91       |                 | 2,124,391.97   |
| 364  | 6         | 7503-6921-RENO              | Cont'b from Capital Reserve Fund | 184,075.00      |                 | 54.00           | 184,021.00     |
| 364  | 9         | 7503-9821-RENO              | Building & Renovations           | 184,075.00      |                 | 54.00           | 184,021.00     |
| 460  | 6         | 0000-6023                   | Deferred Tax Collection          | 1,834,284.26    | 659,090.00      |                 | 2,493,374.26   |
| 460  | 6         | 0000-602301                 | Deferred Tax Collection          | 36,000.00       | 7,109.00        |                 | 43,109.00      |
| 460  | 6         | 0000-6024                   | Deferred Tax Interest            | 304,381.99      | 104,360.00      |                 | 408,741.99     |
| 460  | 6         | 0000-6701                   | Interest on Investments          | 32,751.00       | 63,666.00       |                 | 96,417.00      |
| 460  | 9         | 0000-9830                   | Other Improvements               | 2,196,218.69    | 834,225.00      |                 | 3,030,443.69   |
| 460  | 6         | 1510-6701                   | Interest on Investments          | 34,097.82       | 24.00           |                 | 34,121.82      |
| 460  | 9         | 1510-9708                   | Cont'b to Capital Project Fund   | 6,375.24        | 24.00           |                 | 6,399.24       |

|     |   |                 |                                    |              |            |      |              |
|-----|---|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------|--------------|
| 460 | 6 | 1610-6701       | Interest on Investments            | 43,351.21    | 16,000.00  |      | 59,351.21    |
| 460 | 6 | 1610-6501-0258  | Register of Deeds Fees             | 1,543,668.96 | 247,000.00 |      | 1,790,668.96 |
| 460 | 9 | 1610-9407       | Automation & Enhancement           | 1,664,524.75 | 263,000.00 |      | 1,927,524.75 |
|     |   |                 |                                    |              |            |      |              |
| 460 | 6 | 6606-DRILL      | Drill Program Fees                 | 13,100.00    | 1,148.14   |      | 14,248.14    |
| 460 | 9 | 9419-DRILL      | Drill Repairs and Maintenance      | 13,100.00    | 1,148.14   |      | 14,248.14    |
|     |   |                 |                                    |              |            |      |              |
| 461 | 6 | 2111-6701       | Interest on Investment             | 6,926.00     | 469.00     |      | 7,395.00     |
| 461 | 9 | 2111-9836       | Forfeiture Sharing                 | 182,485.30   | 469.00     |      | 182,954.30   |
| 461 | 6 | 2111-6701-TREAS | Interest on Investment - TREAS     | 10,735.00    | 1,109.00   |      | 11,844.00    |
| 461 | 9 | 2111-9836-TREAS | Forfeiture Sharing                 | 197,965.56   | 1,109.00   |      | 199,074.56   |
|     |   |                 |                                    |              |            |      |              |
| 461 | 6 | 2112-6306       | NC Substance Contribution          | 386,156.00   | 42,350.00  |      | 428,506.00   |
| 461 | 6 | 2112-6701       | Interest on Investments            | 54,156.00    | 2,560.00   |      | 56,716.00    |
| 461 | 9 | 2112-9838       | NC Control Substance               | 610,667.15   | 44,910.00  |      | 655,577.15   |
|     |   |                 |                                    |              |            |      |              |
| 461 | 6 | 2114-6694       | Firing Range Revenue               | 26,395.00    | 5,617.00   |      | 32,012.00    |
| 461 | 6 | 2114-6701       | Interest on Investment             | 255.00       | 326.00     |      | 581.00       |
| 461 | 9 | 2114-9572       | Range Maintenance                  | 26,650.00    | 5,943.00   |      | 32,593.00    |
|     |   |                 |                                    |              |            |      |              |
| 532 | 6 | 0000-6701       | Interest on Investments            | 14,723.00    | 4,442.00   |      | 19,165.00    |
| 532 | 6 | 0000-6805       | Contribution and Private Donations | 190,651.00   | 4,467.00   |      | 195,118.00   |
| 532 | 9 | 0000-9358       | Special Projects                   | 205,374.00   | 8,909.00   |      | 214,283.00   |
|     |   |                 |                                    |              |            |      |              |
| 534 | 6 | 8240-6701       | Interest on Investments            | 155,801.00   | 3,945.00   |      | 159,746.00   |
| 534 | 6 | 8240-6805       | Cont and private donations         | 923,757.71   |            | 0.39 | 923,757.32   |
|     |   |                 |                                    |              |            |      |              |
| 534 | 9 | 8240-9704       | Contribution to GF                 | 1,031,879.29 | 3,944.61   |      | 1,035,823.90 |

Ordinance No. 2019-28

CABARRUS COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION PROJECT  
BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is the various County construction and renovation related projects. Details of the projects are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Park & Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grant | \$ 350,000          |
| Rental - Tower Lease                       | 945,978             |
| Sale of Fixed Assets                       | 1,012,442           |
| Contributions and Donations                | 148,036             |
| General Fund Contribution                  | 5,280,218           |
| Lease Proceeds (Robert Wallace Park)       | 4,596,394           |
| Capital Projects Fund Contribution         | 2,141,264           |
| Capital Reserve Fund Contribution          | 19,818,545          |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                      | <b>\$34,292,877</b> |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Government Center Chiller Replacement    | \$211,000 |
| Governmental Center ADA Bathrooms        | 151,469   |
| County Building Camera Systems           | 24,099    |
| ITS Fiber Technology Improvements        | 120,000   |
| County Website Design                    | 283,750   |
| Furniture Replacements                   | 184,501   |
| County Operation Center                  | 3,103,787 |
| Elevator Modernization Government Center | 176,000   |

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Multiple building Fall Protection Measures         | 300,000      |
| Jail Camera Upgrade                                | 172,607      |
| LEC Law Enforcement Technology                     | 791,324      |
| Training & Firing Range Renovation                 | 50,000       |
| Sheriff's Admin Roof Repair                        | 113,659      |
| Courthouse Expansion                               | 12,519,000   |
| Clerk of Court Improvements                        | 68,786       |
| Public Safety Training Center                      | 90,000       |
| EMS Headquarters - Consultants                     | 50,000       |
| EMS Co-location - Concord Fire #11                 | 482,761      |
| EMS Heart Monitors                                 | 566,111      |
| Emergency Communications Equip & Ethernet Backhaul | 2,819,370    |
| JM Robinson High School Wetlands Mitigation        | 100,000      |
| Landfill Retaining Wall                            | 230,301      |
| Veterans Services Improvements                     | 92,674       |
| Cooperative Ext. ADA Bathrooms                     | 118,812      |
| RCCC Land for future expansion                     | 1,244,001    |
| NE Area Park - Other Improvements                  | 589,024      |
| Robert Wallace Park                                | 8,147,965    |
| Frank Liske Park - Barn Restrooms                  | 126,405      |
| Carolina Thread Trail                              | 109,329      |
| Frank Liske park Playground Replacement            | 100,000      |
| Frank Liske Park - Lower Lot Restrooms             | 728,506      |
| Library - Midland Furniture                        | 40,786       |
| Library - Concord Office Reno                      | 50,000       |
| Arena - Lighting Control System Replacement        | 235,000      |
| Unassigned   | 101,850      |
| <br>   |              |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                 | \$34,292,877 |
| <br>   |              |
| GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                             | \$34,292,877 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES                         | \$34,292,877 |

## Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are



not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.

- 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
- 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
- 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
 BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker  
 Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-29

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT  
 BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the projects are listed in section D. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
  - a. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| General Fund Contribution          | \$49,047           |
| Capital Reserve Contribution       | 6,240,411          |
| Capital Projects Fund Contribution | 54,055             |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>              | <b>\$6,343,513</b> |

## C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Cox Elementary Sewer Relocation                 | 23,537          |
| Patriots Elementary Mobile Units                | 122,100         |
| Site Evaluations-Multiple Schools               | 42,000          |
| 10 Yellow Buses-Multiple Schools                | 880,000         |
| 20 Mobile Units-Multiple Schools                | 2,400,000       |
| J.N. Fries Middle School Other Improvements     | 300,000         |
| Kannapolis Intermediate Renovations-Carver Elem | 1,617,288       |
| A.L. Brown HS Other Improvements                | 500,000         |
| CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security       | 184,021         |
| CBTC A/C Units Replacement Phase II             | 105,000         |
| RCCC - HVAC Replacement                         | 100,000         |
| Available Other Improvements                    | 69,567          |
| <br>TOTAL EXPENDITURES                          | <br>\$6,343,513 |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                      | <br>\$6,343,513 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES                      | \$6,343,513     |

## Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
  10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).

- 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-30

CABARRUS COUNTY SMALL PROJECTS  
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating general fund revenues and federal and state grants funds received specifically for use by the appropriate Cabarrus County Department who has received the funds.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the guidelines as set forth by the federal and state government, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed:

|                                   |             |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| Board of Elections Department     |             |
| Interest on Investments           | \$ 34,122   |
| Contribution from General Fund    | 61,484      |
| Contribution from Capital Reserve | 150,000     |
|                                   | \$ 245,606  |
| Register of Deeds Department:     |             |
| Register of Deeds Fees            | \$1,790,669 |
| Interest on Investments           | 59,351      |
| Contribution from General Fund    | 77,505      |
|                                   | \$1,927,525 |
| Soil and Water Department:        |             |
| Other Improvement Projects        | \$248,441   |
| EEP Contract                      | 16,900      |
| ADFP Grant                        | 60,146      |
| Drill Program Fees                | 14,248      |
|                                   | \$329,735   |

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Suther Farm Project                       | 780,000            |
| Hill Farm Project                         | 116,516            |
| Stewardship Fund                          | 36,421             |
|   | <u>\$1,272,672</u> |
| Local Agricultural Preservation Projects: |                    |
| Contribution from General Fund            | \$13,800           |
| Deferred Farm Tax Collections             | 3,110,284          |
| Deferred Farm Tax Interest                | 501,382            |
| Interest on Investments                   | 44,751             |
|   | <u>\$3,670,217</u> |
| TOTAL REVENUES                            | \$7,116,020        |

D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Board of Elections Department:              |                    |
| Board of Elections Equipment and Furniture  | \$ 245,606         |
| Register of Deeds Department:               |                    |
| Register of Deeds Automation & Preservation | \$ 1,927,525       |
| Soil and Water Department:                  |                    |
| Other Improvement Projects                  | \$248,441          |
| EEP Contract                                | 16,900             |
| ADFP Conservation Easement                  | 60,146             |
| Drill Repair & Maintenance                  | 13,100             |
| Suther Farm Project                         | 780,000            |
| Hill Farm Project                           | 116,516            |
| Stewardship                                 | 36,421             |
|   | <u>\$1,271,524</u> |
| Local Agricultural Preservation Projects:   |                    |
| Other Improvement Projects                  | \$3,670,217        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                          | \$7,116,020        |
| GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                      | \$7,116,020        |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES                  | \$7,116,020        |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  1. The County Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
  3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  6. The County Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts less than

\$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

- 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
- 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriation to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259. 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
- 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129 (a).
- 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Projects Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project Ordinance associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-31

CABARRUS COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT  
SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following special revenue project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The special revenue project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating federal and state funds received specifically for the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Department.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the guidelines as set forth by the federal and state government, Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Federal Forfeiture Funds:                 |              |
| Federal Forfeiture Sharing Justice Funds  | \$ 182,954   |
| Federal Forfeiture Sharing Treasury Funds | \$ 199,074   |
| Contribution to General Fund-Fed Forf     | \$ 107,687   |
| NC Substance Control:                     |              |
| NC Substance Control Expenses             | \$ 655,577   |
| Firing Range:                             |              |
| Firing Range Maintenance/Repair           | \$ 32,593    |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                        | \$ 1,177,885 |

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| Federal Forfeiture Funds:                    |              |
| Federal Forfeiture Sharing Justice Funds     | \$ 98,400    |
| Federal Forfeiture Sharing Treasury Funds    | \$ 258,819   |
| Contribution from General Fund-Fed Forf      | \$ 114,935   |
| Interest on Investments-Federal Forfeiture   | \$ 17,561    |
| NC Substance Control:                        |              |
| NC Substance Control Funds                   | \$ 428,658   |
| Interest on Investments-NC Substance Control | \$ 56,716    |
| Contribution from General Fund               | \$ 170,203   |
| Firing Range:                                |              |
| Firing Range Funds                           | \$ 32,012    |
| Interest on Investments                      | \$ 581       |
| TOTAL REVENUES                               | \$ 1,177,885 |

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Special Revenue Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this special revenue project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Special Revenue Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or Finance Officer may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
- e. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-32

CABARRUS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF AGING  
SPECIAL REVENUE PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following special revenue project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The special revenue project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating contributions and private donations received specifically for the Cabarrus County Department of Aging System.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

Special Projects \$ 214,283

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

Contributions and Private Donations \$ 195,118  
Interest on Investments \$ 19,165

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Special Revenue Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 3 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this special revenue project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Special Revenue Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
- d. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-33

CABARRUS COUNTY CANNON MEMORIAL LIBRARY  
CAPITAL PROJECT ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED, by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, that, pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section 1. The project authorized is for the purpose of collecting and appropriating contributions and private donations received specifically for the Cabarrus County Cannon Memorial Library System.

Section 2. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

Section 3. The following budgeted amounts are appropriated for the projects:

|                                |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Bank Service Charges - Concord | \$ 3,585         |
| Contribution to General Fund   | \$ 1,035,824     |
| Renovations Architects         | \$ 9,740         |
| Midland Library Circulation    | \$ 100,302       |
| <br>Total                      | <br>\$ 1,149,451 |

Section 4. The following revenues are anticipated to be available to complete this project:

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Contributions and Private Donations       | \$ 923,758       |
| Contributions and Donations - Flowe Trust | \$ 11,331        |
| Interest on Investments                   | \$ 159,746       |
| Interest on Investments - Trust           | \$ 44,876        |
| Private Donation for Mt. Pleasant Library | \$ 9,740         |
| <br>Total                                 | <br>\$ 1,149,451 |

Section 5. The Finance Officer is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Projects Fund sufficient detailed accounting records.

Section 6. Funds may be advanced from the General Fund for the purpose of making payments as due. Reimbursement to the General Fund should be made in an orderly and timely manner.

Section 7. The Finance Officer is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section 4 and on the total revenues received or claimed.

Section 8. Copies of this project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Governing Board, and to the Budget Officer and the Finance Officer for direction in carrying out this project.

Section 9. At the completion of the project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the Capital Project Ordinance is closed.

Section 10. The County Manager is hereby authorized to transfer revenues and appropriation within an ordinance as contained herein under the following conditions:

- a. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a function without limitation.
- b. The Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same ordinance.
- c. The Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.



- d. The Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to County construction contracts in amounts up to \$90,000 when the project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.

Adopted this 17th day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker  
 Clerk to the Board

**(F-18) Finance - Update of Capital Reserve Project Ordinance and Related Budget Amendment**

The Capital Reserve Fund has funding for several projects that have been completed within their respective Capital Projects Funds. The enclosed Project Ordinance and budget amendment 1) records the write off of the completed project funding, 2) recognizes interest earnings with a corresponding increase to the available funding, and 3) recognizes revenue received from the Convention and Visitors Bureau and a corresponding increase in the available funds for future sport facility and field expansion projects.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the updated Capital Reserve Project Ordinance and related budget amendment.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Date: <u>6/17/2019</u>  | Amount: \$ <u>29,263,145.60</u>                   |
| Dept. Head: <u>Susan Fearington</u>   | Department: <u>Finance - Capital Reserve Fund</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Internal Transfer Within Department <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer Between Departments/Funds <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Supplemental Request |   |

This budget amendment 1) will write off several projects that have been completed in their respective Capital Projects Funds. A comparison was made to each Capital Projects Fund and 2) record additional revenue earned through interest in come and from the CVB occupancy tax.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                   | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 450  | 9         | 7220-9708                   | Contto Cap Projects Fund       | 77,184,337.04   |                 | 21,896,363.74   | 55,287,973.30  |
| 450  | 9         | 7220-9704                   | Contto General Fund            | 5,986,781.86    |                 | 5,986,781.86    | 0.00           |
| 450  | 6         | 7220-6902                   | Contribution from General Fund | 84,885,111.10   |                 | 27,883,145.60   | 57,001,965.50  |
|      |           |                             |                                | -               |                 |                 | 0.00           |
| 450  | 6         | 7220-6701                   | Investment Earnings            | 560,142.00      | 275,000.00      |                 | 835,142.00     |
| 450  | 6         | 8140-6923                   | Contribution from CVB          | 573,770.54      | 1,105,000.00    |                 | 1,678,770.54   |
| 450  | 9         | 7220-9821                   | Building and Reno              | 5,876,100.27    | 275,000.00      |                 | 6,151,100.27   |
| 450  | 9         | 8140-9708-PARKS             | Contto Cap Projects Fund       | 573,770.54      | 1,105,000.00    |                 | 1,678,770.54   |

Ordinance No. 2019-34

**CABARRUS COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE  
 CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE**

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating funds specifically for future County and School capital projects.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Interest on Investments                  | \$ 835,142 |
| Contributions from General Fund          | 57,001,965 |
| Contributions from Capital Projects Fund | 2,089,009  |
| Contributions from CVB                   | 1,678,771  |
| Contributions from other Governments     | 3,000,000  |

TOTAL REVENUES \$64,604,887

D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Mt. Pleasant Middle School                           | 3,627,164  |
| Royal Oaks Elementary                                | 4,476,490  |
| Kannapolis Middle School                             | 5,018,148  |
| G.W. Carver Renovations                              | 1,518,241  |
| RCC CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security        | 184,075    |
| RCC CBTC A/C Unit Replacement Phase II               | 205,000    |
| Patriot's Elementary Mobile Units                    | 122,100    |
| Cox Mill Elementary Sewer Relocation                 | 23,537     |
| CCS Site Study- Multiple Schools                     | 42,000     |
| J.N. Fries Upfit to Traditional Middle School (FY18) | 300,000    |
| AL Brown High School Paving                          | 500,000    |
| CCS 20 Mobile Units-Multiple Schools BC20            | 2,400,000  |
| CCS Buses for WCHS & HRES                            | 880,000    |
| Available for School Construction Projects           | 65,513     |
| CCS Performance Learning Center                      | 590,709    |
| West Cabarrus High School                            | 7,428,442  |
| Hickory Ridge Elementary School                      | 4,742,804  |
| RCCC Advanced Technology Center (ATC)                | 2,293,941  |
| School Contingencies                                 | 1,487,043  |
| Training & Firing Range Renovations                  | 50,000     |
| Public Safety Training Center                        | 75,000     |
| Carolina Thread Trail                                | 59,329     |
| Sheriff Detention Center Equipment                   | 14,000     |
| Veteran's Renovations                                | 92,674     |
| FLP - Lower Lot Restroom                             | 530,595    |
| County Website Development                           | 283,750    |
| Courthouse Expansion                                 | 12,519,000 |
| FLP Barn Restrooms                                   | 126,405    |
| EMS Heart Monitors                                   | 566,111    |
| EMS Relocation to Concord Fire #10                   | 375,000    |
| Government Center Bathroom ADA                       | 151,469    |
| Door Access & Security Camera Network-Sheriff        | 70,000     |
| ITS - Fiber Infrastructure Improvements              | 120,000    |
| Governmental Center Chiller Replacement              | 211,000    |
| Radio Network & Ethernet Backhaul & Edge             | 500,000    |
| Arena Lighting Control System Replacement            | 235,000    |
| Frank Liske Park Playground Replacement              | 100,000    |
| EMS Headquarters-Consultant                          | 50,000     |
| Midland Library Furniture                            | 90,786     |
| Operations Center                                    | 500,000    |
| Available for the Construction & Renovation Projects | 7,380      |
| Downtown Parking Deck                                | 910,000    |
| Warehouse  | 141,264    |
| Rob Wallace Park                                     | 3,091,047  |
| CVB/Park Projects from Occupancy Tax                 | 1,678,770  |
| Other County Capital Projects                        | 6,151,100  |

TOTAL EXPENDITURES \$64,604,887

GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES \$64,604,887

GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES \$64,604,887

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
  - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency

funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.

4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris \_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board

**(F-19) Finance - Deferred Tax Collections Project Request**

During the FY20 Budget workshops the Board discussed funding the following projects through the use of Deferred Tax Collections: 1) Carolina Farm Stewardship contribution \$80,000, 2) Camp Spencer vending machine building and overlook \$225,000 (updated to \$425,000 at the June 3, 2019 work session), 3) Frank Liske Park water line replacements \$360,000, and Eastern Cabarrus Park Land \$1,000,000 for a total of \$1,865,000. A budget amendment and related project ordinance is included for review and approval.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the budget amendment and related project ordinance for the \$1,865,000 funding of 1) Carolina Farm Stewardship contribution \$80,000, 2) Camp Spencer vending machine building and overlook \$425,000, 3) Frank Liske Park water line replacements \$360,000, and Eastern Cabarrus Park Land \$1,000,000.

Date:  Amount: \$

Dept. Head:  Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department       Transfer Between Departments/Funds       Supplemental Request

This project amendment is proposing to move funds from Deferred Tax Collections in the 460 small projects fund to fund four new projects as follows, Carolina Farm Stewardship - Lomax Farm in the amount of \$80,000 in the 460 small projects fund, Camp Spencer vending machine building and overlook in the amount of \$425,000, Frank Liske Park water line replacements in the amount of 360,000 and the Eastern Cabarrus Land in the amount of \$1,000,000 for a total of \$1,865,000. The last three projects are in the 343 Construction and Renovation Fund.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                                      | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 460  | 9         | 0000-971033                 | Carolina Farm Stewardship                         | -               | 80,000.00       |                 | 80,000.00      |
| 460  | 9         | 0000-9708                   | Cont'b to Capital Projects Fund                   | -               | 1,785,000.00    |                 | 1,785,000.00   |
| 460  | 9         | 0000-9830                   | Other Improvements                                | 3,030,443.69    |                 | 1,865,000.00    | 1,165,443.69   |
| 343  | 6         | 8140-6910-0300              | Cont'b from CPF - Eastern Cabarrus Land           | -               | 1,000,000.00    |                 | 1,000,000.00   |
| 343  | 9         | 8140-9801-0300              | Land Acquisition - Eastern Cabarrus Land          | -               | 1,000,000.00    |                 | 1,000,000.00   |
| 343  | 6         | 8140-6910-FLP               | Cont'b from CPF - FLP - water line replacement    | -               | 360,000.00      |                 | 360,000.00     |
| 343  | 9         | 8140-9830-FLP               | Other Improvements - FLP - water line replacement | -               | 360,000.00      |                 | 360,000.00     |
|      |           |                             |   | -               |                 |                 | 0.00           |
| 343  | 6         | 8140-6910-CSP               | Cont'b from CPF - CSP - overlook                  | -               | 425,000.00      |                 | 425,000.00     |
| 343  | 9         | 8140-9830-CSP               | Other Improvements - CSP - overlook               | -               | 425,000.00      |                 | 425,000.00     |

Ordinance No. 2019-35

**CABARRUS COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION PROJECT  
BUDGET ORDINANCE**

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is the various County construction and renovation related projects. Details of the projects are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Park & Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grant | \$ 350,000          |
| Rental - Tower Lease                       | 945,978             |
| Sale of Fixed Assets                       | 1,012,442           |
| Contributions and Donations                | 148,036             |
| General Fund Contribution                  | 5,280,218           |
| Lease Proceeds (Robert Wallace Park)       | 4,596,394           |
| Capital Projects Fund Contribution         | 3,926,264           |
| Capital Reserve Fund Contribution          | 19,818,545          |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                      | <b>\$36,077,877</b> |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Government Center Chiller Replacement | \$211,000 |
| Governmental Center ADA Bathrooms     | 151,469   |

|  |              |
|--|--------------|
| County Building Camera Systems                     | 24,099       |
| ITS Fiber Technology Improvements                  | 120,000      |
| County Website Design                              | 283,750      |
| Furniture Replacements                             | 184,501      |
| County Operation Center                            | 3,103,787    |
| Elevator Modernization Government Center           | 176,000      |
| Multiple building Fall Protection Measures         | 300,000      |
| Jail Camera Upgrade                                | 172,607      |
| LEC Law Enforcement Technology                     | 791,324      |
| Training & Firing Range Renovation                 | 50,000       |
| Sheriff's Admin Roof Repair                        | 113,659      |
| Courthouse Expansion                               | 12,519,000   |
| Clerk of Court Improvements                        | 68,786       |
| Public Safety Training Center                      | 90,000       |
| EMS Headquarters - Consultants                     | 50,000       |
| EMS Co-location - Concord Fire #11                 | 482,761      |
| EMS Heart Monitors                                 | 566,111      |
| Emergency Communications Equip & Ethernet Backhaul | 2,819,370    |
| JM Robinson High School Wetlands Mitigation        | 100,000      |
| Landfill Retaining Wall                            | 230,301      |
| Veterans Services Improvements                     | 92,674       |
| Cooperative Ext. ADA Bathrooms                     | 118,812      |
| RCCC Land for future expansion                     | 1,244,001    |
| NE Area Park - Other Improvements                  | 589,024      |
| NE Area Park - Land                                | 1,000,000    |
| Robert Wallace Park                                | 8,147,965    |
| Frank Liske Park - Barn Restrooms                  | 126,405      |
| Carolina Thread Trail                              | 109,329      |
| Frank Liske park Playground Replacement            | 100,000      |
| Frank Liske Park - Lower Lot Restrooms             | 728,506      |
| Frank Liske Park - Water Line Replacement          | 360,000      |
| Camp Spencer - Vending machine Bldg and overlook   | 425,000      |
| Library - Midland Furniture                        | 40,786       |
| Library - Concord Office Reno                      | 50,000       |
| Arena - Lighting Control System Replacement        | 235,000      |
| Unassigned   | 101,850      |
| <br>   |              |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                                 | \$36,077,877 |
| <br>   |              |
| GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                             | \$36,077,877 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES                         | \$36,077,877 |

## Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated

projections to actual funds received.

- 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
- 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
- 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
- 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
- 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

**(F-20) Finance - Original Funding for New Cabarrus County Middle School**

A new middle school is needed for Cabarrus County Schools. Land for the site is currently being secured and will be included in the 2019 Limited Obligation Bond issue. The school is projected to open August 2022. To prepare for the new school construction, some original engineering, architect, administration and preliminary construction costs will need to be funded. The enclosed budget amendment sets up funding for these preliminary costs and draws funds from the LOBS 2016, LOBS 2017, LOBS 2018 and the Capital Reserve Fund. The tracking for the school will be held in the School Construction Fund until the debt fund is established in FY20.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the preliminary funding for a new Cabarrus County Middle School, the related budget amendment and project ordinances for LOBS 2016, LOBS 2017, LOBS 2018, Capital Reserve and School Construction Funds.

Ordinance No. 2019-36

Date:  Amount: \$

Dept. Head:  Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department       Transfer Between Departments/Funds       Supplemental Request

This budget amendment adjusts revenue and expenditure account numbers in the LOBS 2016, LOBS 2017, LOBS 2018 and Capital Reserve Funds for completed projects and unbudgeted interest income. The available balances will be used to fund the initial expenditures for a new middle school prior to the May 2020 Debt Issuance.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                            | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 368  | 6         | 0000-6701                   | Interest on Investments                 | 496,298.22      | 4,657.96        |                 | 500,956.18     |
| 368  | 9         | 0000-9704                   | Contribution to General Fund            | 1,524.46        | 1,561.48        |                 | 3,085.94       |
| 368  | 9         | 7305-9485                   | Administration Expense - Royal Oaks     | 16,000.00       |                 | 4,260.94        | 11,739.06      |
| 368  | 9         | 7305-9820                   | Construction - Royal Oaks               | 20,265,240.00   |                 | 3,122.00        | 20,262,118.00  |
| 368  | 9         | 7305-9825                   | Contra Sales Tax - ROES unbudgeted      | (355,248.50)    |                 | 6,815.54        | (362,064.04)   |
| 368  | 9         | 7305-9820-0599              | Construction Owners Costs - Royal Oaks  | 359,775.00      |                 | 5,951.32        | 353,823.68     |
| 368  | 9         | 0000-9708                   | Contribution to Capital Projects Fund   | -               | 23,246.28       |                 | 23,246.28      |
|      |           |                             |   | -               |                 |                 | 0.00           |
| 369  | 6         | 0000-6701                   | Interest on Investments                 | -               | 1,080,507.76    |                 | 1,080,507.76   |
| 369  | 9         | 0000-9609                   | Legal Fees - LOBS 2017                  | 814,779.25      |                 | 73,440.61       | 741,338.64     |
| 369  | 9         | 0000-9704                   | Contribution to General Fund            | -               | 537.50          |                 | 537.50         |
| 369  | 9         | 7341-9485                   | Administration Expense - PLC            | 19,000.00       |                 | 12,529.09       | 6,470.91       |
| 369  | 9         | 7341-9606                   | Engineers - PLC                         | 100,000.00      |                 | 60,374.50       | 39,625.50      |
| 369  | 9         | 7341-9607                   | Architects - PLC                        | 20,000.00       |                 | 20,000.00       | 0.00           |
| 369  | 9         | 7341-9801                   | Land Acquisition - PLC                  | 195,000.00      |                 | 19,700.00       | 175,300.00     |
| 369  | 9         | 7341-9825                   | Contra Sales Tax - PLC unbudgeted       | -               |                 | 54,213.48       | (54,213.48)    |
| 369  | 9         | 7341-9860                   | Equipment & Furniture - PLC             | 191,709.00      |                 | 11,921.54       | 179,787.46     |
| 369  | 9         | 7341-9862                   | Technology - PLC                        | 199,029.22      |                 | 667.27          | 198,361.95     |
| 369  | 9         | 7341-9864                   | Technology Infrastructure- PLC          | 67,387.00       |                 | 7,478.78        | 59,908.22      |
| 369  | 9         | 0000-9708                   | Contribution to Capital Projects Fund   | -               | 1,340,295.53    |                 | 1,340,295.53   |
|      |           |                             |   |                 |                 |                 | 0.00           |
| 370  | 6         | 0000-6701                   | Interest on Investments                 | -               | 220,851.40      |                 | 220,851.40     |
| 370  | 9         | 0000-9609                   | Legal Fees                              | 485,534.00      |                 | 69,241.18       | 416,292.82     |
| 370  | 9         | 7345-9825                   | Contra Sales Tax - PLC unbudgeted       | -               |                 | 238,865.61      | (238,865.61)   |
| 370  | 9         | 0000-9708                   | Contribution to Capital Projects Fund   | -               | 528,958.19      |                 | 528,958.19     |
|      |           |                             |   |                 |                 |                 |                |
| 450  | 9         | 7341-9660                   | Contingency - PLC                       | 240,000.00      |                 | 240,000.00      | 0.00           |
| 450  | 9         | 7220-9708                   | Contribution to Cap Projects Fund       | 55,287,973.30   | 240,000.00      |                 | 55,527,973.30  |
|      |           |                             |   |                 |                 |                 |                |
| 364  | 6         | 7346-6910                   | Contribution from Capital Projects Fund | -               | 1,892,500.00    |                 | 1,892,500.00   |
| 364  | 6         | 7346-6921                   | Contribution from Capital Reserve Fund  | -               | 240,000.00      |                 | 240,000.00     |
| 364  | 9         | 7346-9485                   | Administration - New Middle School      | -               | 20,000.00       |                 | 20,000.00      |
| 364  | 9         | 7346-9606                   | Engineers - New Middle School           | -               | 150,000.00      |                 | 150,000.00     |
| 364  | 9         | 7346-9607                   | Architects - New Middle School          | -               | 1,612,500.00    |                 | 1,612,500.00   |
| 364  | 9         | 7346-9820                   | Construction - New Middle School        | -               | 350,000.00      |                 | 350,000.00     |

Ordinance No. 2019-36

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT  
BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the projects are listed in section D. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
  - a. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| General Fund Contribution    | \$49,047  |
| Capital Reserve Contribution | 6,480,411 |

|                                    |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Capital Projects Fund Contribution | 1,946,555       |
| <br>TOTAL REVENUES                 | <br>\$8,476,013 |

C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Cox Elementary Sewer Relocation                     | 23,537          |
| Patriots Elementary Mobile Units                    | 122,100         |
| Site Evaluations-Multiple Schools                   | 42,000          |
| 10 Yellow Buses-Multiple Schools                    | 880,000         |
| 20 Mobile Units/Other Improvements-Multiple Schools | 2,400,000       |
| J.N. Fries Middle School Other Improvements         | 300,000         |
| New Cabarrus County Middle School                   | 2,132,500       |
| Kannapolis Intermediate Renovations-Carver Elem     | 1,617,288       |
| A.L. Brown HS Other Improvements                    | 500,000         |
| CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security           | 184,021         |
| CBTC A/C Units Replacement Phase II                 | 105,000         |
| RCCC - HVAC Replacement                             | 100,000         |
| Available Other Improvements                        | 69,567          |
| <br>TOTAL EXPENDITURES                              | <br>\$8,476,013 |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                          | <br>\$8,476,013 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES                          | \$8,476,013     |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  - 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  - 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies



to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.

- 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
- 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-37

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION DEBT FUND  
BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the projects are listed in section D. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| Capital Reserve Contribution           | \$13,121,802         |
| General Fund Contribution              | 1,336,500            |
| Limited Obligation Bonds               | 84,944,452           |
| Public School Building - Lottery funds | 1,600,000            |
| Interest Income                        | 500,956              |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>                  | <b>\$101,503,710</b> |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|                                       |               |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Royal Oaks Elementary School          | \$23,834,453  |
| Mt. Pleasant Middle School            | 33,374,308    |
| Kannapolis Middle School              | 41,777,548    |
| Legal Fees/Closing Costs              | 743,455       |
| Contribution to Capital Reserve Fund  | 1,750,700     |
| Contribution to Capital Projects Fund | 23,246        |
| <br>                                  |               |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                    | \$101,503,710 |
| <br>                                  |               |
| GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                | \$101,503,710 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES            | \$101,503,710 |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
  
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  - 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  - 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
  - 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
  - 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris \_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
/s/ Lauren Linker \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-38

CABARRUS COUNTY  
LIMITED OBLIGATION BONDS 2017 PROJECT  
BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction of a Parking Deck. Details of the project are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|                              |                     |
|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Debt Proceeds                | \$79,194,879        |
| General Fund Contribution    | 997,000             |
| Capital Projects Fund        | 7,679,803           |
| Capital Reserve Contribution | 9,070,415           |
| Interest Income              | 1,080,508           |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>        | <b>\$98,022,605</b> |

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|                                       |                     |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Financing Costs                       | \$741,338           |
| Parking Deck Downtown Concord         | 13,583,850          |
| Performance Learning Center           | 4,144,824           |
| West Cabarrus High School             | 76,070,495          |
| Contribution to General Fund          | 538                 |
| Contribution to Capital Projects Fund | 3,481,560           |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>             | <b>\$98,022,605</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES</b>         | <b>\$98,022,605</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES</b>     | <b>\$98,022,605</b> |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be

distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.

- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order
  4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
  10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
  11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.
  12. The Manager, Finance Director, or designee may create debt financing amendments from estimated projections upon approval by the Board of Commissioners of the debt financing and adjust as needed upon closing.

### Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for

direction in carrying out this project.

- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> Day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-39

CABARRUS COUNTY  
LIMITED OBLIGATION BONDS 2018 PROJECT  
BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the project are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|                                   |                     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund Contribution         | \$ 901,000          |
| Interest Income                   | 220,851             |
| Capital Project Fund Contribution | 517,197             |
| Debt Proceeds                     | 54,680,000          |
| Capital Reserve Contribution      | 7,036,745           |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>             | <b>\$63,355,793</b> |

- C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Legal Fees                               | \$ 416,293          |
| HVAC Replacement - Mt. Pleasant High-CCS | 3,821,766           |
| Mobile Units - CCS                       | 2,095,676           |
| HVAC Replacement - JN Fries Middle-CCS   | 3,466,446           |
| Hickory Ridge Elementary-CCS             | 34,718,713          |
| RCCC - Advanced Technology Center        | 16,586,941          |
| Land - RCCC                              | 1,721,000           |
| Contribution to Capital Projects Fund    | 528,958             |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>                | <b>\$63,355,793</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES</b>            | <b>\$63,355,793</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES</b>        | <b>\$63,355,793</b> |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:

1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17th Day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker  
 Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-40

CABARRUS COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE  
 CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating funds specifically for future County and School capital projects.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Interest on Investments                  | \$ 835,142       |
| Contributions from General Fund          | 57,001,965       |
| Contributions from Capital Projects Fund | 2,089,009        |
| Contributions from CVB                   | 1,678,771        |
| Contributions from other Governments     | 3,000,000        |
| <br>TOTAL REVENUES                       | <br>\$64,604,887 |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Mt. Pleasant Middle School                           | 3,627,164  |
| Royal Oaks Elementary                                | 4,476,490  |
| Kannapolis Middle School                             | 5,018,148  |
| G.W. Carver Renovations                              | 1,518,241  |
| RCC CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security        | 184,075    |
| RCC CBTC A/C Unit Replacement Phase II               | 205,000    |
| Patriot's Elementary Mobile Units                    | 122,100    |
| Cox Mill Elementary Sewer Relocation                 | 23,537     |
| CCS Site Study- Multiple Schools                     | 42,000     |
| J.N. Fries Upfit to Traditional Middle School (FY18) | 300,000    |
| AL Brown High School Paving                          | 500,000    |
| CCS 20 Mobile Units-Multiple Schools BC20            | 2,400,000  |
| CCS Buses for WCHS & HRES                            | 880,000    |
| New Middle School                                    | 240,000    |
| Available for School Construction Projects           | 65,513     |
| CCS Performance Learning Center                      | 590,709    |
| West Cabarrus High School                            | 7,428,442  |
| Hickory Ridge Elementary School                      | 4,742,804  |
| RCCC Advanced Technology Center (ATC)                | 2,293,941  |
| School Contingencies                                 | 1,247,043  |
| Training & Firing Range Renovations                  | 50,000     |
| Public Safety Training Center                        | 75,000     |
| Carolina Thread Trail                                | 59,329     |
| Sheriff Detention Center Equipment                   | 14,000     |
| Veteran's Renovations                                | 92,674     |
| FLP - Lower Lot Restroom                             | 530,595    |
| County Website Development                           | 283,750    |
| Courthouse Expansion                                 | 12,519,000 |
| FLP Barn Restrooms                                   | 126,405    |
| EMS Heart Monitors                                   | 566,111    |
| EMS Relocation to Concord Fire #10                   | 375,000    |
| Government Center Bathroom ADA                       | 151,469    |
| Door Access & Security Camera Network-Sheriff        | 70,000     |
| ITS - Fiber Infrastructure Improvements              | 120,000    |
| Governmental Center Chiller Replacement              | 211,000    |
| Radio Network & Ethernet Backhaul & Edge             | 500,000    |
| Arena Lighting Control System Replacement            | 235,000    |
| Frank Liske Park Playground Replacement              | 100,000    |
| EMS Headquarters-Consultant                          | 50,000     |
| Midland Library Furniture                            | 90,786     |

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Operations Center                                    | 500,000             |
| Available for the Construction & Renovation Projects | 7,380               |
| Downtown Parking Deck                                | 910,000             |
| Warehouse  | 141,264             |
| Rob Wallace Park                                     | 3,091,047           |
| CVB/Park Projects from Occupancy Tax                 | 1,678,770           |
| Other County Capital Projects                        | 6,151,100           |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>                            | <b>\$64,604,887</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES</b>                        | <b>\$64,604,887</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES</b>                    | <b>\$64,604,887</b> |

## Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
  3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
  10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
  11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

## Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.



- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris \_\_\_\_\_  
 Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:  
 /s/ Lauren Linker \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clerk to the Board

**(F-21) Infrastructure and Asset Management - Offer to Purchase of Surplus Ambulance**

An offer of \$7,150 has been received from American Transmed, Inc. for the purchase of County Asset 8310, a 2013 Chevrolet G4500 ambulance (VIN: 1GB6G5CL3D1160838). This ambulance has already been replaced and taken off of the road. The amount of money offered is comparable to what we've received in the past.

In order to accept this offer to purchase it is required to go through the standard upset bid process.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board conditionally accepted the initial bid from American Transmed, Inc. and commenced the upset bid process.

**(F-22) ITS - Interlocal Agreement for Mass Notification Services**

Cabarrus County, Concord, Kannapolis, Harrisburg, Midland and Mount Pleasant began reviewing mass communication software services in December. Through this collaborative effort we have selected a new service that can be shared by all jurisdictions, provides enhanced functionality and costs less than our current service.

Cabarrus County wishes to execute Interlocal agreements with each of the above jurisdictions to provide access to the shared services licensed to Cabarrus County and establish cost sharing for the services calculated based on population.

| Jurisdiction            | Population | Con Cab Adjustment |        | Year 1 Cost | Shared Cost |                         |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Mt. Pleasant            | 1911       | 1911               | 0.0093 | 50,000      | \$465.63    | Mt. Pleasant            |
| Midland                 | 3892       | 3892               | 0.0190 | 50,000      | \$948.32    | Midland                 |
| Harrisburg              | 16877      | 16877              | 0.0822 | 50,000      | \$4,112.25  | Harrisburg              |
| Kannapolis              | 37401      | 37401              | 0.1823 | 50,000      | \$9,113.13  | Kannapolis              |
| Concord                 | 90827      | 72562              | 0.3536 | 50,000      | \$17,680.45 | Concord                 |
| Cabarrus Unincorporated | 54296      | 72561              | 0.3536 | 50,000      | \$17,680.21 | Cabarrus Unincorporated |
|                         | 205204     | 205204             | 1.0000 | 50,000      | \$50,000.00 |                         |

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the Interlocal Agreements for access and cost sharing of mass notification services between Cabarrus County and each of the following municipalities; Concord, Kannapolis, Mt. Pleasant, Harrisburg and Midland; and authorize the County Manager to execute the Interlocal Agreements on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

**(F-23) Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County - Revision to By-Laws**

On Tuesday, May 14, 2019, the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County voted unanimously to adopt revisions of their by-laws, and changes to Membership on the Board. These by-laws were originally adopted in July 1997 and approved by the Cabarrus County Commissioners when we transitioned to the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County as a hospital authority.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved proposed changes to the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County by-laws.

BYLAWS OF THE  
PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY

ARTICLE I

Name. Seal and Offices

1. Name. The name of the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County (the "Authority" or "Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County") is set forth in the Articles of Incorporation of the Authority as the "Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County." The Authority may also be referred to generally as "Cabarrus Health Alliance" and the Authority is authorized to file such assumed name certificates in that name in Cabarrus and Rowan Counties as may be advisable or required by law.
2. Seal. The corporate or official seal of the Authority shall consist of a circle inside of which is inscribed the name of the Authority and in the center of which shall be the established date of 1997 and the words "official seal".
3. Offices. The principal office of the Authority shall be 300 Mooresville Road, Kannapolis, North Carolina 28081, or at such other place as the Commissioners of the Authority may from time to time provide.

ARTICLE II

Appointment, Tenure. Resignation and Replacement of Members or Directors

1. Membership.
  - (a) The members of the Authority shall be appointed as provided by the North Carolina Hospital Authorities Act, i.e. Part B of Article 2 of Chapter 131E of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended (the "Act"), the Articles of Incorporation of the Authority, and these Bylaws.
  - (b) There shall be nine (9) members of the Commission of the Authority (the "Commissioners") and each member of the Authority shall be called a Commissioner of the Authority (a "Commissioner").
  - (c) Commissioners shall be appointed and removed as follows:
    - i All appointments shall be for three-year terms. Vacancies from resignation or removal from office shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term. No Commissioner shall serve more than two (2) consecutive full or partial terms without at least a one (1) year respite between the dates of leaving the Commission and taking office for another term. The Commission may waive the term limit and/or the one (1) year respite for a particular Commissioner and allow him or her to serve one or more additional terms upon the recommendation of the Nominating Committee and for good and specific cause shown and reflected in the minutes of the Commission. These term limits shall not apply to the individuals serving on behalf of the Board of County Commissioners and the local hospital, who may (but are not required to) remain as Commissioners for so long as they serve in such capacities.
    - ii Commissioners may be removed, in accordance with Section 131E-22 of the Act, by the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County with the advice of the Commission as well as of the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County.
    - iii The Commission shall appoint a Nominating Committee to recommend individuals suitable for consideration by the Commission for future appointment to the Commission. The Nominating Committee shall be made up of the Clerk to the Commission, at least one Commission member, and at least one

other person who need not be a Commissioner. The Nominating Committee shall research and recommend at least three (3) candidates in writing for each seat on the Commission which is vacant or may be coming vacant in the near future. Such candidates shall be considered by the Commission, along with any other individuals who may be suggested by the Commission, with a list of candidates then approved by the Commission and provided to the Chairman of the County Commission for appointment as provided in subparagraph 3 below.

iv Candidates for membership on the Commission shall be chosen as follows:

- 1 Candidates shall have significant knowledge, expertise or professional experience in the fields or businesses generally engaged in by the Authority. Due consideration shall be paid to appointing a Commission which is diverse in this regard. For example, if the member appointed by the hospital system as provided below is an infectious disease specialist, then appointing another infectious disease specialist should be avoided if possible in favor of a person with experience in, for example, mental health, or some other field in which the Authority engages which may not be otherwise then currently represented on the Commission. Multiple appointees from the same organization or affiliation should be avoided to the extent reasonably possible.
  - 2 Due consideration shall be paid to appointing a Commission which is diverse in its overall makeup with regard to gender, ethnicity, and geographic location of residence within the areas the Authority serves.
  - 3 The Commission has historically and in accordance with its Articles of Incorporation been made up of members representing certain fields or organizations. Due to the passage of time and changes in such organizations, many of these organizations no longer exist. The matters engaged in by the Authority have also changed over time. Therefore, in consideration of these factors, the Commission shall now consist of members representing the following fields or organizations:
    - a One member who is a practicing dentist whose primary practice is located in Cabarrus County.
    - b One member with significant knowledge, expertise and professional experience in the field of infectious diseases.
    - c One member who is a practicing physician in the field of family medicine, internal medicine or community health whose primary practice is located in Cabarrus County.
    - d One representative of the Cabarrus County School System or Kannapolis City School System, which shall alternate no less often than every two (2) terms.
    - e One member of the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.
    - f One member appointed by the local governing or advisory board of the main hospital located in Concord, currently known as Atrium Health - Cabarrus.
    - g Three (3) public members with significant interest, knowledge, expertise or professional experience in the fields or businesses generally engaged in by the Authority, and especially the fields of community health, mental health, and/or other areas of community concern as identified by the periodic community needs assessment conducted by the Authority along with its community partners.
- (d) Commissioners who have served at least ten (10) years may request emeritus status. This status would be granted by the existing Board. After leaving the Board as an active Commissioner, emeritus status shall allow the former Commissioner to sit at the Board table during meetings, to participate in discussions, to represent the Board as

directed, but not to vote. Emeritus status shall not preclude subsequent appointment to future terms as an active, voting Commissioner, but the one (1) year respite period set forth in subparagraph (c)(i) above shall apply between any emeritus term and any subsequent active voting appointment.

2. Resignation. Any Commissioner may resign from membership of the Authority at any time by giving written notice of such resignation to the Authority and to the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County. Notwithstanding any resignation, a Commissioner shall continue to hold office until his or her successor has been appointed, qualified and taken office, unless the Commission takes action to make a resignation effective as of a different date.
3. Vacancies. Any vacancy in the membership of the Authority shall be filled for the unexpired term by the Chairman of the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, with the advice of the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, from a list of nominees supplied by the Commission as set forth in subparagraph 1(c) above. Every effort shall be made to fill any vacant or resigned seat within ninety (90) days of the vacancy or the resignation giving rise to the vacancy.
4. Oath of Office. Each Commissioner, before entering upon his or her duties as a member of the Authority, shall take and subscribe an oath of affirmation to support the Constitution of the United State and of the State of North Carolina and to discharge faithfully the duties of his or her office as Commissioner, and a record of each oath or affirmation shall be filed with the Secretary of the Authority and kept among its official documents.

#### ARTICLE III.

##### Meetings

1. Annual Meetings. Annual meetings of the Commissioners shall be held in June of each year at the time and place designated in the notice of the respective annual meeting. Written notice of the time and place of each annual meeting shall be given by the Secretary or Administrator of the Authority by mailing such notice to each Commissioner at his or her regular address not less than (10) days prior to the date of such annual meeting.
2. Regular Meetings. The Commissioners may establish a schedule of regular meetings to be held on a monthly basis. Meetings will be held at least once per quarter. No notice of the purpose or purposes of a regular meeting shall be required to be given to the Commissioners, and all business of the Authority may be transacted at such meeting, provided a quorum is in attendance.
3. Special Meetings and Emergency Meetings. Special meetings and emergency meetings of the Commissioners may be called by the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Authority. At special meetings, only action reasonably related to the matters described in the notice of the special meeting may be taken.
4. Notice of Meetings. Notice of each meeting shall be given in accordance with the requirements of Section 143-318.12 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended, as well as the requirements of this Article set forth above.
5. Quorum. A majority of the membership of the Commissioners shall constitute a quorum, including any vacant seats, and the affirmative vote of a majority of all present and constituting a quorum shall constitute official action taken by the Authority.

If at any meeting there is less than a quorum present, a majority of the Commissioners present may adjourn the meeting to a later date and time no less than one (1) day nor more than ten (10) days from the date of the original meeting, with reasonable notice of the rescheduled meeting provided to any absent Commissioner but no further official notice of any kind being necessary except as may otherwise be required by law.

6. Meetings to be Open to the Public.

Subject only to lawfully recognized exceptions, all official meetings of the Commissioners, including committee meetings, shall be conducted openly and otherwise in compliance with Article 33C of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended.

At each meeting of the Commissioners, the presiding officer shall devote an agenda item to hearing petitions and requests to the Commissioners from the public. When this agenda item is reached, the presiding officer shall determine whether any member of the public wishes to petition or make any request of the Commissioners, and the Commissioners may hear petitions and requests for such period as they deem appropriate. Reasonable time limitations may be placed upon such speakers by the presiding officer.

The Commissioners encourage public attendance at all of their meetings. Only such discussion or participation by visiting persons as is invited by consent of the Commissioners shall be permitted at times other than when petitions and requests are being heard.

7. Duty to Vote. No Commissioner shall be excused from voting, except on matters involving consideration of his or her own official conduct or whether his or her financial or personal interests are involved.

#### ARTICLE IV.

##### Officers

1. Designation. The officers of the Authority shall be a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman, and a Secretary. Only the Chairman and Vice-Chairman are required to be Commissioners of the Authority.
2. Election and Terms. The officers provided for in Section 1 of this Article shall be elected at each annual meeting of the Commissioners and shall hold office until the next annual meeting or until their successors are elected, qualified and take office.
3. Officer Succeeding Self. Any officer may be elected by the Commissioners to succeed himself or herself in office, provided that the requirement that the Chairman and Vice-Chairman be members or Commissioners of the Authority be observed.
4. Chairman. The Chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Commissioners and shall have and exercise such authority and perform such duties as shall be determined by the Commissioners.
5. Vice-Chairman. At the request of the Chairman, or in the event of the absence or disability of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall perform the duties and possess and exercise the authority of the Chairman; and the Vice-Chairman shall have such other powers and exercise such other authority and perform such other duties as shall be determined by the Commissioners.
6. Secretary. The Secretary, or appointed designee, which may be the Clerk to the Commission, shall have charge of such books, documents and papers as the Commissioners may determine and shall have the custody of the corporate or official seal. The Secretary, or appointed designee, shall attend and keep the minutes of all the meetings of the Commissions. The Secretary shall keep a record of the names of all persons who are Commissioners, the dates of their appointments and dates of expiration of their terms, and their places of residence, and such record shall be open for inspection as prescribed by law. The Secretary, or Clerk to the Commission, shall notify in writing the Chairman of the Commission at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the term for which a Commissioner was appointed so that the Commission may have time to propose the reappointment of such person or to undertake the nomination process as set forth in Article II hereof. The Secretary shall, in general, perform all duties incident to the office of Secretary, subject to the control and direction of the Commissioners, and shall perform such other duties as may be determined by the Commissioners.
7. Removal from Office.
  - (a) Grounds. Any officer provided for in Section 1 of this Article who is also a member or Commissioner of the Authority may be removed from his or her office (but not from membership or as a Commissioner of the Authority) by the Commissioners:

- i. For mental or physical incapacity to perform properly and adequately the duties and functions of the respective office;
- ii. For repeated absence from meetings of the Commissioners or from the offices of the Authority or meetings of committees of the Commissioners to the extent that such absences constitute gross neglect in the performance of the duties of such office to the inconvenience, damage or disadvantage of the Authority in carrying on its functions and purposes;
- iii. For any act of dishonesty;
- iv. For any act or series of acts or omissions which are contrary to the best interests of the Authority and tend to impede or obstruct the carrying on of its functions and purposes in an orderly manner, or
- v. For any other cause which is deemed less than reasonably satisfactory performance of the duties and function so such office.

(b) Procedure. In the event, the Commissioners for any reason request the resignation of an officer to which subsection (a) above applies and such request is declined, the Commissioners may by resolution state the grounds upon which they claim such officer should be removed from office, and such statement shall be served upon such officer at least ten (10) days prior to a meeting at which action is to be taken thereon. Such officer is entitled to be present at such hearing and be heard if he or she so desires and is also entitled to offer such evidence as he or she may deem appropriate in response to the statement served upon such officer. The decision of the majority of the Commissioners in such matter shall be final.

#### ARTICLE V.

##### Personnel

1. General. The Commission may employ such personnel as may be necessary or convenient in carrying out the objectives and purposes for which the Authority was created, define their duties and functions and set their terms of employment, such as compensation, fringe benefits, separation from service arrangements, and other pertinent details.
2. CEO. The Commissioners shall employ CEO/Chief Executive Officer who shall also serve at the Public Health Director. The CEO shall be responsible for the efficient administration of the operations of the Authority and shall carry out the policies and directives of the Commissioners and is authorized to sign these documents as may from time to time be approved by the Commission. The CEO or his designee shall attend all official meetings of the Commissioners and, when requested, all committee meetings of the Commissioners, shall be entitled to notice of all meetings and shall be entitled to take part in discussions of matters before the Commissioners, but shall have no vote. The CEO shall be responsible for obtaining and furnishing to the Commissioners financial and other reports as may be required by the Commissioners, and he or she shall recommend to the Commissioners from time to time such measures as he or she shall deem necessary or advisable. The CEO shall be responsible for the preparation and submission to the Commissioners the proposed annual budget, shall keep the Commissioners informed as to the financial needs and condition of the Authority and shall perform such other duties as may be determined by the Commissioners.
3. Professional Assistants. The Commissioners may employ such accountants, engineers, legal counsel and other professional experts or assistants as they may determine to be necessary or advisable and fix the terms of such employment.

#### ARTICLE VI.

##### Compensation/Expenses

1. Compensation of Commissioners. For their services as Commissioners, the Commissioners shall receive no compensation. Due to the frequent, ongoing requests of the Board Chairman to travel to the Authority's office in order to execute required documents to ensure timely processing and state requirements, the Board Chairman shall receive a monthly stipend of \$100/month to cover time and travel (effective May 10, 2016).

2. Expenses. Commissioners shall be entitled to reimbursement for the amount of actual necessary expenses including travel expense incurred by them in the discharge of their duties, and the Commissioners may make policies concerning such reimbursement.

3 Compensation of Persons Other Than Commissioners. Any officer, agent or employee of the Commissioners or the Authority, other than a Commissioner, and any professional expert or assistant retained by the Commissioners shall receive such compensation and be reimbursed for such expenses as the Commissioners may approve by resolution or otherwise.

ARTICLE VII.

1. Annual Report. At each annual meeting, the Commissioners shall receive from any person who has been charged with such responsibility a full and accurate report of the operations of the Authority during the preceding fiscal year, the assets and liability of the Authority as of the end of such fiscal year, the financial condition of the Authority as of the end of such fiscal year and any and all other information which may have a significant bearing upon the condition and operation of the Authority. Such report shall include such matters as may be directed by the Commissioners and shall be filed with the minutes of such meeting and be open to inspection by the public.

2. Other Reports. The Commissioners may require the filing of reports other than annual reports on a monthly, quarterly or other basis containing such information in such detail as they may deem appropriate.

ARTICLE VIII.

Contracts

The Commissioners may, except as herein or by law otherwise provided, authorize any officer or other person to enter into any contract or execute and deliver any written instrument in the name of an on behalf of the Authority, and such authority may be general or confined to a specific instance; and unless so authorized by the Commissioners no officer or other person shall have any power or authority to bind the Authority by any contract or engagement or to render it liable pecuniarily for any purpose or in any manner.

ARTICLE IX.

Advisory Committees

The Commissioners may from time to time appoint from among the Commissioners or such other persons as the Commissioners may deem fit one or more advisory committees for recommendatory purposes only. The members of such committees shall serve at the pleasure of the Commissioners and be disbanded at such time as the Commissioners may elect. None of the authority or responsibility vested in the Commissioners may be delegated or surrendered to any such committee.

ARTICLE X.

Fiscal Year

The fiscal year of the Authority shall begin on July 1 and end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE XI.

Amendments

The Commissioners may amend and repeal these bylaws provided that such action shall be taken only at an annual, regular or special meeting of the Commissioners.

Before any amendment or repeal of any bylaw may be made, written notice thereof and of the text of the proposed amendment or repeal shall be given to the Commissioners at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the meeting at which official action with respect thereto is to be taken.

The Release Report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. The Refund Report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the May 2019 Refund and Release Reports as submitted, including the NCVTS Refund Report, and granted authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases. The report is hereby incorporated into the minutes by reference and is on file with the Clerk to the Board.

**(G) NEW BUSINESS**

**(G-1) County Manager - Adoption of the FY 20 Cabarrus County Budget - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.**

Kristin Jones, Budget and Performance Manager, provided updates to the FY 2020 proposed budget since the work session on June 3, 2019. Changes were applying funds to proper accounts, totals were not affected.

| FY 2019-20 Budget Changes                |                     |                        |                    |   |                 |
|--|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|
| Department                               | Description         | Effect on Expenditures | Effect on Revenues | Explanation   | Account         |
| <i>General Fund Proposed Budget</i>      |                     | \$ 269,805,596         | \$ 269,805,596     |   |                 |
| After presented on June 3rd Work session |                     |                        |                    |   |                 |
| Cabarrus County Schools                  | Regular Instruction | 351,414                |                    | remaining 1/4 percent supplement to go from 8.25% to 8.5% for CCS                                       | 00197110-970111 |
| Non-Departmental                         | Board Contingency   | (351,414)              |                    | Moves funds from Board contingency to CCS regular instruction for the additional 1/4 percent supplement | 00191910-9660   |
| Kannapolis City Schools                  | Regular Instruction | (105,200)              |                    | Updated based on updated ADM count  | 00197130-970111 |
| Charter Schools                          | Charter Schools-CCS | (48,917)               |                    | Updated based on updated ADM count  | 00197110-970117 |
| Charter Schools                          | Charter Schools-KCS | (7,208)                |                    | Updated based on updated ADM count  | 00197130-970117 |
| Non-Departmental                         | Board Contingency   | 161,325                |                    | Contingency funds based on 2nd month count in November for potential charter funding                    | 00191910-9660   |
| <b>Total Fund Changes</b>                |                     | <b>5,984,938</b>       | <b>5,984,938</b>   |   |                 |
| <b>New Fund Total</b>                    |                     | <b>275,790,534</b>     | <b>275,790,534</b> |   |                 |
| Revenue over/(under) expenses            |                     |                        | -                  |   |                 |

| FY 2019-20 Budget Changes                  |                                       |                  |                  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Department                                 | Description                           | Expense          | Revenue          | Explanation                     |
| <i>Fire Districts Fund Proposed Budget</i> |                                       | \$ 4,760,435     | \$ 4,760,435     |                                 |
| Tax Collection                             | Ad Valorem- Personal Property         |                  | 83,505           | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Allen                 | 454              |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Cold Water            | 1,901            |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Concord (rural)       | 117              |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Flowe's Store         | 3,301            |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Georgeville           | 8,608            |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Gold Hill             | 244              |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Harrisburg (rural)    | (3,388)          |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Jackson Park          | 1,702            |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Kannapolis (rural)    | 856              |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Midland               | 62,840           |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Mt. Mitchell          | 76               |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Mt. Pleasant (rural)  | 3,205            |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Northeast             | 1,425            |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Odell                 | 2,037            |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Richfield-Misenheimer | (53)             |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire Districts- Rimer                 | 180              |                  | Assessed valuation update       |
| Tax Collection                             | Ad Valorem- Personal Property         |                  | 277,499          | Proposed Tax Increases          |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire District- Flowe's Store          | 55,103           |                  | Proposed Tax Increase-1 cent    |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire District-Midland                 | 158,989          |                  | Proposed Tax Increase-2 cents   |
| Tax Collection                             | Fire District-Mt. Pleasant (rural)    | 63,407           |                  | Proposed Tax Increase-1.5 cents |
| <b>Total Fund Changes</b>                  |                                       | <b>361,004</b>   | <b>361,004</b>   |                                 |
| <b>New Fund Total</b>                      |                                       | <b>5,121,439</b> | <b>5,121,439</b> |                                 |
| Revenue over/(under) expenses              |                                       |                  | -                |                                 |

(This space intentionally left blank.)



**Proposed one-time funding:**

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Proposed 2 cent tax increase:   | 4,702,134        |
| Updated assessed value projections:   | 1,277,038        |
| Reduction due to incentive payment increases                                    | -44,000          |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>5,935,172</b> |
| <br><b>School Requests:</b>   |                  |
| <b>Capital Projects for Cabarrus County Schools:</b>                            |                  |
| Activity bus (funding 2 in FY 20 CRF) originally requested 3                    | 100,000          |
| Security Camera Upgrades - System Wide (partial funding already in FY 20 CRF)   | 400,000          |
| Roof Replacement at Mt. Pleasant Elementary School                              | 1,046,408        |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>1,546,408</b> |
| <br><b>Capital Projects for Kannapolis City Schools:</b>                        |                  |
| A L Brown Cannon Gymnasium  | 200,000          |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>200,000</b>   |
| <br><b>Deferred Maintenance (Non-FMD) for Cabarrus County Schools (by rank)</b> |                  |
| New Timekeeper Server   | 30,000           |
| Tennis Court Resurfacing at Jay M. Robinson High School                         | 30,812           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>60,812</b>    |
| <br><b>Capital Outlay (FMD) for Cabarrus County Schools (by rank)</b>           |                  |
| Flooring replacement and abatement at Northwest Cabarrus Middle School          | 227,480          |
| Flooring replacement and abatement at Concord High School                       | 164,406          |
| Carpet replacement at Concord High School                                       | 62,040           |
| Pedestrian walkway from Hwy 49 to existing sidewalk at Central Cabarrus         | 79,618           |
| Mobile Roof Mary Frances Wall Center  | 199,045          |
| Roof Repair Concord High School   | 88,615           |
| Security vestibule at Mount Pleasant High School                                | 56,870           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>878,074</b>   |
| <br><b>County Capital Improvement Projects</b>                                  |                  |
| Land banking  | 2,200,000        |
| Operations Center - Fleet Portion (partial funding in FY 20 CRF)                | 815,000          |
| Sheriff radio communications tower  | 160,000          |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>3,175,000</b> |
| <b>Property Tax Revenue</b>   | <b>5,935,172</b> |
| <b>Potential Projects</b>   | <b>5,860,294</b> |
| <b>Available Balance moved to contingency</b>                                   | <b>74,878</b>    |

There was discussion and comments following the presentation. During discussion, Ms. Jones and Mike Downs, County Manager, responded to questions from the Board.

Chairman Morris opened the public hearing at 7:25 p.m. The Public Hearing Notice was published on June 2, 2019 in *The Independent Tribune*. The public hearing notice was also posted on the County's website ([www.cabarruscounty.us](http://www.cabarruscounty.us)) on June 4, 2019 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Shue **MOVED** to adopt the Cabarrus County Budget Ordinances for the General Fund, Cabarrus Arena and Events Center Fund, Landfill Fund, 911 Emergency Telephone Fund, Health and Dental Insurance Fund and the Workers Compensation and Liability Fund for FY 20.

Following a brief discussion, the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

Ordinance No. 2019-41

CABARRUS COUNTY BUDGET ORDINANCE  
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina:

Section I.

The following amounts, listed by fund, are hereby appropriated as the estimated revenues and expenditure appropriations for the operation and maintenance of the County's various governmental activities, debt obligations and capital outlay purchases during the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

General Fund

A. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available in

the General Fund for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                           |                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Ad Valorem Tax Levy       | \$ 176,965,890        |
| Other Taxes and Penalties | 52,785,613            |
| Intergovernmental         | 21,315,255            |
| Permits and Fees          | 7,207,427             |
| Sales and Services        | 13,730,184            |
| Investment Earnings       | 1,000,000             |
| Miscellaneous             | 486,165               |
| Other Financing Sources   | 2,300,000             |
| TOTAL REVENUES            | <u>\$ 275,790,534</u> |

B. The following appropriations are made in the General Fund for the operation of the county government and its activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| General Government                             | \$ 30,603,422         |
| Cultural and Recreational                      | 6,134,931             |
| Public Safety                                  | 47,297,376            |
| Economic and Physical Development              | 5,820,676             |
| Human Services                                 | 41,089,725            |
| Environmental Protection                       | 858,478               |
| Debt Services                                  |                       |
| Public Schools                                 |                       |
| Principal                                      | 30,545,084            |
| Interest                                       | 11,739,936            |
| Rowan Cabarrus Community College               |                       |
| Principal                                      | 1,405,542             |
| Interest                                       | 544,453               |
| Other Debt Service                             | 9,235,680             |
| <u>Cabarrus County Schools</u>                 |                       |
| Instructional Services                         | 50,466,724            |
| Charter Schools                                | 4,230,645             |
| Technology Support Services                    | 5,612,297             |
| Building and Grounds Maintenance               | 10,032,822            |
| Capital Outlay                                 | 1,020,000             |
| Other Schools (School Parks, Special Olympics) | 122,644               |
| <u>Kannapolis City Schools</u>                 |                       |
| Instructional Services                         | 6,334,387             |
| Charter Schools                                | 623,547               |
| Technology Support Services                    | 528,078               |
| Building Maintenance                           | 1,042,348             |
| Ground Maintenance                             | 270,364               |
| Capital Outlay                                 | 100,000               |
| Schools Information Technology Services (ITS)  | 45,156                |
| <u>Rowan-Cabarrus Community College</u>        |                       |
| Current Expense                                | 3,402,215             |
| Capital Outlay                                 | 100,000               |
| <u>Other Programs</u>                          |                       |
| Contributions to Other Funds                   | 6,584,004             |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                             | <u>\$ 275,790,534</u> |

Cabarrus Arena and Events Center Fund

A. It is estimated the following revenues will be available in the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Sales and Service       | \$ 677,150          |
| Investment Earnings     | 14,117              |
| Miscellaneous           | 15,000              |
| Other Financing Sources | 1,025,613           |
| TOTAL REVENUES          | <u>\$ 1,731,880</u> |

- B. The following appropriations are made in the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                    |    |                  |
|--------------------|----|------------------|
| Personnel Services | \$ | 142,198          |
| Capital Outlay     |    | 68,884           |
| Operations         |    | 1,520,798        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ | <u>1,731,880</u> |

Landfill Fund

- A. It is estimated the following revenues will be available in the Landfill Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                     |    |                  |
|---------------------|----|------------------|
| Intergovernmental   | \$ | 46,000           |
| Permits & Fees      |    | 134,000          |
| Sales & Services    |    | 1,195,000        |
| Investment Earnings |    | 28,508           |
| TOTAL REVENUES      | \$ | <u>1,403,508</u> |

- B. The following appropriations are made in the Landfill Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                    |    |                  |
|--------------------|----|------------------|
| Personnel Services | \$ | 358,753          |
| Operations         |    | 1,044,755        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ | <u>1,403,508</u> |

911 Emergency Telephone Fund

- A. It is estimated the following revenues will be available in the 911 Emergency Telephone Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                     |    |                |
|---------------------|----|----------------|
| Intergovernmental   | \$ | 758,740        |
| Investment Earnings |    | 1,500          |
| TOTAL REVENUES      | \$ | <u>760,240</u> |

- B. The following appropriations are made in the 911 Emergency Telephone Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                    |    |                |
|--------------------|----|----------------|
| Personnel Services | \$ | 60,000         |
| Operations         |    | 700,240        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ | <u>760,240</u> |

Health and Dental Insurance Fund

- A. It is estimated the following revenues will be available in the Health and Dental Insurance Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                     |    |                   |
|---------------------|----|-------------------|
| Sales & Services    | \$ | 11,313,515        |
| Investment Earnings |    | 25,000            |
| Miscellaneous       |    | 175,000           |
| TOTAL REVENUES      | \$ | <u>11,513,515</u> |

- B. The following appropriations are made in the Health and Dental Insurance Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                    |    |                   |
|--------------------|----|-------------------|
| Operations         | \$ | 11,513,515        |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | \$ | <u>11,513,515</u> |

Workers Compensation and Liability Fund

- A. It is estimated the following revenues will be available in the Workers Compensation and Liability Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|                     |    |                  |
|---------------------|----|------------------|
| Sales & Services    | \$ | 2,298,502        |
| Investment Earnings |    | 20,000           |
| Miscellaneous       |    | 20,000           |
|                     |    | <u>2,338,502</u> |

|                |    |           |
|----------------|----|-----------|
| TOTAL REVENUES | \$ | 2,338,502 |
|----------------|----|-----------|

B. The following appropriations are made in the Workers Compensation and Liability Fund for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

|  |    |             |
|--|----|-------------|
| Operations                             | \$ | 2,338,502   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES                     | \$ | 2,338,502   |
| GRAND TOTAL - ALL FUNDS - REVENUES     | \$ | 293,538,179 |
| GRAND TOTAL - ALL FUNDS - EXPENDITURES | \$ | 293,538,179 |

Section II.

There is hereby levied a tax at the rate of 74 cents per one hundred dollars valuation of property listed for taxes as of January 1, 2019, for the purpose of raising the revenue listed as "CURRENT AD VALOREM TAX LEVY" in the General Fund.

This rate of tax is based on an estimated total valuation of property for the purposes of taxation of \$23,811,500,000, at an estimated combined collection rate of 98.92% percent (98.81% for real and personal and 100% for vehicles). The estimated rate of collections is based on the fiscal year ending 2018. An estimated total valuation of Real, Personal and Public Service property is \$21,680,000,000 and vehicle of \$2,131,500,000.

Section III.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager and/or Budget Director, or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections, as contained herein under the following conditions:
  1. The Budget Director may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure within a function.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues without limitation.
  3. The County Manager may not transfer any amounts between funds or from any contingency appropriation within any fund without action of the Board of Commissioners, except as specified below for budget shortfalls and change orders.
  4. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  5. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  6. Additional authority is granted to the Budget Director or designee to transfer amounts within and between funds for the sole purpose of funding salary and benefits adjustments consistent with the Cabarrus County Personnel Management Policy and the Cabarrus County Personnel Ordinance.
  7. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or Designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  8. The Manager, Budget Director, or designee may create debt financing amendments from estimated projections upon approval by the Board of Commissioners of the debt financing and adjust as needed upon closing.

- 9. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  - 10. The County Manager may execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  - 11. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
  - 12. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
  - 13. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.
  - 14. The County Manager may assign fund balance for unpaid Economic Development Incentives until contractual obligations are met.
- C. The appropriations for Cabarrus County Schools and Kannapolis City Schools have been allocated by category. Cabarrus County Schools and Kannapolis City Schools must obtain the approval of the Board of Commissioners for any amendment to their respective budgets which would increase or decrease the amount of County appropriations allocated by category by more than ten percent.

Section IV.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis for the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus for the 2019-2020 fiscal year. The County Manager and the Finance Director shall administer the budget. The Budget Director shall establish and maintain all records, which are in concurrence with this budget and budget ordinance and the appropriate statutes of the State of North Carolina. Funds appropriated in the FY 2018-2019 Budget and encumbered on June 30, 2019 shall be authorized as part of the Budget Appropriation by adoption of this Budget Ordinance.

Adopted this the 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

/s/ Lauren Linker  
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

Chairman Morris reiterated Ms. Jones' review of the increase and changes to the Fire District Tax Fund for FY 20.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board adopted the Cabarrus County Budget Ordinance for the Fire District Tax Fund for FY 20.

Ordinance No. 2019-42

CABARRUS COUNTY BUDGET ORDINANCE  
FIRE TAX DISTRICTS FUND  
FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina:

Section I.

It is the intent of the Fire Tax Districts Fund to provide necessary funds to local fire departments with district in Cabarrus County for the purpose of providing fire protection in the unincorporated areas of Cabarrus County. The

Board of County Commissioners does hereby levy the tax on Real, Personal and Public Service property located in each specific designated fire or service district. Such funds collected by the County Tax Collector are then remitted to each fire department for the purpose of providing fire protection to the specific taxed area.

Section II.

The following amounts are hereby appropriated in the Fire Tax Districts Fund to provide for the operation of rural fire services for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

| <u>Fire Department</u>                     | <u>Appropriation</u> |
|--|----------------------|
| Allen                                      | \$ 393,999           |
| Cold Water                                 | 204,169              |
| Concord Rural                              | 41,471               |
| Flowe's Store                              | 385,723              |
| Georgeville                                | 242,679              |
| Gold Hill                                  | 37,828               |
| Harrisburg Rural                           | 991,774              |
| Jackson Park (City of Concord)             | 192,882              |
| Kannapolis Rural                           | 189,158              |
| Midland                                    | 794,943              |
| Mt. Mitchell                               | 89,031               |
| Mt. Pleasant Rural                         | 498,800              |
| Northeast                                  | 159,438              |
| Odell                                      | 710,947              |
| Richfield-Misenheimer                      | 9,940                |
| Rimer                                      | 178,657              |
| Total Estimated Expenditures From Tax Levy | <u>\$ 5,121,439</u>  |

Section III.

It is estimated that the following revenues will be available for the various fire districts for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020:

| <u>Fire Department</u>                 | <u>Appropriation</u> |
|--|----------------------|
| Allen                                  | \$ 393,999           |
| Cold Water                             | 204,169              |
| Concord Rural                          | 41,471               |
| Flowe's Store                          | 385,723              |
| Georgeville                            | 242,679              |
| Gold Hill                              | 37,828               |
| Harrisburg Rural                       | 991,774              |
| Jackson Park (City of Concord)         | 192,882              |
| Kannapolis Rural                       | 189,158              |
| Midland                                | 794,943              |
| Mt. Mitchell                           | 89,031               |
| Mt. Pleasant Rural                     | 498,800              |
| Northeast                              | 159,438              |
| Odell                                  | 710,947              |
| Richfield-Misenheimer                  | 9,940                |
| Rimer                                  | 178,657              |
| Total Estimated Revenues From Tax Levy | <u>\$ 5,121,439</u>  |

Section IV.

The following tax rates are hereby established for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2019 and ending June 30, 2020 for the purpose of providing fire services within the various fire and service districts in Cabarrus County. The tax rates are based on estimated total valuation of properties as of January 1, 2019. The estimated combined collection rate is 98.92% percent (98.81% for real and personal and 100% for vehicles) and is based on the fiscal year ending 2018. In accordance with previous action by the Board of County Commissioners, the County collection fee is set at 1.5%. The taxes will be collected by the Cabarrus County Tax Collector, as provided in G.S. 69-25.4:

| <u>Fire Districts</u> | <u>Total Valuation</u> | <u>Rate (98.92% collection rate)</u> | <u>Amount Produced</u> |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Allen                 | \$ 531,067,652         | 0.0750                               | \$ 393,999             |
| Cold Water            | 343,996,725            | 0.0600                               | 204,169                |
| Concord Rural         | 29,945,223             | 0.1400                               | 41,471                 |
| Flowe's Store         | 557,048,695            | 0.0700                               | 385,723                |

|   |                         |        |                    |
|---|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| Georgeville                             | 266,661,939             | 0.0920 | 242,679            |
| Gold Hill                               | 47,801,118              | 0.0800 | 37,828             |
| Harrisburg Rural                        | 668,401,563             | 0.1500 | 991,774            |
| Jackson Park                            | 139,277,406             | 0.1400 | 192,882            |
| Kannapolis Rural                        | 191,223,137             | 0.1000 | 189,158            |
| Midland                                 | 803,622,079             | 0.1000 | 794,943            |
| Mt. Mitchell                            | 108,961,807             | 0.0826 | 89,031             |
| Mt. Pleasant Rural                      | 427,326,611             | 0.1180 | 498,800            |
| Northeast                               | 126,911,866             | 0.1270 | 159,438            |
| Odell                                   | 1,056,925,359           | 0.0680 | 710,947            |
| Richfield-Misenheimer                   | 14,355,643              | 0.0700 | 9,940              |
| Rimer                                   | 205,236,028             | 0.0880 | 178,657            |
| Total Estimated Budget<br>from Tax Levy | \$ <u>5,518,762,851</u> |        | \$ <u>5,121,43</u> |

Section V.

The County Manager and/or Budget Director, or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:

1. The Budget Director may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure within a function.
2. The County Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues without limitation.
3. The County Manager may not transfer any amounts between funds or from any contingency appropriation within any fund without action of the Board of Commissioners, except as specified below for budget shortfalls and change orders.
4. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
5. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
6. Additional authority is granted to the Budget Director or designee to transfer amounts within and between funds for the sole purpose of funding salary and benefits adjustments consistent with the Cabarrus County Personnel Management Policy and the Cabarrus County Personnel Ordinance.
7. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or Designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
8. The Manager, Budget Director, or designee may create debt financing amendments from estimated projections upon approval by the Board of Commissioners of the debt financing and adjust as needed upon closing.
9. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
10. The County Manager may execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
11. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
12. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).

13. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section VI.

Copies of this Budget Ordinance shall be furnished to the Tax Administrator and to each fire department for direction in carrying out their duties and are available for public inspection.

Adopted this the 17<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

/s/ Stephen M. Morris \_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

/s/ Lauren Linker \_\_\_\_\_  
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**(G-2) County Manager - FY 20 Economic Development Allocation - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.**

Chairman Morris reported pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 158-7.1, the County must conduct a separate public hearing for economic development appropriations. A funding plan was approved during the public hearing when each new economic incentive was approved, and now one is required for the County's annual appropriation for the contribution to the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation. Chairman Morris stated the amount totals \$400,000.00

Chairman Morris opened the public hearing at 7:30 p.m. The Public Hearing notice was posted on the County's website ([www.cabarruscounty.us](http://www.cabarruscounty.us)) on June 4, 2019 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

No further action was required.

**(G-3) Economic Development Investment - Project Sim - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.**

Page Castrodale, Economic Development Corporation (EDC), Existing Industry Director, requested an economic development investment for Project Sim (Fly Right, Inc.). Project Sim proposes to acquire equipment with a projected new investment of between \$3,000,000 and \$5,000,000. The Project also plans to create 10 new full-time jobs with average wages well above our current County average wage. A three-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes is requested. A public hearing is required.

Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis - Project Sim

|                      | Year 1         | Year 2             | Year 3         |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$3,000,000.00 | \$3,000,000.00     | \$3,000,000.00 |
| County Taxes at .72  | \$21,600.00    | \$21,600.00        | \$21,600.00    |
| Grant @ 85%          | \$18,360.00    | \$18,360.00        | \$18,360.00    |
| Net Taxes to County  | \$3,240.00     | \$3,240.00         | \$3,240.00     |
|                      |                | 3 Year Taxes       | \$64,800.00    |
|                      |                | 3 Year Grant       | \$55,080.00    |
|                      |                | 3 Year Net Revenue | \$9,720.00     |

Chairman Morris opened the public hearing at 7:31 p.m. The Public Hearing notice was posted on the County's website ([www.cabarruscounty.us](http://www.cabarruscounty.us)) on June 5, 2019 in accordance with Article 2, Administration, Section 2.1 (Use of Electronic Means to Provide Public Notices) of the Cabarrus County Code of Ordinances.

There was no one present to address the Board; therefore, Chairman Morris closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Shue **MOVED** to approve an economic development agreement (3 years, 85 percent) between Project Sim and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney. Commissioner Kiger seconded the motion.



Following a brief discussion, the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

**(H) REPORTS**

**(H-1) BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees**

None.

**(H-2) Board of Commissioners - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees**

Applications are being accepted for the following County Boards/Committees:

- Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee - 8 Vacant Positions
- Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board - 1 Vacant Position
- Concord Planning and Zoning Commission (ETJ) - 1 Vacant Position
- Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board (ETJ) - 1 Vacant Position
- Mount Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment (ETJ) - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Nursing Home Community Advisory Committee - 8 Vacant Positions
- Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County - 2 Terms Expiring Soon
- Transportation Advisory Board - 4 Vacant Positions (Midland, NC) Mental Health, County Safety Manager And Clergy)
- Watershed Improvement Commission - 1 Expired Term
- Youth Commission - 13 Vacant Positions (A. L. Brown, Central Cabarrus, Concord, Cox Mill, Jay M. Robinson, Mount Pleasant, Northwest Cabarrus And At-Large High Schools)

Chairman Morris urged citizens to consider participating on a Board or Committee.

**(H-3) County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports**

The Board received the Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report for May 2019 and the Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary for May 2019 for informational purposes as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

**(H-4) County Manager - Monthly New Development Report**

The Board received the monthly new development report for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

**(H-5) Economic Development Corporation - May 2019 Monthly Summary Report**

The Board received the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) monthly report for the month of May 2019 as part of the Agenda. No action was required of the Board.

**(H-6) Finance - Monthly Financial Update**

The Board received the monthly financial update report for informational purposes. No action was required of the Board.

**(I) GENERAL COMMENTS BY BOARD MEMBERS**

Commissioner Kiger commented on the budget and expressed appreciation of all involved never losing sight to be good stewards of taxpayers' money.

**(J) WATER AND SEWER DISTRICT OF CABARRUS COUNTY**

None.

**(K) CLOSED SESSION**

**(K-1) Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Economic Development**

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation and economic development as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (4).

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board moved to come out of closed session.

**Return to Open Session**

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board scheduled a public hearing for an economic development investment for Project Wavy for Monday, July 29, 2019 at 6:30 p.m. or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard.

**(L) ADJOURN**

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Kiger seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 8:35 p.m.

---

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

DRAFT

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus met for an Agenda Work Session in the Multipurpose Room at the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina at 4:00 p.m. on Monday, July 1, 2019.

|                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Present - Chairman: | Stephen M. Morris  |
| Vice Chairman:      | Diane R. Honeycutt |
| Commissioners:      | F. Blake Kiger     |
|                     | Elizabeth F. Poole |
|                     | Lynn W. Shue       |

Also present were Mike Downs, County Manager; Richard M. Koch, County Attorney; Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager; Rodney Harris, Deputy County Manager; Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations; and Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board.

**Call to Order**

Chairman Morris called the meeting to order at 4:20 p.m.

**Approval of Agenda**

Chairman Morris presented the following changes to the agenda:

Additions:

Discussion Items - No Action

3.1 CVB - Youth Athletic Fields

Discussion Items for Action

4.2 Active Living and Parks - FY20 Matching Incentive Grant Applicant Requests

4.7 DHS - Energy Program Outreach Plan

Updated:

Discussion Items for Action

4.3 BOC - Appointments to Boards and Committees

- Public Health Authority Request Added

Supplemental Information:

Discussion Items - No Action

3.2 Infrastructure and Asset Management - Courthouse Expansion Project Update

- Cabarrus County Courthouse Schematic Design Phase Progress Report

3.3 Infrastructure and Asset Management - Courthouse Expansion Project Exterior Facade Discussion

- Presentation

Discussion Items for Action

4.19 Tax Administration - Collector's Annual Settlement and Order Authorizing Collection of 2019 Taxes

- Delinquent Report
- 2019-2020 Tax Levy

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the agenda as amended.

Chairman Morris commented on the passing of Concord City Councilman Sam Leder and expressed sympathy to his family.

**Discussion Items - No Action**

**CVB - Youth Athletic Fields**

Donna Carpenter, Cabarrus Visitors Bureau (CVB), Chief Executive Officer (CEO), requested discussion regarding the need of youth athletic fields in Cabarrus County. She began a PowerPoint presentation on turf fields, showing the current situation, competitive set, and demand for turf fields in the area.

Jon Poole, Park Program Supervisor, continued the PowerPoint presentation regarding turf for the sports fields used by the youth athletics programs. Topics addressed included: new opportunities, benefits, economic analysis/impact, lost business, and tradeshow exposure and marketing opportunities.

Ms. Carpenter presented a proposal for consideration to install artificial turf at Cox Mill High School, Jay M. Robinson High School and 2 fields at Frank Liske Park.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Carpenter and Mike Downs, County Manager, responded to questions from the Board.

#### **Infrastructure and Asset Management – Courthouse Expansion Project Update**

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, reported an in depth progress report from Silling Architects on the Cabarrus County Courthouse Schematic design phase is included in the agenda.

Tom Potts, Silling Architects, President, provided a progress report on the schematic design phase. He thanked staff for their participation and support during the process. The report included information regarding the following topics:

- Site Utilities and Coordination With the City of Concord
- Site and Means Avenue Plaza Design
- Exterior Building Design
- Courthouse Space Planning
- Clerk of Courts Offices, Swing Space and Records Room
- Judge's Offices
- District Attorney Offices
- Juvenile Justice Offices
- Dispute Resolution Offices and Swing Space
- Community Corrections Offices and Swing Space
- Guardian Ad Litem Offices and Swing Spaces
- Mediation Offices and Swing Space
- Jury Assembly
- Courtrooms and Courtroom Support Spaces
- Grand Jury and Swing Space
- Court Security
- Building Support Spaces
- Authorities Having Jurisdiction Code
- Courtroom Space Design
- Interior Finish Materials Review
- Access Control and CCTV
- MEP Building Systems Review
- Elevator Programming
- Door Hardware Programming
- Design Delivery
- Messer Pricing and Reconciliation
- Presentation to Board of Commissioners

Mr. Bilafer provided additional information regarding the process and budgeting for the project.

A brief discussion ensued. Judge Martin McGee was also in attendance.

#### **Infrastructure and Asset Management – Courthouse Expansion Project Exterior Facade Discussion**

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, reported the information provided in this discussion includes the final design exterior façade. He stated this includes the scope of the project, the actual types of materials, and important items to note, including color schemes. He requested the Board to provide feedback.

Jody Driggs, Silling Architects, presented a PowerPoint presentation regarding the exterior design and facade of the courthouse. The presentation included conceptual designs of the building from multiple perspectives. He also responded to questions from the Board.

#### **Innovation and Technology – Innovation Report**

Debbie Brannan, Area Manager of Innovation and Technology, reported due to a conference in August, the reports for both July and August are being presented today.

Brittany Kiser, Information Technology Services, Analyst/Programmer, presented the first segment of the PowerPoint presentation. Ms. Kiser discussed the innovative processes involved in creating an online form for the library system's summer reading program.

Amanda Wilkerson, Librarian, provided details of summer reading activities.

Kevin Grant, Sustainability Manager, continued the presentation providing information about the Cartology app for recycling and disposal of household goods/waste.

Ms. Brannon concluded the report by providing information and updates on the Employee Digital Book Club.

A brief discussion ensued.

#### **Tax Administration - 2020 Revaluation Update**

David Thrift, Tax Administrator, reported on the progress of the revaluation project. Mr. Thrift stated that the revaluation department is near completion of the neighborhood reviews. He stated this will allow the Schedule of Values to be presented for review in September and then adoption of the schedule in October. Additionally, information will be sent out to the taxpayers and taxpayers will be provided a time in which to file an appeal, should they choose to do so.

#### **Discussion Items for Action**

##### **Kannapolis City Schools - Kannapolis Middle School Construction Update**

Will Crabtree, Kannapolis City Schools (KCS), Director of Business Operations, reported on remaining items for completion to close out project expenditures, architect funds and construction funds for the Kannapolis Middle School project.

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, reported invoices for payment have been received, which will close out the construction funds following Board approval. She also responded to questions from the Board.

##### **Active Living and Parks - FY20 Matching Incentive Grant Applicant Requests**

Londa Strong, Active Living and Parks (ALP), Director, reported grant funds for community 501(c)(3) projects for county owned or leased properties have been received.

Byron Haigler, ALP, Assistance Director, presented an overview of the three applications received for the Boards' review and consideration. He advised the ALP Commission has reviewed the requests and recommends the Boards' approval for fully funding these projects.

Ms. Strong provided additional comments regarding the funds and projects.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Strong responded to questions from the Board.

##### **BOC - Appointments to Board and Committees**

Chairman Morris reported recommendations have been provided for appointments to several boards and committees for the Boards' consideration.

##### **BOC - Designation of Voting Delegate for NCACC 112<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference**

Chairman Morris reported the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners (NCACC) requests each county designate a voting delegate for the NCACC 112<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference to be held in Guilford County in August, 2019. Commissioner Shue volunteered to be the designated voting delegate.

##### **County Manager - Electric Easement at Hickory Ridge Elementary School**

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, reported Union Electric Cooperative, the utility company that serves the Hickory Elementary School site requires an easement for the main line for service matter. Mr. Marshall stated staff has determined rather than a separate easement for each line, a blanket easement would be a better option.

Brian Cone, Cabarrus County Schools (CCS), Construction Project Manager, provided additional information regarding this phase of the project and the easement agreement.

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board suspended its Rules of Procedure in order to take action on this item due to time constraints.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the utility easement between Cabarrus County and Union Electric Cooperative; and authorized the County Manager to execute the easement agreement on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

**County Manager - Purchase of Property for a New Middle School**

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, presented a contract for the purchase of real property near the corner of Roberta and Cochran Roads for a new middle school. Mr. Marshall stated a budget amendment and project ordinance would be required.

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, reviewed the fund balance and debt obligation.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Marshall and Brian Cone, Cabarrus County Schools (CCS), Construction Project Manager, responded to questions from the Board.

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board suspended its Rules of Procedure in order to take action on this item due to time constraints.

Commissioner Shue **MOVED** to approve the contract between Cabarrus County and the Furr family; and to authorize the County Manager to execute the contract on behalf of Cabarrus County; subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney; and to approve the Fund Balance appropriation for the purchase with the associated budget amendment and project ordinance. Vice Chairman Honeycutt seconded the motion.

Following a brief discussion, the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

Date:  Amount:   
 Dept. Head:  Department:   
 Internal Transfer Within Department     Transfer Between Departments/Funds     Supplemental Request

This budget amendment appropriates Fund Balance for the purchase of land for a Cabarrus County Middle School. The land will be purchased and then the County will be reimbursed when debt is issued around February 2020.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                          | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 001  | 6         | 1960-6901                   | Fund Balance Appropriated             | -               | 2,500,000.00    |                 | 2,500,000.00   |
| 001  | 9         | 1960-9708                   | Contribution to Capital Projects Fund | -               | 2,500,000.00    |                 | 2,500,000.00   |
|      |           |                             |                                       |                 |                 |                 | 0.00           |
| 364  | 6         | 7346-6902                   | Contribution from General Fund        | -               | 2,500,000.00    |                 | 2,500,000.00   |
| 364  | 9         | 7346-9801                   | Land - New Middle School              | -               | 2,500,000.00    |                 | 2,500,000.00   |

Ordinance No. 2019-43

CABARRUS COUNTY SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION PROJECT  
BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the construction and renovations of Public Schools. Details of the projects are listed in section D. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
  - a. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to

complete capital projects as listed.

|                                    |                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| General Fund Contribution          | \$2,549,047      |
| Capital Reserve Contribution       | 6,480,411        |
| Capital Projects Fund Contribution | 1,946,555        |
| <br>TOTAL REVENUES                 | <br>\$10,976,013 |

C. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Cox Elementary Sewer Relocation                     | 23,537           |
| Patriots Elementary Mobile Units                    | 122,100          |
| Site Evaluations-Multiple Schools                   | 42,000           |
| 10 Yellow Buses-Multiple Schools                    | 880,000          |
| 20 Mobile Units/Other Improvements-Multiple Schools | 2,400,000        |
| J.N. Fries Middle School Other Improvements         | 300,000          |
| New Cabarrus County Middle School                   | 2,132,500        |
| New Middle School Land                              | 2,500,000        |
| Kannapolis Intermediate Renovations-Carver Elem     | 1,617,288        |
| A.L. Brown HS Other Improvements                    | 500,000          |
| CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security           | 184,021          |
| CBTC A/C Units Replacement Phase II                 | 105,000          |
| RCCC - HVAC Replacement                             | 100,000          |
| Available Other Improvements                        | 69,567           |
| <br>TOTAL EXPENDITURES                              | <br>\$10,976,013 |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                          | <br>\$10,976,013 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES                          | \$10,976,013     |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  - 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  - 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to

properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.

- 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
- 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

**County Manager - Stormwater Agreement at Odell Elementary School**

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, reported Cabarrus County Schools has finalized all stormwater improvements and requires a stormwater agreement with the City of Concord.

Brian Cone, Cabarrus County Schools (CCS), Construction Project Manager, provided additional information.

Mr. Marshall advised the Board has previously approved an easement across this property to connect the public sewer. He also responded to questions from the Board.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board suspended its Rules of Procedure in order to take action on this item due to time constraints.

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the agreement between Cabarrus County and the City of Concord and authorized the County Manager to execute the agreement on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

**DHS - Energy Program Outreach Plan**

Diane Gridley, Department of Human Services, Program Administrator, requested approval of the Energy Programs Outreach Plan. She reported this Plan is approved each year. Ms. Gridley stated the Department of Human Services will continue two assistance programs for FY20 for the Crisis Assistance and Low Income Energy Assistance programs. She also responded to questions from the Board.



**EMS - Approval of Ambulance Purchase Order**

Jimmy Lentz, Emergency Medical Services (EMS), Director, requested approval to purchase four Demers ambulances as budgeted.

Captain Jonathan Mauldin, Emergency Medical Services (EMS), provided an update on the units and current safety requirements.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Captain Mauldin and Mr. Lentz responded to questions from the Board.

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board suspended its Rules of Procedure in order to take action on this item due to time constraints.

Vice Chairman Honeycutt **MOVED** to approve the purchase of four Demers Ambulances and the associated budget amendment. Commissioner Kiger seconded the motion.

Following a brief discussion, the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

Date:  Amount:

Dept. Head:  Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department     Transfer Between Departments/Funds     Supplemental Request

This budget amendment reappropriates funds for the purchase of one ambulance that was funded in fiscal year 19 with additional Medicaid Hold Harmless funds. The funding for the purchase of one ambulance was approved at the April 1, 2019 BOC Work Session, but couldn't be purchased and received prior to the end of fiscal year 19. Funds for the one ambulance will be reappropriated and added to the approved fiscal year 20 budget, which includes funding for three ambulances. Ambulances are purchased to replace existing high mileage older ambulances. The purchase will be completed utilizing First Priority South (regional Demers dealer), which is an affiliate of the SAVVIK Group. SAVVIK Group is a purchasing coalition available to local government entities and qualifying non-profit corporations.

Typically, reappropriations take place in August and September. Due to the need to purchase and receive all four ambulances in a timely manner, this reappropriation of funds for the one ambulance will need to occur outside of the typical reappropriation schedule.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name               | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 001  | 6         | 2730/6901                   | Fund Balance appropriation | -               | 168,825.00      |                 | 168,825.00     |
| 001  | 9         | 2730/9863                   | Motor Vehicles             | 506,475.00      | 168,825.00      |                 | 675,300.00     |

**Finance - Training and Firing Range Renovation Project Funding**

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, reported that due to timing needs to begin renovations on the firing range, approval of the release of funds along with approval of a budget amendment and two project ordinances is requested.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, responded to questions from the Board.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board suspended its Rules of Procedure in order to take action on this item due to time constraints.

Commissioner Shue **MOVED** to approve a budget amendment to fund the Training and Firing Range Renovation project and the related project ordinances. Commissioner Kiger seconded the motion.

Following a brief discussion, the **MOTION** unanimously carried.

Date:  Amount:

Dept. Head:  Department:

Internal Transfer Within Department     Transfer Between Departments/Funds     Supplemental Request

This budget amendment records the FY20 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Training and Firing Range Renovation project

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                             | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 450  | 9         | 7220-9821                   | Building and Renovation - CRF            | 6,151,100.27    |                 | 1,700,000.00    | 4,451,100.27   |
| 450  | 9         | 7220-9708                   | Cont to Capital Projects Fund            | 55,287,973.30   | 1,700,000.00    |                 | 56,987,973.30  |
| 343  | 9         | 2110-9605-RANGE             | Training and Firing Range- Expenditure   | 50,000.00       | 1,700,000.00    |                 | 1,750,000.00   |
| 343  | 6         | 2110-6921-RANGE             | Cont From CRF -Training and Firing Range | 50,000.00       | 1,700,000.00    |                 | 1,750,000.00   |

Ordinance No. 2019-44

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is the various County construction and renovation related projects. Details of the projects are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Park & Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grant | \$ 350,000       |
| Rental - Tower Lease                       | 945,978          |
| Sale of Fixed Assets                       | 1,012,442        |
| Contributions and Donations                | 148,036          |
| General Fund Contribution                  | 5,280,218        |
| Lease Proceeds (Robert Wallace Park)       | 4,596,394        |
| Capital Projects Fund Contribution         | 3,926,264        |
| Capital Reserve Fund Contribution          | 21,518,545       |
| <br>TOTAL REVENUES                         | <br>\$37,777,877 |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Government Center Chiller Replacement              | \$175,709        |
| Governmental Center ADA Bathrooms                  | 151,469          |
| County Building Camera Systems                     | 24,099           |
| ITS Fiber Technology Improvements                  | 120,000          |
| County Website Design                              | 283,750          |
| Furniture Replacements                             | 184,501          |
| County Operation Center                            | 3,103,787        |
| Elevator Modernization Government Center           | 176,000          |
| Multiple building Fall Protection Measures         | 300,000          |
| Jail Camera Upgrade                                | 172,607          |
| LEC Law Enforcement Technology                     | 791,324          |
| Training & Firing Range Renovation                 | 1,750,000        |
| Sheriff's Admin Roof Repair                        | 113,659          |
| Courthouse Expansion                               | 12,519,000       |
| Clerk of Court Improvements                        | 68,786           |
| Public Safety Training Center                      | 90,000           |
| EMS Headquarters - Consultants                     | 50,000           |
| EMS Co-location - Concord Fire #11                 | 482,761          |
| EMS Heart Monitors                                 | 566,111          |
| Emergency Communications Equip & Ethernet Backhaul | 2,819,370        |
| JM Robinson High School Wetlands Mitigation        | 100,000          |
| Landfill Retaining Wall                            | 230,301          |
| Veterans Services Improvements                     | 92,674           |
| Cooperative Ext. ADA Bathrooms                     | 118,812          |
| RCCC Land for future expansion                     | 1,244,001        |
| NE Area Park - Other Improvements                  | 589,024          |
| NE Area Park - Land                                | 1,000,000        |
| Robert Wallace Park                                | 8,147,965        |
| Frank Liske Park - Barn Restrooms                  | 126,405          |
| Carolina Thread Trail                              | 109,329          |
| Frank Liske park Playground Replacement            | 100,000          |
| Frank Liske Park - Lower Lot Restrooms             | 728,506          |
| Frank Liske Park - Water Line Replacement          | 360,000          |
| Camp Spencer - Vending machine Bldg and overlook   | 425,000          |
| Library - Midland Furniture                        | 40,786           |
| Library - Concord Office Reno                      | 50,000           |
| Arena - Lighting Control System Replacement        | 235,000          |
| Unassigned   | 137,141          |
| <br>TOTAL EXPENDITURES                             | <br>\$37,777,877 |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                         | <br>\$37,777,877 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES                         | \$37,777,877     |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  - 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  - 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
  - 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
  - 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

### Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

Ordinance No. 2019-45

CABARRUS COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE  
CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating funds specifically for future County and School capital projects.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Interest on Investments                  | \$ 835,142       |
| Contributions from General Fund          | 57,001,965       |
| Contributions from Capital Projects Fund | 2,089,009        |
| Contributions from CVB                   | 1,678,771        |
| Contributions from other Governments     | 3,000,000        |
| <br>TOTAL REVENUES                       | <br>\$64,604,887 |

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Mt. Pleasant Middle School                           | 3,627,164  |
| Royal Oaks Elementary                                | 4,476,490  |
| Kannapolis Middle School                             | 5,018,148  |
| G.W. Carver Renovations                              | 1,518,241  |
| RCC CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security        | 184,075    |
| RCC CBTC A/C Unit Replacement Phase II               | 205,000    |
| Patriot's Elementary Mobile Units                    | 122,100    |
| Cox Mill Elementary Sewer Relocation                 | 23,537     |
| CCS Site Study- Multiple Schools                     | 42,000     |
| J.N. Fries Upfit to Traditional Middle School (FY18) | 300,000    |
| AL Brown High School Paving                          | 500,000    |
| CCS 20 Mobile Units-Multiple Schools BC20            | 2,400,000  |
| CCS Buses for WCHS & HRES                            | 880,000    |
| New Middle School                                    | 240,000    |
| Available for School Construction Projects           | 65,513     |
| CCS Performance Learning Center                      | 590,709    |
| West Cabarrus High School                            | 7,428,442  |
| Hickory Ridge Elementary School                      | 4,742,804  |
| RCCC Advanced Technology Center (ATC)                | 2,293,941  |
| School Contingencies                                 | 1,247,043  |
| Training & Firing Range Renovations                  | 1,750,000  |
| Public Safety Training Center                        | 75,000     |
| Carolina Thread Trail                                | 59,329     |
| Sheriff Detention Center Equipment                   | 14,000     |
| Veteran's Renovations                                | 92,674     |
| FLP - Lower Lot Restroom                             | 530,595    |
| County Website Development                           | 283,750    |
| Courthouse Expansion                                 | 12,519,000 |
| FLP Barn Restrooms                                   | 126,405    |
| EMS Heart Monitors                                   | 566,111    |
| EMS Relocation to Concord Fire #10                   | 375,000    |

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Government Center Bathroom ADA                       | 151,469          |
| Door Access & Security Camera Network-Sheriff        | 70,000           |
| ITS - Fiber Infrastructure Improvements              | 120,000          |
| Governmental Center Chiller Replacement              | 211,000          |
| Radio Network & Ethernet Backhaul & Edge             | 500,000          |
| Arena Lighting Control System Replacement            | 235,000          |
| Frank Liske Park Playground Replacement              | 100,000          |
| EMS Headquarters-Consultant                          | 50,000           |
| Midland Library Furniture                            | 90,786           |
| Operations Center                                    | 500,000          |
| Available for the Construction & Renovation Projects | 7,380            |
| Downtown Parking Deck                                | 910,000          |
| Warehouse  | 141,264          |
| Rob Wallace Park                                     | 3,091,047        |
| CVB/Park Projects from Occupancy Tax                 | 1,678,770        |
| Other County Capital Projects                        | 4,451,100        |
| <br>TOTAL EXPENDITURES                               | <br>\$64,604,887 |
| <br>GRAND TOTAL - REVENUES                           | <br>\$64,604,887 |
| GRAND TOTAL - EXPENDITURES                           | \$64,604,887     |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  - 1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  - 2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
  - 3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  - 4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  - 5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.
  - 6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
  - 7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
  - 8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
  - 9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
  - 10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).

- 11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 1<sup>st</sup> day of July, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: /s/ Stephen M. Morris  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

/s/ Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board

Vice Chairman Honeycutt stepped out of the meeting at 6:26 p.m.

**Finance - Approval of Project Ordinances and Budget Amendment Related to CIP Funded Projects in the FY20 General Fund Budget**

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, provided a list of County Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) projects approved as part of the FY20 General Fund Budget process. She stated a budget amendment and several project ordinances would need to be adopted for this funding.

Vice Chairman Honeycutt returned to the meeting.

**Finance - Approval of Project Ordinances and Budget Amendments Related to FY20 One-Time Funding for Two Cent Tax Increase**

Susan Fearrington, Finance Director, provided updates of the list of School and County projects presented as part of the FY20 General Fund Budget process. She stated a budget amendment and project ordinances will need to be adopted for this funding.

**Infrastructure and Asset Management - Offer for Purchase of Surplus Ambulance**

Michael Miller, Infrastructure and Asset Management, Director, reported an offer was received from American Transmed for the purchase of County Asset 8310, a 2013 Chevrolet G4500 ambulance. Proper notice was posted for upset bids of which none were received. Mr. Miller requested approval of the sale.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Miller and Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager, responded to questions from the Board.

**Infrastructure and Asset Management - Rob Wallace Park Phase II Construction Bid Award**

Kyle Bilafer, Area Manager of Operations, reported sealed bids were solicited for the Rob Wallace Park Phase II Construction Project and were received on June 6<sup>th</sup>, 2019. Staff and the contracted design engineering firm have reviewed the bids and has a bid award recommendation. The winning bid is within the capital budget with both alternates included.

Additionally, Mr. Bilafer requested approval today in order to begin construction immediately and push completion prior to the typical inclement weather months. Mr. Bilafer then reviewed the bids.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Mr. Bilafer responded to questions from the Board.

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board suspended its Rules of Procedure in order to take action on this item due to time constraints.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the Board approved the contract between Cabarrus County and Lynn Thomas Grading, Inc. for the amount of \$1,004,409.85, and authorized the County Manager to execute the contract on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

#### **Planning and Development - 2020-2021 Proposed HOME Program Project**

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development, Director, reported the City of Concord Community Development staff approached Cabarrus County with a senior housing project similar to the Prosperity Ridge Project.

Steve Osborne, City of Concord, Planning and Neighborhood Development Director, presented a PowerPoint presentation regarding the project at 30 Market Street. Topics included were as follows:

- Project Summary
  - Multi-Family Residential - 166 Units
  - Parking Garage - 168 spaces
  - Ground Floor Retail - 2,600 sq. ft.
  - Estimated assessed value \$50 Million
- Primary Terms
  - 30 Market Street sold for appraised value of \$579,000
  - Mixed-use structure
    - 166 multifamily units, 168 space parking garage and 2,600 square feet of retail space
  - \$1,250,000 of federal HOME funds over 10 years → 17 affordable units for 20 years
  - 50% / 10 year tax based performance incentive
  - \$1,250,000 payable over a 10 year period
  - 17 Units affordable for 20 years
    - 4 units available at 50% of median income or lower (1 person \$27,650)
    - 13 units available at 80% of median income or lower (1 person \$44, 250)
    - Max rents - Studio \$777, 1 bedroom \$838, 2 bedroom \$967
    - Comparison rent would be +/- \$1,200 for 1 bedroom
- Downtown MSD Assessed Value

Ms. Sifford provided information regarding projected HOME funds to assist with the project. She also responded to questions from the Board.

#### **Planning and Development - Fee Study Presentation and Discussion**

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development, Director, provided an update regarding the fee study conducted by Wohlford Consulting. Ms. Sifford requested approval of the new fee schedule with a tentative January 1, 2020 effective date.

A discussion ensued. During discussion, Ms. Sifford responded to questions from the Board.

#### **Register of Deeds - Refund of Excise Tax to Norwood, Armstrong, and Stokes, PLLC**

Mike Downs, County Manager, reported that due to an error paid on excise tax, a refund of \$120.00 has been requested from the Norwood, Armstrong, and Stokes law firm.

#### **Sheriff's Office - Declare K-9 "Geri" Surplus Property**

Chairman Morris reviewed the procedure required for declaring Sheriff's Office K-9, Geri, as surplus in order for his transfer to his handler for ownership and care.

**Tax Administration - Collector's Annual Settlement and Order Authorizing Collection of 2019 Taxes**

David Thrift, Tax Administrator, presented a request for the Board to accept the annual settlement on current and delinquent taxes per North Carolina General Statute 105-373. He also provided an insolvents list of outstanding taxes, and requested approval of the order to collect taxes in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 105-321.

**Discussion Items - No Action (Continued)**

Robbie Furr, Extension Director, and Lauren Tayara, Budget Analyst, presented a PowerPoint presentation containing demographic and trending information from the strategic planning public forums and the online survey. A packet of compiled results from community input workshops was provided to the Board. Mr. Furr advised of the need for the Board to break up in groups to discuss the input received from the forums.

A discussion ensued.

In order to continue the strategic planning process, Board input is needed. Therefore, it was determined to continue this step of the process at a Special Meeting on September 29, 2019 at 4:30 p.m.

**BOC - Approval of Regular Meeting Agenda**

The Board discussed the placement of the items on the agenda.

**UPON MOTION** of Vice Chairman Honeycutt, seconded by Commissioner Kiger and unanimously carried, the Board approved the July 29, 2019 regular meeting agenda as follows.

Approval or Correction of Minutes

- Approval or Correction of Minutes

Recognitions and Presentations

- Boards and Committees - Recognition of Member Services

Consent

- Active Living and Parks - FY20 Matching Incentive Grant Applicant Requests
- Appointments - Cabarrus County Planning and Zoning Commission
- Appointments - Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County
- BOC - Designation of Voting Delegate for NCACC 112<sup>th</sup> Annual Conference
- DHS - Energy Program Outreach Plan
- Finance - Approval of Project Ordinances and Budget Amendment Related to CIP Funded Projects in the FY20 General Fund Budget
- Finance - Approval of Project Ordinances and Budget Amendment Related One-Time Funding for Two Cent Tax Increase
- Infrastructure and Asset Management - Offer to Purchase of Surplus Ambulance
- Kannapolis City Schools - Kannapolis Middle School Construction Update
- Planning and Development - 2020-2021 Proposed HOME Program Project
- Planning and Development - Fee Study Presentation and Discussion
- Register of Deeds - Refund of Excise Tax to Norwood, Armstrong, and Stokes, PLLC
- Sheriff's Office - Declare K-9 "Geri" Surplus Property
- Tax Administration - Collector's Annual Settlement and Order Authorizing Collection of 2019 Taxes
- Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - June 2019

New Business

- Economic Development Investment - Project Wavy - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

Reports

- BOC - Receive Updates from Commission Members Who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees
- BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees
- County Manager - Monthly Reports on Building Activity
- County Manager - Monthly New Development Report
- EDC - June 2019 Monthly Summary Report
- Finance - Monthly Financial Update



**BOC - Approval of Special Meeting Agenda**

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Shue, seconded by Vice Chairman Honeycutt and unanimously carried, the Board approved the July 29, 2019 agenda for the special meeting to be held at 4:30 p.m. at the Governmental Center "to discuss critical needs and priorities from the handout provided at the July 1, 2019 Work Session."

**Adjourn**

**UPON MOTION** of Commissioner Kiger, seconded by Commissioner Shue and unanimously carried, the meeting adjourned at 7:32 p.m.

---

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

DRAFT

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Approval of the Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

BOC - Changes to the Agenda

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

A list of changes to the agenda is attached.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the agenda as amended.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

1 Minute

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Changes to the Agenda



**CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
CHANGES TO THE AGENDA  
AUGUST 19, 2019**

**ADDITIONS:**

**New Business**

- G-1 Sheriff's Office – Award of Service Weapon**

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION:**

**New Business**

- G-2 Economic Development Investment – Project Cylinder (Personal Property) – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.**
- Project Overview
  - Grant Analysis
- G-3 Economic Development Investment – Project Cylinder (Real Property) – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.**
- Project Overview
  - Grant Analysis
- G-4 Economic Development Investment – Project Wavy – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.**
- Project Overview
  - Grant Analysis
  - Maps

**REVISED:**

- G-4 Economic Development Investment – Project Wavy – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.**
- Revised Draft Agreement

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Recognitions and Presentations

**SUBJECT:**

DHS - Child Support Awareness Month Proclamation

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The Cabarrus Department of Human Services is requesting the Board of Commissioners to declare August 2019 as Child Support Awareness Month. The local Cabarrus County Department of Human Services Child Support Division collects over \$12 million dollars on behalf of children in Cabarrus County, and helps provide to the economic stability of families.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to adopt proclamation.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

1 Minute

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Diane Gridley, Program Administrator

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

▣ Child Support Awareness Month Proclamation



**CHILD SUPPORT AWARENESS MONTH  
IN CABARRUS COUNTY**

**A PROCLAMATION**

**WHEREAS**, children are entitled to financial support from their parents and Cabarrus County continues to improve its efforts at child support collections; and

**WHEREAS**, in SFY2019, over \$12 million in child support was collected from parents of children in Cabarrus County; and

**WHEREAS**, there are nearly 5,800 active child support cases in Cabarrus County, working to ensure that approximately 5,900 children receive financial support from their parents; and

**WHEREAS**, children who do not receive adequate financial and emotional support from both parents may experience greater difficulty in becoming healthy, happy, and productive citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, many concerned and dedicated judges, district attorneys, clerks of court, sheriffs' personnel, and child support professionals work to establish and enforce child support orders for Cabarrus County's children, one of our state's most vital resources:

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED**, that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners does hereby proclaim the month of **August** as

**CHILD SUPPORT AWARENESS MONTH IN CABARRUS COUNTY**

Adopted this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2019.

---

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman  
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

### **AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Recognitions and Presentations

### **SUBJECT:**

Communications and Outreach - North Carolina City and County Communicators' (NC3C) Excellence in Communications Awards Recognition

### **BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The Cabarrus County Communications & Outreach Department was among 28 North Carolina governments to earn recognition in the 12th North Carolina City & County Communicators' (NC3C) Excellence in Communications Awards.

Cabarrus County won a first-place award for Best PEG/Streaming Government Channel and five second-place awards in the categories of Instructional video, regular programming, one-time special programming, videography and multi-platform campaign.

The awards were presented at NC3C's annual Spring Conference in Durham. A total of 248 entries were received from around the state.

Cabarrus County won a first place award for their overall Television programming on Cabarrus County Television (CabCo TV), Spectrum Cable Channel 22. CabCo TV is the County's only government television channel. Weekly programming highlights each of the cities in the county, as well as special events, programs, agencies and services of government.

The County received a second-place instructional video award for its "Successful Gardener" show on raised plant beds, produced in collaboration with the Cooperative Extension Office. "Historical Moments - Early Movie Theaters in Cabarrus County," earned second-place honors in the regular programming category. "Hearts and Heroes," a video special on people saved from cardiac events by emergency responders in the County was also a second-place winner. Two more second-place honors were awarded in the videography and multi-platform

campaign categories for “Storylines – Gifts of Life”, which features the story of Cabarrus Commissioner Lynn Shue’s two organ transplants, and the County’s work to deliver timely and transparent information on the FY2019 Budget process.

Judges for the NC3C Excellence in Communications Awards were communication professionals from the Texas Association of Municipal Information Officers and a variety of communications industries across the state.

The purpose of North Carolina City & County Communicators is to encourage professional development and networking among local governmental communications professionals. The organization was formed in March 2007 and is made up of government professional communicators from around the state.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

No action required.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

5 Minutes

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Jonathan Marshall, Deputy County Manager

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---



# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Appointments - Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

An application has been received from Anthony Weiss to serve on the Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board (CCAPAB). There is one vacant position on this Board. A letter of recommendation from Carol Miller, Chair, CCAPAB is included in the agenda.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to appoint Anthony Weiss to the Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board for a three-year term ending August 31, 2022.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Carol Miller, Chair, Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board  
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Letter of Recommendation
- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

**Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board**

Cabarrus County Commisioners  
P. O. Box 707  
Concord, NC. 28026

Commissioners,

The Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board currently has an opening due to Mike Robinson leaving the Board.

Anthony Weiss has submitted an application for the Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board. The Board Committee members reviewed Mr. Weiss application by e-mail and have unanimously voted in favor of Anthony Weiss.

Please accept the Board Members recommendation of Anthony Weiss to be appointed to the Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board.

Approved by Board Members

Carol Miller  
Chair  
CCAPAB  
980-439-6505

CABARRUS COUNTY ANIMAL PROTECTION ADVISORY BOARD

5-Member Board

Ann Cannon  
P.O. Box 1210  
Concord, NC 28026

APPOINTMENT: 08/17/15  
REAPPOINTMENT: 08/20/18  
TERM EXPIRING: 08/31/21

Carol Miller  
8130 New Street  
Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124

APPOINTMENT: 08/17/15  
REAPPOINTMENT: 08/20/18  
TERM EXPIRING: 08/31/21

Vacant

APPOINTMENT:  
TERM EXPIRING:

Jacqueline Tucker  
7116 Macedonia Church Road  
Concord, NC 28027

APPOINTMENT: 11/16/15  
REAPPOINTMENT: 04/16/18  
TERM EXPIRING: 04/30/21

Sydney Carter  
3382 Saddlebrook Drive  
Midland, NC 28107

APPOINTMENT: 04/16/18  
TERM EXPIRING: 04/30/21

**Cabarrus County Animal Protection Advisory Board  
Applications on File  
July 24, 2019**

|                |                               |                      |
|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Sabrina Doiel  | 10231 Montrose Drive          | Charlotte, NC 28269  |
| Jessica Hughes | 425 Oak Avenue                | Kannapolis, NC 28081 |
| Ann Isenhour   | 416 Janie Street              | Kannapolis, NC 28083 |
| Steven Plummer | 2325 Montford Avenue NW       | Concord, NC 28027    |
| Joanna Rice    | 2890 Deep Cove Drive NW       | Concord, NC 28027    |
| Melanie Thrift | 7550 Sisk Carter Road         | Rockwell, NC 28138   |
| Anthony Weiss  | 1403 Mistletoe Ridge Place NW | Concord, NC 28027    |

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM

### **AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

### **SUBJECT:**

Appointments - Juvenile Crime Prevention Council

### **BRIEF SUMMARY:**

Megan Baumgardner, Juvenile Crime Prevention Council (JCPC) Chair has left employment from the District Attorney's Office and is no longer eligible to fill the District Attorney/Designee position on the Council. At the June meeting, the Council voted to recommend Ms. Baumgardner be appointed to fill the unexpired At-large seat. Ms. Baumgardner has served on the JCPC since 2010 and also serves on the Active Living and Parks Commission. An exception to the "length of service" and "multiple service" provisions of the Appointment Policy will be needed for her.

### **REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to appoint Megan Baumgardner to the JCPC to complete an unexpired term ending September 30, 2020 as an "At-large" representative; including an exception to the "length of service" and "multiple service" provisions of the Appointment Policy.

### **EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

### **SUBMITTED BY:**

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

### **BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

### **COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

**JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL  
2-Year Terms**

| <u>Appointee</u>  | <u>Representing</u>                       | <u>Term of Appointment</u>  |
|---|---|---|
| (1) Susan Burns<br>Cabarrus County Schools<br>P. O. Box 388<br>Concord, NC 28025                                    | School Superintendent<br>(Designee)       | Appointment: 09/17/07<br>Reappointment: 09/22/08<br>Reappointment: 09/20/10<br>Reappointment: 08/20/12<br>Reappointment: 09/15/14*<br>Reappointment: 09/19/16*<br>Reappointment: 09/17/18*<br>Term Ending: 09/30/20 |
| (2) Woody Chavis<br>2208 Kenwood Drive<br>Kannapolis, NC 28081  | Police Chief                              | Appointment: 06/15/15<br>Reappointment: 09/21/15^<br>Reappointment: 10/16/17^<<br>Term Ending: 09/30/19   |
| (3) Larry Brian Heintz<br>Sheriff's Department<br>4650 Hwy 73 East<br>Concord, NC 28025                             | Sheriff<br>(or designee)                  | Appointment: 10/15/18<br>(unexpired term)<br>Term Ending: 09/30/20  |
| (4) Megan Baumgardner (Chairman)<br>7120 Macedonia Ch. Rd.<br>Concord, NC 28027                                     | District Attorney<br>(or designee)        | Appointment: 01/19/10<br>(unexpired term)<br>Reappointment: 06/21/10<br>Reappointment: 06/18/12<br>Reappointment: 06/16/14<br>Reappointment: 06/20/16*<<br>Reappointment: 06/18/18*<<br>Term Ending: 06/30/20       |
| (5) David Wall<br>415 North Bruton Drive<br>Candor, NC 27229  | Chief Court Counselor<br>(Designee)       | Appointment: 09/19/16<br>Reappointment: 09/17/18^<<br>Term Ending: 09/30/20   |
| (6) Noel Thomas-Lester<br>Cardinal Innovations Healthcare<br>5500 S. Caldwell St. Suite 1500<br>Charlotte, NC 28202 | Area Mental Health<br>Director (Designee) | Appointment: 10/15/18^<br><br>Term Ending: 09/30/20   |
| (7) Sharon Reese<br>Department of Social Services<br>1303 S. Cannon Boulevard<br>Kannapolis, NC 28083               | DSS Director<br>(Designee)                | Appointment: 06/17/19^^<br>(unexpired term)<br>Appointment: 06/17/19^^<br>Term Ending: 09/30/21   |



|       |  |  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|
| (8)   | Susan Farrington<br>P. O. Box 707<br>Concord, NC 28026-0707                          | County Manager<br>(or Designee)          | Appointment: 08/20/12<br>(unexpired term)<br>Reappointment: 09/16/13<br>Reappointment: 09/21/15<br>Reappointment: 10/16/17<br>Term Ending: 09/30/19  |
| (9)   | Terry Wise<br>391 Knoll Court SE<br>Concord, NC 28025                                | Substance Abuse<br>Professional          | Appointment: 07/17/18<br><br>Term Ending: 06/30/20   |
| (10)  | Steven Ayers<br>296 Trillium Street<br>Concord, NC 28027                             | Member of Faith<br>Community             | Appointment: 09/19/11<br>Reappointment: 09/16/13<br>Reappointment: 09/21/15<br>Reappointment: 10/16/17<br>Term Ending: 09/30/19  |
| (11)  | Steve Morris<br>P. O. Box 707<br>Concord, NC 28026                                   | County Commissioner                      | Appointment: 12/17/12<br>Reappointment: 12/16/13<br>Reappointment: 12/15/14<br>Reappointment: 12/14/15<br>Reappointment: 12/19/16<br>Reappointment: 12/18/17<br>Reappointment: 01/22/19<br>Term Ending: 12/31/19 |
| (12a) | Chase Carey<br>1545 Duckhorn Street NW<br>Concord, NC 28027                          | Student < 18<br>CCS                      | Appointment: 10/15/18<br><br>Term Ending: 06/30/20   |
| (12b) | Eshan Shah<br>2600 Captains Watch Road<br>Kannapolis, NC 28083                       | Student <18<br>KCS                       | Appointment: 05/20/19<br><br>Term Ending: 06/30/21   |
| (13)  | Heather Mobley<br>145 Union Street South, Suite 108<br>Concord, NC 28025             | Juvenile Defense<br>Attorney             | Appointment: 03/20/17^<br>(unexpired term)<br>Reappointment: 07/17/17^<br>Reappointment: 06/17/19^<br>Term Ending: 06/30/21  |
| (14)  | Judge Nathaniel Knust<br>County Courthouse<br>P. O. Box 70<br>Concord, NC 28026-0070 | Chief District Court<br>Judge (Designee) | Appointment: 02/20/17<br>Reappointment: 07/17/17<br>Reappointment: 06/17/19<br>Term Ending: 06/30/21   |
| (15)  | Mark Boles<br>117 Academy Avenue NW<br>Concord, NC 28025                             | Member of Business<br>Community          | Appointment: 02/18/13<br>Reappointment: 09/16/13<br>Reappointment: 09/21/15<br>Reappointment: 10/16/17<br>Term Ending: 09/30/19  |

- |      |  |                                     |  |
|------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| (16) | Sonja Bohannon-Thacker<br>2110 Dairy Farm Road<br>Concord, NC 28025                                | Local Health Director<br>(Designee) | Appointment: 09/16/13<br>Reappointment: 09/21/15<br>Reappointment: 10/16/17<br>Term Ending: 09/30/19   |
| (17) | Carolyn Carpenter<br>6526 Weldon Circle<br>Concord, NC 28027<br><i>(exception to appt. policy)</i> | Rep. United Way/Other<br>Non-Profit | Appointment: 11/27/06<br>Reappointment: 07/20/09<br>Reappointment: 06/20/11<br>Reappointment: 05/20/13*<br>Reappointment: 06/15/15*<br>Reappointment: 07/17/17*<br>Reappointment: 06/17/19*<br>Term Ending: 06/30/21 |
| (18) | Perry Gabriel<br>Parks<br>P. O. Box 707<br>Concord, NC 28026-0707                                  | Active Living & Parks               | Appointment: 09/20/10<br>Reappointment: 08/20/12<br>Reappointment: 09/15/14<br>Reappointment: 09/19/16*<br>Reappointment: 09/17/18*<br>Term Ending: 09/30/20   |

County Commissioner Appointees (At-large members)

- |       |   |  |   |
|-------|---|--|---|
| (19a) | Etta Downs<br>970 Mount Pleasant Road W<br>Mount Pleasant, NC 28124         |  | Appointment: 07/17/18<br><br>Term Ending: 09/30/20  |
| (19b) | Jamica La Franque<br>3852 French Fields Lane<br>Harrisburg, NC 28075        |  | Appointment: 07/17/18<br><br>Term Ending: 06/30/20  |
| (19c) | Troy W. Barnhardt*<br>8501 East Franklin Street<br>Mount Pleasant, NC 28124 |  | Appointment: 10/22/01<br>Reappointment: 08/18/03<br>Reappointment: 09/17/07<br>Reappointment: 09/21/09<br>Reappointment: 09/19/11*<br>Reappointment: 09/16/13*<br>Reappointment: 09/21/15*<br>Reappointment: 10/16/17*<br>Term Ending: 09/30/19 |
| (19d) | Michelle Wilson (Vice Chair)<br>41 Eastcliff Drive SE<br>Concord, NC 28025  |  | Appointment: 11/16/09<br>(unexpired term)<br>Reappointment: 09/19/11<br>Appointment: 05/20/13**<br>(unexpired term)<br>Reappointment: 06/16/14<br>Reappointment: 06/20/16<br>Reappointment: 06/18/18*<br>Term Ending: 06/30/20                  |

|       |   |   |
|-------|---|---|
| (19e) | Connie Philbeck<br>1100 Braughton Avenue<br>Concord, NC 28025 | Appointment: 05/20/13***<br>Reappointment: 06/15/15<br>Reappointment: 07/17/17<br>Reappointment: 06/17/19*<br>Term Ending: 06/30/21   |
| (19f) | Vacant  | Appointment:<br><br>Term Ending: 09/30/20   |
| (19g) | Marta Meares<br>178 Mary Circle<br>Concord, NC 28025          | Appointment: 05/18/09<br>(unexpired term)<br>Reappointment: 09/21/09<br>Reappointment: 09/19/11<br>Reappointment: 09/16/13<br>Reappointment: 09/21/15*<br>Reappointment: 10/16/17*<br>Term Ending: 09/30/19 |

\* Note: An exception to the Appointment Policy “Length of Service” was granted.

\*\*Michelle Wilson was appointed as the “Local Health Director/Designee” representative on 11/16/09 (unexpired term) and reappointed 09/19/11. She was appointed to an “At-large” position on 05/20/13.

\*\*\*Connie Philbeck was appointed on 05/20/13 to complete an unexpired term and an additional 2-year term ending June 30, 2015.

^ An exception to the Appointment Policy “residency” provision was granted.

< An exception to the Appointment Policy “multiple service” provision was granted.

^^Sharon Reese was appointed to complete an unexpired term and additionally to a two-year term ending September 30, 2021 at the Boards’ June 17, 2019 regular meeting.

**Juvenile Crime Prevention Council  
Applications on File  
July 24, 2019**

|                          |                |                             |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Addul Ali                |                | 2112 Carolina Avenue        | Kannapolis, NC 28083 |
| Alexandra Vanquez Ayesta |                | 9861 Shearwater Avenue NW   | Concord, NC 28027    |
| Megan Baumgardner*^      | Current member | 7120 Macedonia Church Road  | Concord, NC 28027    |
| Jaclyn Berry             |                | 419 Summerlake Drive SW     | Concord, NC 28025    |
| Kimberly Biondi          |                | 928 Pineridge Street SE     | Concord, NC 28025    |
| Charles Davis            |                | 1561 Moss Creek Drive       | Harrisburg, NC 28075 |
| Dr. Patrick Doiel        |                | 10231 Montrose Drive NW     | Charlotte, NC 28269  |
| Latrese Hope             |                | 2402 Kannapolis Highway     | Concord, NC 28027    |
| Eric Johnson             |                | 3353 Linetender Drive       | Davidson, NC 28036   |
| Michael Price            |                | 402 Samuel Adams Circle SW  | Concord, NC 28027    |
| Christopher Rozak        |                | 8101 S Gemini Springs Drive | Kannapolis, NC 28081 |
| Jonathan Smith           |                | 1789 Mill Creek Lane        | Concord, NC 28025    |
| Barbara Strang           |                | 1332 Winecoff School Road   | Concord, NC 28027    |
| Michael Warner           |                | 11131 McCamie Hill Place    | Concord, NC 28025    |

\* An exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed.

^ An exception to the "multiple service" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed.

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Appointments - Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

An application has been received for the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County from Dr. Chip Buckwell. He is the superintendent for Kannapolis City Schools and is eligible to fill the School System position on the Authority. A letter of recommendation is included in the agenda.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to appoint Dr. Chip Buckwell to the Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County as the School System representative for a three-year term ending June 30, 2022.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Dianne Berry, CMC, NCCMC  
Clerk to the Board, Cabarrus County Public Health Authority

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Letter of Recommendation
- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

July 12, 2019

Lauren Linker, NCCCC  
Clerk to the Board  
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

Re: Appointment Recommendation for Daron C. ‘Chip’ Buckwell to Public Health Authority Board

Due to a recent change in the by-laws of the Public Health Authority Board, adopted by the Cabarrus County Commissioners on June 17, 2019, we now have a 9-member board, with the two new seats being:

- **Leadership-level representative of the Cabarrus County School System or Kannapolis City School System, which shall alternate no less often than every two (2) terms.**
- Practicing Dentist whose primary practice is located in Cabarrus County

Dr. Daron C. ‘Chip’ Buckwell has submitted his online application for the Kannapolis City Schools representative seat on the Public Health Authority Board. Kannapolis City Schools and Cabarrus Health Alliance have a long successful history of collaboration. Dr. Buckwell serves as superintendent of Kannapolis City Schools and has significant tenure with the school system. His interest in the health and well-being of his students, staff, and this community, and his commitment to KCS being a strong community partner in Cabarrus County, make him a very beneficial addition to the Public Health Authority Board.

The nominating committee of the Public Health Authority Board, Chairman James T. Mack, Jr, and Dr. Lara Pons, would appreciate the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioner’s approval for this appointment.

Best regards,



Dianne P. Berry, CMC, NCCMC  
Clerk to the Board/Human Resources Manager  
704-920-1297  
[Dianne.Berry@cabarrushealth.org](mailto:Dianne.Berry@cabarrushealth.org)

PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY

9-Member Board  
3-year terms

| <u>Member</u>   | <u>Representing</u>  | <u>Date of Appointment</u>  |
|---|--|---|
| Dr. Tedra Claytor<br>200 Medical Park Dr.<br>STE 280<br>Concord, NC 28025 | Member, Cab. Co.<br>Medical Society                                    | Appointment: 06/16/14<br>Reappointment: 06/19/17<br>Term Ending: 06/30/20   |
| Dr. Lara Pons<br>1886 Waldeck Court<br>Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124             | NorthEast*<br>Medical Staff  | Appointment: 06/19/17<br>Term Ending: 06/30/20  |
| Tom Kincaid<br>4716 Kannapolis Parkway<br>Kannapolis, NC 28081            | Public Member<br>(Unaffiliated<br>With Foregoing)                      | Appointment: 06/18/12<br>Reappointment: 06/15/15<br>Reappointment: 06/18/18**<br>Term Ending: 06/30/21                                |
| Mark Spitzer<br>2115 Golfcrest Drive<br>Kannapolis, NC 28081              | Public Member<br>(Unaffiliated<br>With Foregoing)                      | Appointment: 06/18/18^<br>Term Ending: 06/30/21   |
| James Mack, Jr.<br>4009 Guilford Court<br>Concord, NC 28027               | Public Member<br>(Unaffiliated<br>With Foregoing)                      | Appointment: 06/18/12<br>Reappointment: 06/15/15<br>Reappointment: 06/18/18**<br>Term Ending: 06/30/21                                |
| Steve Morris<br>P. O. Box 707<br>Concord, NC 28026                        | Member or Designee<br>of Board of<br>Commissioners                     | Appointment: 07/15/13<br>(unexpired term)<br>Reappointment: 06/20/16<br>Reappointment: 07/29/19<br>Term Ending: 06/30/22              |
| Phyllis A. Wingate<br>6005 Willowood Road<br>Kannapolis, NC 28081         | Member or Designee<br>NorthEast Medical<br>Center Board of<br>Trustees | Appointment: 07/19/10^<br>Reappointment: 06/17/13^<br>Reappointment: 06/20/16**<br>Reappointment: 07/29/19**<br>Term Ending: 06/30/22 |
| Vacant  | CCS/KCS School<br>System   | Appointment:<br>Term Ending:  |
| Vacant  | Practicing Dentist   | Appointment:<br>Term Ending:  |



(10/21/96 - Adoption of Resolution Establishing Authority with Board members)

(05/97 - Re-adoption of Public Health Authority Resolution)

(4/20/98 Health Board Dissolved)

\*Cabarrus Physicians Organization no longer exists - 11/2005 representative of NorthEast Medical Staff appointed

^Exception to the Appointment Policy "residency" provision.

\*\*Exception to the Appointment Policy "length of service" provision.

The Public Health Authority Board has transitioned to a 9-member board effective July 1, 2019, under new by-laws adopted by the Board on May 14, 2019 and approved by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners on June 17, 2019.

CHA Board Meetings effective April 9, 2012:

Cabarrus Health Alliance, Board Room

300 Mooresville Road

Kannapolis, North Carolina 28081

Cabarrus Health Alliance Board members have not ever been compensated.

**Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County  
Applications on File  
July 25, 2019**

|                    |                          |                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Addul Ali          | 2012 Carolina Avenue     | Kannapolis, NC 28081 |
| Dr. Chip Buckwell  | 1506 Daybreak Ridge Road | Kannapolis, NC 28081 |
| Jonathan Pillsbury | 8425 Pin Oak Court       | Harrisburg, NC 28075 |

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Appointments - Transportation Advisory Board

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

An application has been received from Jon Bradley, He is the Safety Officer for Cabarrus County and is recommended to fill the vacant County Safety Manager position. Mr. Bradley is a resident of Mecklenburg County. An exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for him.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to appoint Jon Bradley to the Transportation Advisory Board as the County Safety Manager representative for a three-year term ending June 30, 2022; including an exception to the "residency" provision of the Appointment Policy.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD  
18 MEMBERS

| <u>Appointee</u>  | <u>Agency Represented</u>    | <u>Term of Appointment</u>   |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| Larry Bonds<br>8650 Waterlynn Circle NW<br>Apt. 101<br>Concord, NC 28027  | Citizen Advocate/<br>Retired | APPOINTMENT: 06/15/15<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/21 |
| Charles Hendrix<br>185 Corban Avenue SE<br>Concord, NC 28025  | Citizen Advocate/<br>ADA     | APPOINTMENT: 01/21/14<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 05/15/17<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/20                            |
| Art Whittaker<br>30102 Westridge Court<br>Albemarle, NC 28001<br><i>(11/15/15 - Exception to Appt. Policy)</i><br><i>(06/18/18 - Exception to Appt. Policy)</i>   | County Schools               | APPOINTMENT: 11/16/15<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/21                            |
| Diane Gridley<br>DHS Employee<br>Dept. of Human Services<br>1303 S. Cannon Boulevard<br>Kannapolis, NC 28083<br><i>(07/20/15 - Exception to Appt. Policy)</i><br><i>(05/15/17 - Exception to Appt. Policy)</i>  | Human Services<br>DSS        | APPOINTMENT: 07/20/15<br>(unexpired term)<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 05/15/17<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/20        |
| Mitchell Burris<br>381 Patience Drive<br>Concord, NC 28025  | Law Enforcement              | APPOINTMENT: 09/21/15<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/21                            |
| Aurora Swain<br>4682 Judge Place NW<br>Concord, NC 28027  | Hispanic Community           | APPOINTMENT: 11/16/15<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/21                            |
| Anthony Hodges<br>DHS Employee<br>Dept. of Human Services<br>1303 S. Cannon Boulevard<br>Kannapolis, NC 28083<br><i>(05/15/17 - Exception to Appt. Policy)</i><br><i>(08/18/18 - Exception to Appt. Policy)</i> | Human Services<br>Aging      | APPOINTMENT: 05/15/17<br>(unexpired term)<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/21        |
| Vacant  | Midland Area                 | APPOINTMENT:<br><br>TERM EXPIRING:   |

Skip Kraft Vocational/Sheltered APPOINTMENT: 07/20/15  
 100 B Willow Road Workshops REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18  
 Salisbury, NC 28147 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/21  
 (07/20/15 - Exception to Appt. Policy)  
 (06/18/18 - Exception to Appt. Policy)  
 (Ex Officio Member)

Megan Shuping Cab. Health Alliance APPOINTMENT: 06/18/18  
 99 Hillside Avenue SW Healthy Cabarrus (unexpired term)  
 Concord, NC 28025 REAPPOINTMENT: 06/17/19  
 (6/17/19 - Exception to Appt. Policy) TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/22

Ann Benfield Head Start APPOINTMENT: 07/20/15  
 653 Marigold Drive REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18  
 Kannapolis, NC 28083 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/21

Vacant NC Mental Health APPOINTMENT:  
 (Ex Officio Member) TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/18

Judy Coble LIFE Center APPOINTMENT: 08/19/13  
 Coltrane LIFE Center REAPPOINTMENT: 06/20/16  
 321 Corban Avenue SE REAPPOINTMENT: 06/17/19  
 Concord, NC 28025 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/22  
 (Ex Officio Member)  
 (8/19/13 - Exception to Appt. Policy)  
 (6/20/16 - Exception to Appt. Policy)  
 (6/17/19 - Exception to Appt. Policy)

Michelle Dietrich Cabarrus EMS APPOINTMENT: 01/16/18  
 Cabarrus EMS (unexpired term)  
 31 Willowbrook Drive REAPPOINTMENT: 06/17/19  
 Concord, NC 28027 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/22  
 (6/17/19 - Exception to Appt. Policy)

Sharon Corpening Social Work (Blind) APPOINTMENT: 07/20/15  
 1011 South Castleview Road REAPPOINTMENT: 06/18/18  
 Salisbury, NC 28146 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/21  
 (07/20/15 - Exception to Appt. Policy)  
 (06/18/18 - Exception to Appt. Policy)  
 (EX Officio Member)

Vacant County Safety Mgr. APPOINTMENT:  
 TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/19

|   |                            |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| James Polk<br>224 Deal Street SE<br>Concord, NC 28025<br><i>(1/21/14 - Exception to Appt. Policy)</i> | Citizen Advocate/<br>Aging | APPOINTMENT: 01/21/14<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 05/15/17<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/20 |
|---|----------------------------|---|

|        |              |                                    |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Vacant | Local Clergy | APPOINTMENT:<br><br>TERM EXPIRING: |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|

Established July 22, 1991; Expanded March 26, 2001 (Effective July 1, 2001);  
Additional Members added December 17, 2001 and April 21, 2003

Note: On July 20, 2009, per the Transportation Department, the addition of the "Local Clergy" position was added to the roster at the request of the State.

Note: On June 20, 2011, the "retired" position was reclassified as "law enforcement" and "Lifespan" was reclassified as "citizen advocate/retired".

Note: On November 16, 2015, the "Human Services Aging position was reclassified as "Hispanic Community"; the "Human Services - DSS" position to Human Services - Aging", "Human Services" position to "Human services - DSS"; and "Supported Employment" position to "Vocational/Sheltered Workshops".

**Transportation Advisory Board  
Applications on File  
July 24, 2019**

|                    |                                  |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Jon Bradley*       | 424 East 36 <sup>th</sup> Street | Charlotte, NC 28205  |
| Charles Davis      | 1561 Moss Creek Drive            | Harrisburg, NC 28075 |
| Heather James      | 1145 Terrill Ridge Drive         | Davidson, NC 28036   |
| Jonathan Pillsbury | 8425 Pin Oak Court               | Harrisburg, NC 28075 |

\* An exception to the “residency” provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed.



# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Appointments and Removals - Library Board of Trustees

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

Richard Bovard, Midland representative on the Library Board of Trustees, will have concluded his three-year term on July 31, 2019. Mr. Bovard should be removed from the Trustee roster and thanked for his years of service.

The Board of Library Trustees would like to nominate Pat Caddell, Midland resident, to fill the vacant Midland position.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to remove Richard Bovard from the Library Board of Trustees roster and thank him for his service.

Motion to appoint Pat Caddell to the Library Board of Trustees as the Midland representative for a three-year term ending July 31, 2022.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Emery Ortiz, Library Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

7 Members - Appointed by County Commissioners  
3-Year Terms

| <u>APPOINTEE</u>   | <u>AREA REPRESENTED</u>        | <u>DATE OF APPOINTMENT</u>  |
|--|--------------------------------|---|
| Michael Cook<br><i>Appointment by City of<br/>Concord per Agreement</i>  | Concord                        | APPOINTMENT: 07/01/16<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 06/13/19<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/22                     |
| Richard Bovard<br>9170 Highway 601<br>Midland, NC 28107  | Midland<br>(Southern Cab. Co.) | APPOINTMENT: 09/21/15<br>(unexpired term)<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 07/18/16<br>TERM EXPIRING: 07/31/19 |
| Carol Schmidt<br>67 Edgewood Avenue NE<br>Concord, NC 28025<br><i>(Subject to Concurrence by<br/>Concord City Council)</i>   | Concord                        | APPOINTMENT: 06/16/14<br>REAPPOINTMENT: 06/19/17<br>TERM EXPIRING: 06/30/20                     |
| Geraldine Depken<br>2353 Wednesbury Court<br>Kannapolis, NC 28083  | Kannapolis                     | APPOINTMENT: 02/19/18<br>TERM EXPIRING: 02/18/21  |
| Roberta Banks<br>4016 Glen Haven Drive SW<br>Concord, NC 28027<br><i>(Appointed by the Town of Harrisburg<br/>Pursuant to Library Agreement Between<br/>the Town and the County)</i> | Harrisburg                     | APPOINTMENT: 08/14/17<br>TERM EXPIRING: 08/31/20  |
| Diane Browder-Boswell<br>1529 Cripple Creek Road<br>Kannapolis, NC 28081   | Kannapolis                     | APPOINTMENT: 10/15/18<br>TERM EXPIRING: 10/31/21  |
| Rick Burleyson<br>8440 East Franklin Street<br>Mount Pleasant, NC 28124  | Mount Pleasant                 | APPOINTMENT: 09/17/18<br>TERM EXPIRING: 09/30/21  |

G.S. 153A-266

**Library Board of Trustees  
Applications on File  
July 24, 2019**

|                  |                            |                   |
|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Erin Allen       | 3419 Brickwood Circle      | Midland, NC 28107 |
| Marjorie Benbow  | 524 Elizabeth Lee Drive NE | Concord, NC 28027 |
| Kimberly Biondi  | 928 Pineridge Street SE    | Concord, NC 28025 |
| Pat Caddell      | 33309 Muddy Creek Road     | Midland, NC 28107 |
| Katharine Cannon | 16027 Strawberry Court     | Midland, NC 28107 |
| Pamela Emmons    | 1165 Ben Black Road        | Midland, NC 28107 |
| Brooke Gibbs     | 12000 Bethel Church Road   | Midland, NC 28107 |

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

### **AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

### **SUBJECT:**

Appointments and Removals - Mount Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment (ETJ)

### **BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The terms of Mount Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment ETJ members John Murdock, III and Whit Moose, Jr. ended June 30, 2019. The Town Board met and recommends the appointment of Bridget Fowler to fill Mr. Murdock's position and to reappoint Mr. Moose to serve another term. Both Mr. Murdock and Mr. Moose have served on this Board since 2004. An exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy will be needed for Mr. Moose.

### **REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to remove John Murdock, III from the Mount Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment (ETJ) and thank him for his many years of service.

Motion to appoint Bridget Fowler to the Mount Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment as an ETJ representative for a three-year term ending June 30, 2022.

Motion to reappoint Whit Moose, Jr. to the Mount Pleasant Planning Board and Board of Adjustment as an ETJ representative for a three-year term ending June 30, 2022; including an exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy.

### **EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Roster
- ▣ Applications on File

MT. PLEASANT PLANNING BOARD AND BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

3-Year Terms

3 Members - Appointed by Mt. Pleasant  
3 Members (2 regular, 1 alternate) - Appointed by Cabarrus County

COUNTY APPOINTEES (EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION)

|                        |                |           |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| John C. Murdock, III   | APPOINTMENT:   | 06/15/04  |
| 9117 J-Ruth Street     | REAPPOINTMENT: | 07/23/07  |
| Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124 | REAPPOINTMENT: | 07/19/10  |
|                        | REAPPOINTMENT: | 06/17/13* |
|                        | REAPPOINTMENT: | 06/20/16* |
|                        | TERM EXPIRING: | 06/30/19  |

|                             |                |           |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| William Whitaker Moose, Jr. | APPOINTMENT:   | 06/15/04  |
| P. O. Box 206               | REAPPOINTMENT: | 07/23/07  |
| Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124      | REAPPOINTMENT: | 07/19/10  |
|                             | REAPPOINTMENT: | 06/17/13* |
|                             | REAPPOINTMENT: | 06/20/16* |
|                             | TERM EXPIRING: | 06/30/19  |

\*Exception to the "length of service" provision of the Appointment Policy was granted.

(The Town of Mt. Pleasant combined the Mt. Pleasant Planning and Zoning Board and the Mt. Pleasant Zoning Board of Adjustment in 1986.)

Members must live within the extraterritorial jurisdictional area of the Town of Mt. Pleasant.

MT. PLEASANT PLANNING BOARD AND BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

Applications on File

July 24, 2019

|                  |                      |                        |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Bridget Fowler   | P.O. Box 87          | Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124 |
| Whit Moose, Jr.* | P.O. Box 206         | Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124 |
| Hannah Palko     | 8747 Oldenburg Drive | Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124 |

\*Current Member



# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

BOC - Resolution Amending the Board of Commissioners' 2019 Meeting Schedule

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The September work session and 3rd and 4th quarterly Cabarrus Summits need to be rescheduled due to scheduling conflicts for Board members. September 4, 2019 has been selected for the September work session, August 21, 2019 has been selected for the 3rd quarterly Cabarrus Summit and November 20, 2019 has been selected for the 4th quarterly Cabarrus Summit.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to adopt the resolution.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

## ▫ Resolution



## Resolution Amending the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners' 2019 Meeting Schedule

**WHEREAS**, on December 17, 2018, the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners adopted a meeting schedule for calendar year 2019, which sets forth the dates, times and locations of various official county meetings;

**WHEREAS**, the Board desires to move the September work session to Wednesday, September 4 at 4:00 p.m. in the multipurpose room at the Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board desires to reschedule the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarterly Cabarrus Summit originally scheduled for August 14<sup>th</sup> to be held August 21, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board desires to reschedule the 4<sup>th</sup> quarterly Cabarrus Summit originally scheduled for November 13, 2019 to be moved to November 20, 2019;

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED** that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners hereby amends its 2019 Meeting Schedule as follows:

1. The Board of Commissioners will hold the September work session at 4:00 p.m. on September 4, 2019 in the Multipurpose Room at the Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina.
2. The Board of Commissioners will hold the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarterly Cabarrus Summit at 6:00 p.m. on August 21, 2019 Concord City Hall in Concord, North Carolina.
3. The Board of Commissioners will hold the 4<sup>th</sup> quarterly Cabarrus Summit at 6:00 p.m. on November 20, 2019 at the Cabarrus Arena and Events Center in Concord, North Carolina.

**ADOPTED** this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August 2019.

---

Stephen M. Morris, Chairman  
Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

---

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

County Manager - Dominion Energy Easement on East First Street

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

Dominion Energy is requesting an easement for a new gas line serving downtown Kannapolis on East First Street. The property is owned by Cabarrus County and is across from A.L. Brown High School. A vicinity map and copy of the easement documents are attached.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the utility easement for Dominion Energy; and authorize the County Manager to execute the utility easement documents on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

1 Minute

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Jonathan B. Marshall, Deputy County Manager

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▢ UtilityEasement documents
- ▢ Easements

## UTILITY EASEMENT

PREPARED BY: Jane Foy Painter, Mullen, Holland, & Cooper, P.A., Attorneys at Law  
RETURN TO: Dominion Energy North Carolina  
(Attn: Frank Craig, Engineering Dept.)  
800A Gaston Road  
Gastonia, North Carolina 28053

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

Project No. 0065401

Know all men by these presents that for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration paid to **CABARRUS COUNTY**, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (hereinafter designated "Grantor"), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby bargains, sells, and conveys unto **Public Service Company of North Carolina, Incorporated**, a South Carolina corporation, dba Dominion Energy North Carolina (hereinafter designated "Grantee"), and its successors and assigns, a perpetual and exclusive, except as otherwise provided herein, utility easement for the purpose installing, laying, constructing, maintaining, operating, repairing, altering, replacing, and removing gas pipeline equipment for the transportation and control of natural gas under, upon, over, through and across lands of Grantor, or in which Grantor has an interest situate in Cabarrus County, North Carolina as conveyed to the Grantor by that deed recorded in Book 12176 at Page 99 in the Cabarrus County Registry, together with the rights of ingress and egress over and across the easement and the remaining lands of the Grantor for the purpose of obtaining access to and from the easement. The easement shall be located and described as shown on the Exhibit "A" surveys attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Grantee shall have the right to assign this Easement in whole or part at any time.

The Grantee shall have the right to remove all trees, undergrowth, and other obstructions which may be located within the easement that may injure, endanger, or interfere with the construction, operation, maintenance, and repair of the pipeline.

The Grantor may make full use and enjoyment of the lands and premises included within the easement herein granted in any manner not inconsistent with the use and purpose of said land by the Grantee; provided, however, that the Grantor, its successors and assigns, shall not construct nor permit to be constructed any house or other permanent structure, nor plant trees or large shrubs, nor allow to be placed or installed any other obstruction, temporary or permanent, that could damage the pipeline or interfere with operation, maintenance or repair of the pipeline by the Grantee, including, but not limited to the accumulation of garbage, rubble, disabled vehicles, tires, or debris of any kind, nor impound nor permit to be impounded any water, on or over the entire area specifically covered by this easement. The Grantor, its successors, and assigns, may build roads, streets or utilities which cross the pipeline located on the easement, but may not construct within and along said pipeline easement any such utilities which run parallel therewith. Utility crossings of the pipeline must provide a minimum two (2) feet vertical clearance above or below the pipeline. Fences may be installed by the Grantor crossing the easement, but only after obtaining advance written approval of the Grantee, and such fences must meet specifications of the Grantee for type and must provide accessibility to the easement suitable to Grantee. The Grantor, for itself, its successors, and assigns, further agrees not to build road, street or utility crossings, or fence crossings, or to change the grade within the easement in any manner which will reduce or increase the cover over the

pipeline or within the easement, unless approved in writing in advance by Grantee. Grantor shall notify Grantee in writing at least 30 days prior to any construction or maintenance activity within the area specifically covered by this easement to obtain such approval and to allow Grantee's representative to be present during such activity. Pipeline markers shall not be relocated or removed from the easement.

To have and to hold said utility easement unto the Grantee, its successors, and assigns, in title forever and the undersigned hereby binds itself, its successors, and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular said premises unto the Grantee, its successors, and assigns, against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

It is understood and acknowledged by the undersigned that the person securing this grant is without authority to make any agreement with regard to the subject matter hereof which is not expressed herein, and that no such agreement will be binding on the Grantee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this instrument is signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2019.

**CABARRUS COUNTY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)  
Printed Name: Stephen M. Morris  
Title: Chairman of the Board of Commissioners

Corporate Seal)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public of \_\_\_\_\_ County, State of North Carolina, do hereby certify that Lauren Linker, (the "Signatory"), personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners of CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the County, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman, sealed with its corporate seal and attested by her as its Clerk to the Board.

I certify that the Signatory personally appeared before me this day, and  
(check one of the following)

\_\_\_\_\_ (I have personal knowledge of the identity of the Signatory); or

\_\_\_\_\_ (I have seen satisfactory evidence of the Signatory's identity, by a current state or federal identification with the Signatory's photograph in the form of:

(check one of the following)

\_\_\_\_\_ a driver's license or

\_\_\_\_\_ in the form of \_\_\_\_\_), or

\_\_\_\_\_ (a credible witness has sworn to the identity of the Signatory).

The Signatory acknowledged to me that she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for the purpose stated therein and in the capacity indicated.

Witness my hand and official stamp or seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**[Note: Notary Public must sign exactly as on notary seal]**

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

☞ [NOTARY SEAL] (MUST BE FULLY LEGIBLE)





VICINITY MAP - NOT TO SCALE

- NOTES:**
1. BEARINGS BASED ON N.C. GRID NAD83(2011).
  2. SUBJECT PID NUMBERS: 5613-88-5617
  3. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE GEOMETRY METHOD.
  4. THIS PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND/OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
  5. ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES IN SURVEY FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
  6. SUBJECT TRACT DEED REFERENCE/SOURCE OF TITLE: DB 12176 PG 99
  7. NO MISSING CORNERS SET.
  8. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON EXISTING DEEDS, PLATS AND VISIBLE FIELD MONUMENTATION DISCOVERED ALONG PROJECT AREA. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE NOT INTENDED TO REPRESENT AN ACTUAL BOUNDARY SURVEY.
  9. GRID NORTH DERIVED FROM APPROVED GPS CONTROL PROCEDURES. COMBINED GRID FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 0.99987914 NGS MONUMENT "BREW" USED AS BASIS FOR PROJECT: MONUMENT GRID COORDINATES ARE: N 626,058.49 E 1,520,931.08.
  10. THIS MAP MAY NOT BE A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH RECORDING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS.

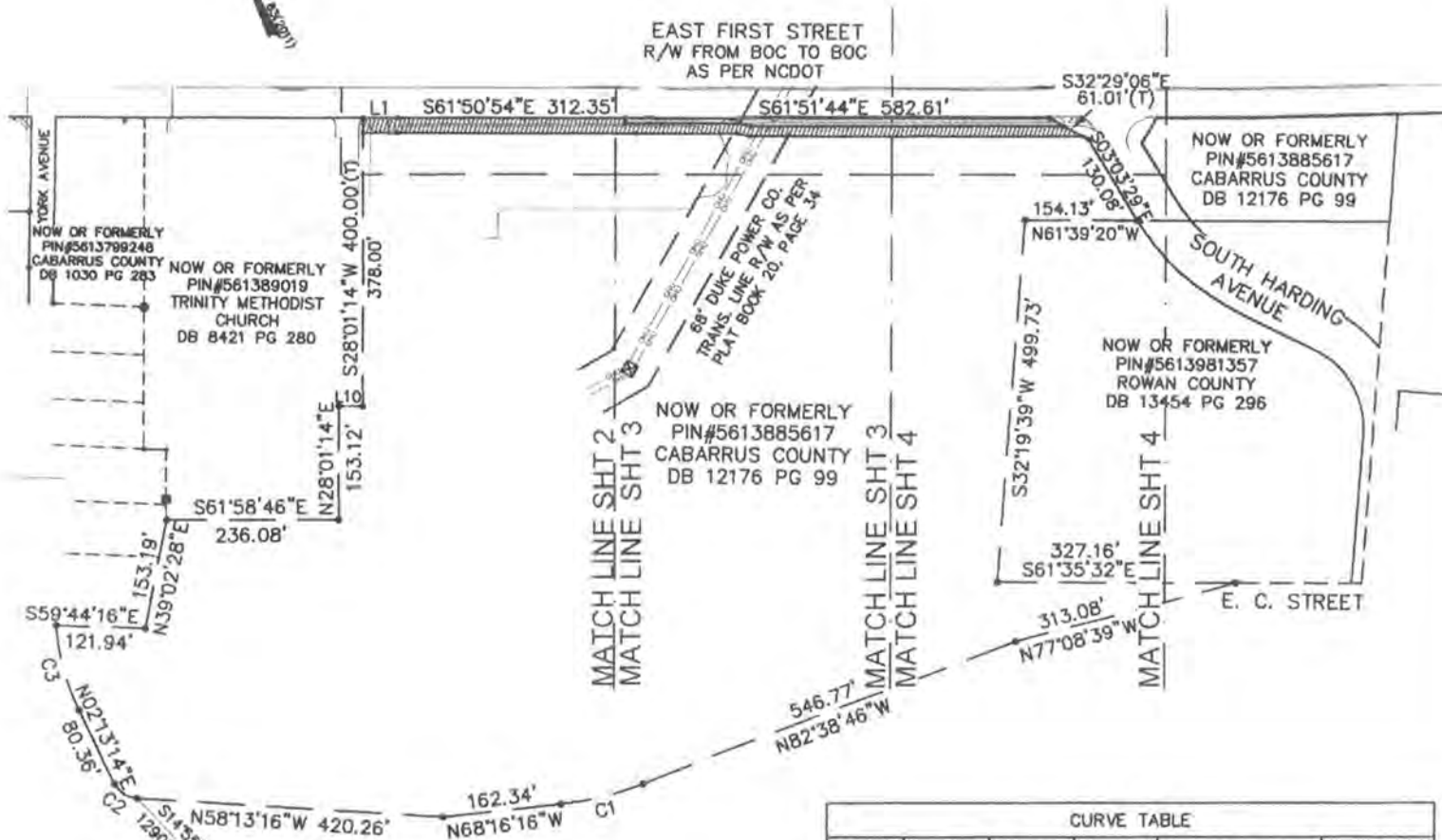
- LEGEND**
- - EXISTING MONUMENT / CORNER AS NOTED
  - - POINT NOT SET
  - DB PG - DEED BOOK PAGE NUMBER
  - R/W - RIGHT OF WAY
  - EIR - EXISTING IRON ROD
  - GAS LINE EASEMENT
  - PIN - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
  - BOC - BACK OF CURB
  - ECM - EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - - EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - NCDOT - NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
  - (T) - TOTAL DISTANCE
  - RIGHT OF WAY GRANTED TO THE CITY OF KANNAPOLIS FROM THE KANNAPOLIS BOARD OF EDUCATION - DB 8290 PG 59, DB 8290 PG 62 & DB 8290 PG 65
  - EP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
  - φ - POWER POLE
  - OHU- - OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
  - o-o- - FENCE LINE

**EASEMENT AREA TOTALS**

EXISTING SIDEWALK EASEMENT - 5,863 SF - 0.135 ACRES  
 GASLINE EASEMENT - 17,143 SF - 0.394 ACRES

SEE SHEET 2 FOR LINE TABLE

SEE SHEETS 2, 3 & 4 FOR DETAILS



**NCGS MONUMENT "BREW"**  
 N.C. GRID COORDS.  
 N(Y)= 262,058.49 sFT  
 E(X)=1,520,931.08 sFT

| CURVE TABLE |         |         |         |               |            |
|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|------------|
| CURVE       | RADIUS  | LENGTH  | CHORD   | CHORD BEARING | DELTA      |
| C1          | 463.65' | 116.33' | 116.03' | S75°27'30"E   | 014°22'32" |
| C2          | 37.87'  | 37.83'  | 36.28'  | S29°36'13"E   | 057°14'07" |
| C3          | 320.00' | 123.00' | 122.24' | S13°13'55"W   | 022°01'23" |

**EASEMENT EXHIBIT FOR DOMINION ENERGY**

EAST FIRST STREET  
 KANNAPOLIS  
 CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
 EASEMENT ACROSS THE PROPERTY OF  
**CABARRUS COUNTY**  
 DB 12176 PG 99

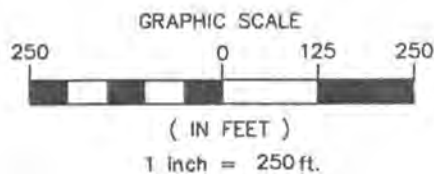


PREPARED BY  
 3556-A CENTRE CIRCLE  
 FORT MILL, SC 29715  
 844-865-5263  
 WWW.TIDEMARKLAND.COM  
 C-4291

THIS SURVEY IS OF A PROPOSED EASEMENT FOR A PUBLIC UTILITY AS DEFINED IN G.S. 62-3.



**SHEET 1 OF 4**



I, JULIA A. McDONALD, CERTIFY THAT THIS EXHIBIT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT IT WAS PREPARED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ACQUISITION OF EASEMENTS ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A BOUNDARY SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN.  
*Julia A. McDonald* 07/10/19  
 NC PLS L-3617 DATE

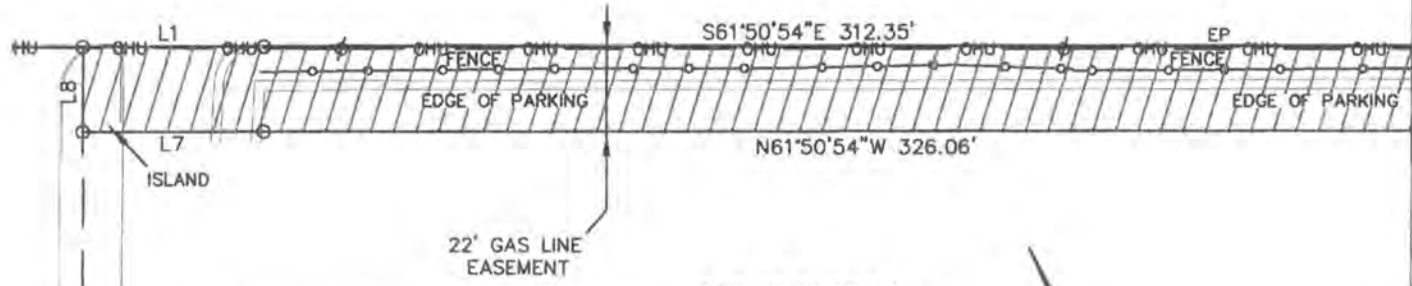


VICINITY MAP - NOT TO SCALE

- NOTES:**
1. BEARINGS BASED ON N.C. GRID NAD83(2011).
  2. SUBJECT PID NUMBERS: 5613-88-5617
  3. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE GEOMETRY METHOD.
  4. THIS PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND/OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
  5. ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES IN SURVEY FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
  6. SUBJECT TRACT DEED REFERENCE/SOURCE OF TITLE: DB 12176 PG 99
  7. NO MISSING CORNERS SET.
  8. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON EXISTING DEEDS, PLATS AND VISIBLE FIELD MONUMENTATION DISCOVERED ALONG PROJECT AREA. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE NOT INTENDED TO REPRESENT AN ACTUAL BOUNDARY SURVEY.
  9. GRID NORTH DERIVED FROM APPROVED GPS CONTROL PROCEDURES. COMBINED GRID FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 0.99987914 NGS MONUMENT "BREW" USED AS BASIS FOR PROJECT; MONUMENT GRID COORDINATES ARE: N 626,058.49 E 1,520,931.08.
  10. THIS MAP MAY NOT BE A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH RECORDING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS.

- LEGEND**
- ⊙ - EXISTING MONUMENT/ CORNER AS NOTED
  - - POINT NOT SET
  - DB PG - DEED BOOK PAGE NUMBER
  - R/W - RIGHT OF WAY
  - EIR - EXISTING IRON ROD
  - [Hatched Box] - GAS LINE EASEMENT
  - PIN - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
  - BOC - BACK OF CURB
  - ECM - EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - - EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - NCDOT - NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
  - (T) - TOTAL DISTANCE
  - [Shaded Box] - RIGHT OF WAY GRANTED TO THE CITY OF KANNAPOLIS FROM THE KANNAPOLIS BOARD OF EDUCATION - DB 8290 PG 59, DB 8290 PG 62 & DB 8290 PG 65
  - EP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
  - φ - POWER POLE
  - OHU- - OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
  - o-o- - CHAINLINK FENCE LINE

**EAST FIRST STREET**  
R/W FROM BOC TO BOC  
AS PER NCDOT



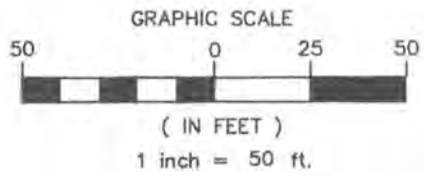
| LINE TABLE |        |             |
|------------|--------|-------------|
| LINE       | LENGTH | BEARING     |
| L1         | 47.02' | S61°58'32"E |
| L2         | 22.50' | S32°35'11"E |
| L3         | 18.00' | N49°01'21"W |
| L4         | 7.00'  | N28°08'16"E |
| L5         | 30.67' | S32°35'11"E |
| L6         | 18.00' | N49°01'21"W |
| L7         | 46.99' | N61°58'32"W |
| L8         | 22.00' | N28°01'14"E |
| L9         | 7.79'  | S31°47'36"E |
| L10        | 33.00' | S61°58'46"E |

NOW OR FORMERLY  
PIN#5613885617  
CABARRUS COUNTY  
DB 12176 PG 99

MATCH LINE SHT 2  
MATCH LINE SHT 3

EASEMENT EXHIBIT  
FOR  
**DOMINION ENERGY**  
EAST FIRST STREET  
KANNAPOLIS  
CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
EASEMENT ACROSS THE PROPERTY OF  
**CABARRUS COUNTY**  
DB 12176 PG 99

THIS SURVEY IS OF A PROPOSED  
EASEMENT FOR A PUBLIC UTILITY  
AS DEFINED IN G.S. 62-3.



PREPARED BY  
**TIDEMARK**  
LAND SERVICES  
3556-A CENTRE CIRCLE  
FORT MILL, SC 29715  
844-865-5263  
WWW.TIDEMARKLAND.COM  
C-4291



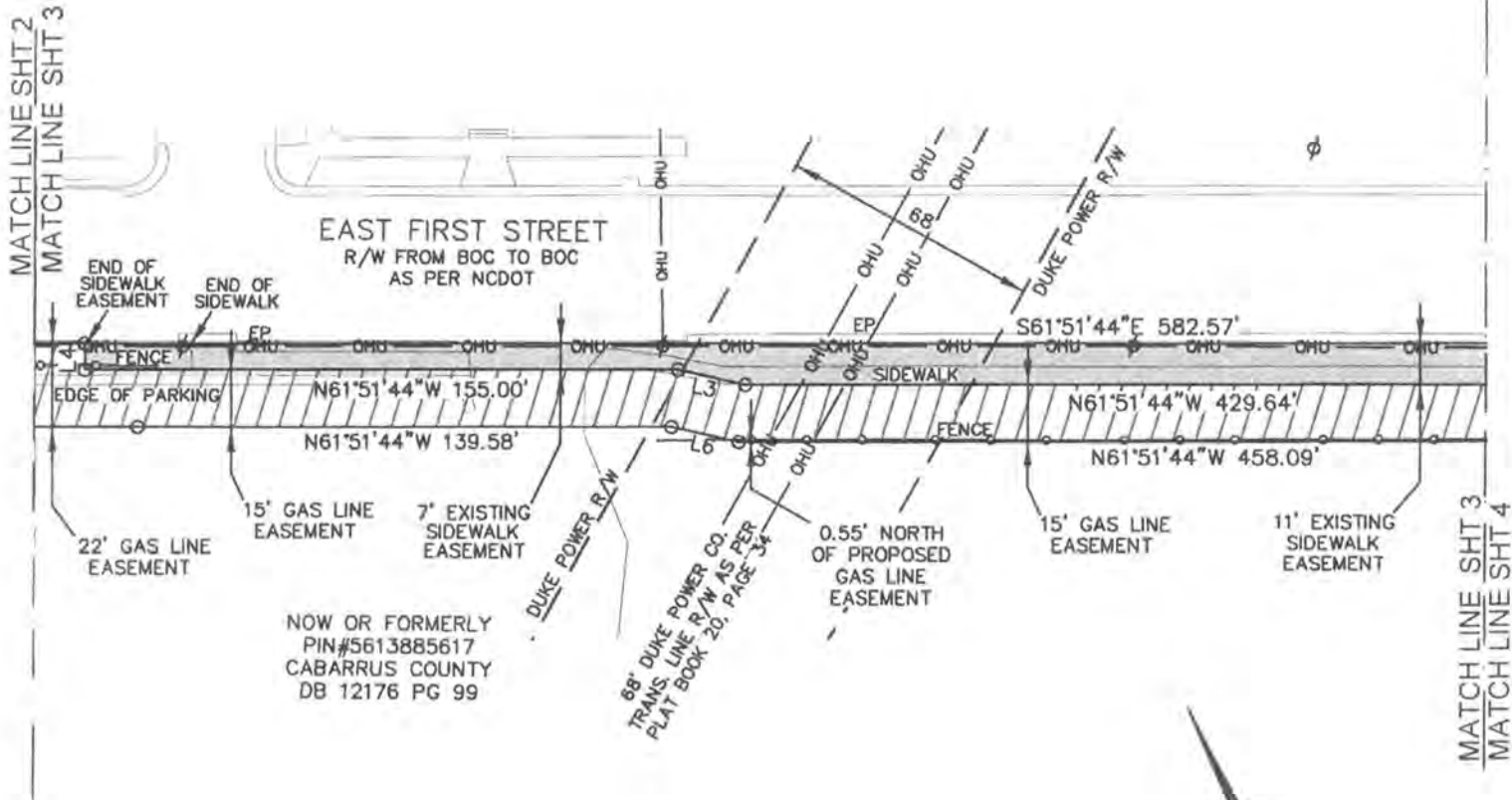
I, JULIA A. McDONALD, CERTIFY THAT THIS EXHIBIT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT IT WAS PREPARED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ACQUISITION OF EASEMENTS ONLY, AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A BOUNDARY SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN.  
*Julia A. McDonald* 07/10/19  
NC PLS L-3617 DATE



VICINITY MAP - NOT TO SCALE

- NOTES:**
1. BEARINGS BASED ON N.C. GRID NAD83(2011).
  2. SUBJECT PID NUMBERS: 5613-88-5617
  3. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE GEOMETRY METHOD.
  4. THIS PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND/OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
  5. ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES IN SURVEY FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
  6. SUBJECT TRACT DEED REFERENCE/SOURCE OF TITLE: DB 12176 PG 99
  7. NO MISSING CORNERS SET.
  8. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON EXISTING DEEDS, PLATS AND VISIBLE FIELD MONUMENTATION DISCOVERED ALONG PROJECT AREA. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE NOT INTENDED TO REPRESENT AN ACTUAL BOUNDARY SURVEY.
  9. GRID NORTH DERIVED FROM APPROVED GPS CONTROL PROCEDURES. COMBINED GRID FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 0.99987914 NGS MONUMENT "BREW" USED AS BASIS FOR PROJECT. MONUMENT GRID COORDINATES ARE: N 626,058.49 E 1,520,931.08.
  10. THIS MAP MAY NOT BE A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH RECORDING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS.

- LEGEND**
- ⊙ - EXISTING MONUMENT/ CORNER AS NOTED
  - - POINT NOT SET
  - DB PG - DEED BOOK PAGE NUMBER
  - R/W - RIGHT OF WAY
  - EIR - EXISTING IRON ROD
  - [Hatched Box] - GAS LINE EASEMENT
  - PIN - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
  - BOC - BACK OF CURB
  - ECM - EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - [Solid Black Box] - EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - NCDOT - NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
  - (T) - TOTAL DISTANCE
  - [Shaded Box] - RIGHT OF WAY GRANTED TO THE CITY OF KANNAPOLIS FROM THE KANNAPOLIS BOARD OF EDUCATION - DB 8290 PG 59, DB 8290 PG 62 & DB 8290 PG 65
  - EP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
  - φ - POWER POLE
  - OHU- - OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
  - o-o- - CHAINLINK FENCE LINE



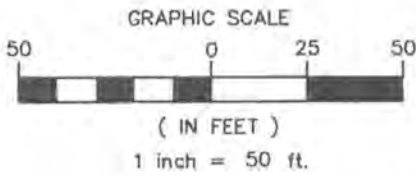
NOW OR FORMERLY  
PIN#5613885617  
CABARRUS COUNTY  
DB 12176 PG 99

88' DUKE POWER CO.  
TRANS. LINE R/W AS PER  
PLAT BOOK 20, PAGE 34



EASEMENT EXHIBIT  
FOR  
**DOMINION ENERGY**  
EAST FIRST STREET  
KANNAPOLIS  
CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
EASEMENT ACROSS THE PROPERTY OF  
**CABARRUS COUNTY**  
DB 12176 PG 99

THIS SURVEY IS OF A PROPOSED  
EASEMENT FOR A PUBLIC UTILITY  
AS DEFINED IN G.S. 62-3.



I, JULIA A. McDONALD, CERTIFY THAT  
THIS EXHIBIT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY  
SUPERVISION AND THAT IT WAS  
PREPARED FOR THE PURPOSE OF  
ACQUISITION OF EASEMENTS ONLY, AND  
IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A BOUNDARY  
SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN.  
*Julia A. McDonald* 07/10/19  
NC PLS L-3617 DATE



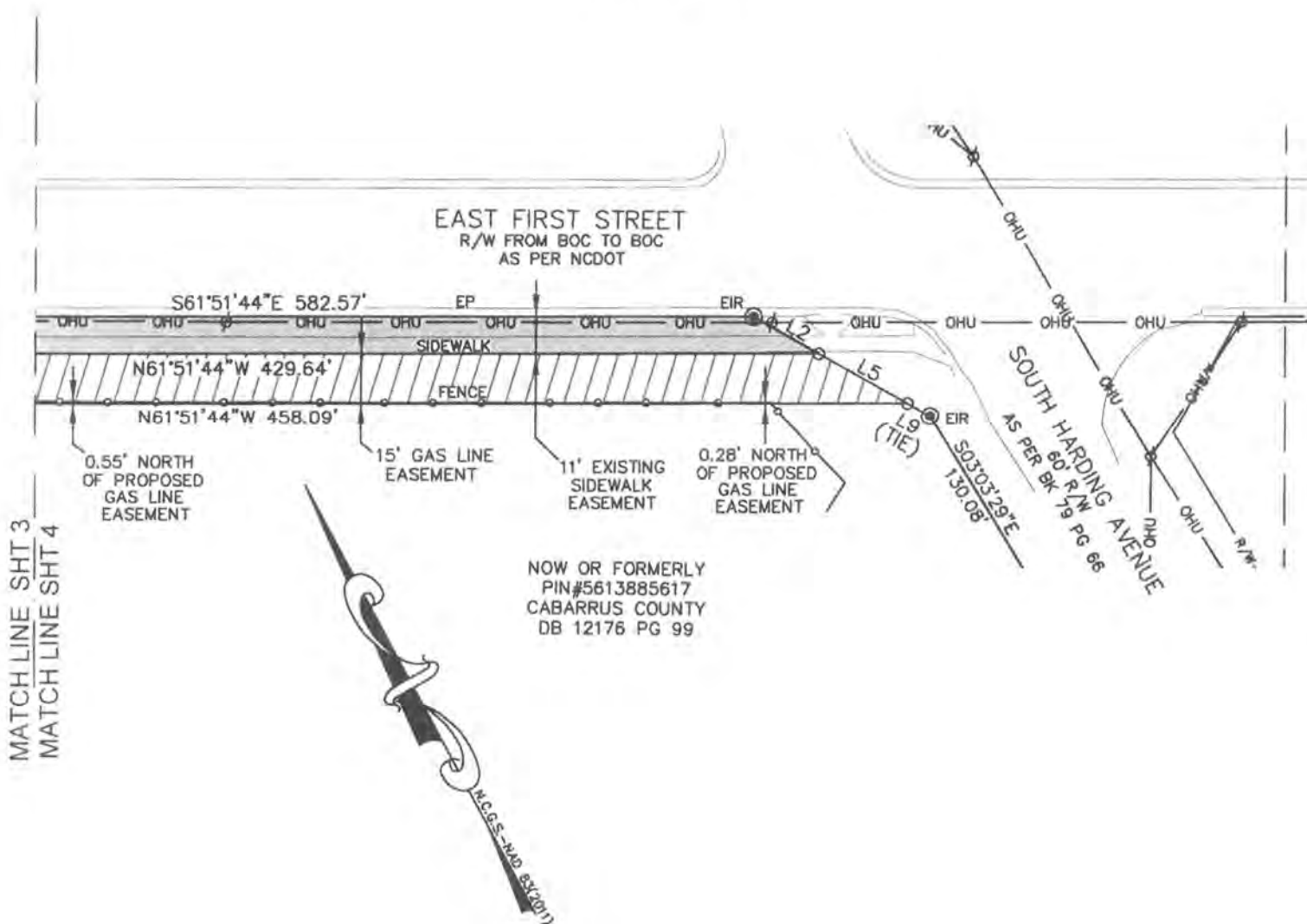


VICINITY MAP - NOT TO SCALE

- NOTES:**
1. BEARINGS BASED ON N.C. GRID NAD83(2011).
  2. SUBJECT PID NUMBERS: 5613-88-5617
  3. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE GEOMETRY METHOD.
  4. THIS PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND/OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
  5. ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES IN SURVEY FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
  6. SUBJECT TRACT DEED REFERENCE/SOURCE OF TITLE: DB 12176 PG 99
  7. NO MISSING CORNERS SET.
  8. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON EXISTING DEEDS, PLATS AND VISIBLE FIELD MONUMENTATION DISCOVERED ALONG PROJECT AREA. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE NOT INTENDED TO REPRESENT AN ACTUAL BOUNDARY SURVEY.
  9. GRID NORTH DERIVED FROM APPROVED GPS CONTROL PROCEDURES. COMBINED GRID FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 0.99987914 NGS MONUMENT "BREW" USED AS BASIS FOR PROJECT: MONUMENT GRID COORDINATES ARE: N 626,058.49 E 1,520,931.08.
  10. THIS MAP MAY NOT BE A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH RECORDING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS.

- LEGEND**
- ⊙ - EXISTING MONUMENT/ CORNER AS NOTED
  - - POINT NOT SET
  - DB PG - DEED BOOK PAGE NUMBER
  - R/W - RIGHT OF WAY
  - EIR - EXISTING IRON ROD
  - [Hatched Box] - GAS LINE EASEMENT
  - PIN - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
  - BOC - BACK OF CURB
  - ECM - EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - [Solid Square] - EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - NCDOT - NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
  - (T) - TOTAL DISTANCE
  - [Shaded Box] - RIGHT OF WAY GRANTED TO THE CITY OF KANNAPOLIS FROM THE KANNAPOLIS BOARD OF EDUCATION - DB 8290 PG 59, DB 8290 PG 62 & DB 8290 PG 65
  - EP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
  - ⊕ - POWER POLE
  - OHU- - OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
  - o-o- - CHAINLINKED FENCE LINE

SEE SHEET 2 FOR LINE TABLE



MATCH LINE SHT 3  
MATCH LINE SHT 4

NOW OR FORMERLY  
PIN#5613885617  
CABARRUS COUNTY  
DB 12176 PG 99

EASEMENT EXHIBIT  
FOR  
**DOMINION ENERGY**

EAST FIRST STREET  
KANNAPOLIS  
CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
EASEMENT ACROSS THE PROPERTY OF  
**CABARRUS COUNTY**  
DB 12176 PG 99

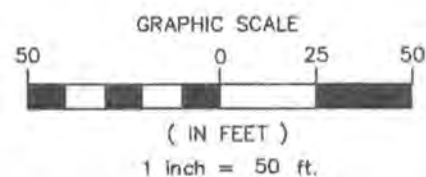


PREPARED BY  
**TIDEMARK**  
LAND SERVICES  
3556-A CENTRE CIRCLE  
FORT MILL, SC 29715  
844-865-5263  
WWW.TIDEMARKLAND.COM  
C-4291

THIS SURVEY IS OF A PROPOSED  
EASEMENT FOR A PUBLIC UTILITY  
AS DEFINED IN G.S. 62-3.



**SHEET 4 OF 4**



I, JULIA A. McDONALD, CERTIFY THAT  
THIS EXHIBIT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY  
SUPERVISION AND THAT IT WAS  
PREPARED FOR THE PURPOSE OF  
ACQUISITION OF EASEMENTS ONLY, AND  
IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A BOUNDARY  
SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN.

*Julia A. McDonald* 07/10/19  
NC PLS L-3617 DATE

## UTILITY EASEMENT

PREPARED BY: Jane Foy Painter, Mullen, Holland, & Cooper, P.A., Attorneys at Law  
RETURN TO: Dominion Energy North Carolina  
(Attn: Frank Craig, Engineering Dept.)  
800A Gaston Road  
Gastonia, North Carolina 28053

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

Project No. 0065401

Know all men by these presents that for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration paid to **CABARRUS COUNTY**, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (hereinafter designated "Grantor"), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Grantor hereby bargains, sells, and conveys unto **Public Service Company of North Carolina, Incorporated**, a South Carolina corporation, dba Dominion Energy North Carolina (hereinafter designated "Grantee"), and its successors and assigns, a perpetual and exclusive, except as otherwise provided herein, utility easement for the purpose installing, laying, constructing, maintaining, operating, repairing, altering, replacing, and removing gas pipeline equipment for the transportation and control of natural gas under, upon, over, through and across lands of Grantor, or in which Grantor has an interest situate in Cabarrus County, North Carolina as conveyed to the Grantor by that deed recorded in Book 1030 at Page 283 in the Cabarrus County Registry, together with the rights of ingress and egress over and across the easement and the remaining lands of the Grantor for the purpose of obtaining access to and from the easements. The easement shall be located and described as shown on the Exhibit "A" survey attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Grantee shall have the right to assign this Easement in whole or part at any time.

The Grantee shall have the right to remove all trees, undergrowth, and other obstructions which may be located within the easement that may injure, endanger, or interfere with the construction, operation, maintenance, and repair of the pipeline.

The Grantor may make full use and enjoyment of the lands and premises included within the easement herein granted in any manner not inconsistent with the use and purpose of said land by the Grantee; provided, however, that the Grantor, its successors and assigns, shall not construct nor permit to be constructed any house or other permanent structure, nor plant trees or large shrubs, nor allow to be placed or installed any other obstruction, temporary or permanent, that could damage the pipeline or interfere with operation, maintenance or repair of the pipeline by the Grantee, including, but not limited to the accumulation of garbage, rubble, disabled vehicles, tires, or debris of any kind, nor impound nor permit to be impounded any water, on or over the entire area specifically covered by this easement. The Grantor, its successors, and assigns, may build roads, streets or utilities which cross the pipeline located on the easement, but may not construct within and along said pipeline easement any such utilities which run parallel therewith. Utility crossings of the pipeline must provide a minimum two (2) feet vertical clearance above or below the pipeline. Fences may be installed by the Grantor crossing the easement, but only after obtaining advance written approval of the Grantee, and such fences must meet specifications of the Grantee for type and must provide accessibility to the easement suitable to Grantee. The Grantor, for itself, its successors, and assigns, further agrees not to build road, street or utility crossings, or fence crossings, or to change the grade within the easement in any manner which will reduce or increase the cover over the pipeline or within the easement, unless approved in writing in advance by Grantee. Grantor shall notify Grantee in writing

at least 30 days prior to any construction or maintenance activity within the area specifically covered by this easement to obtain such approval and to allow Grantee's representative to be present during such activity. Pipeline markers shall not be relocated or removed from the easement.

To have and to hold said utility easement unto the Grantee, its successors, and assigns, in title forever and the undersigned hereby binds itself, its successors, and assigns to warrant and forever defend all and singular said premises unto the Grantee, its successors, and assigns, against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

It is understood and acknowledged by the undersigned that the person securing this grant is without authority to make any agreement with regard to the subject matter hereof which is not expressed herein, and that no such agreement will be binding on the Grantee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF this instrument is signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2019.

**CABARRUS COUNTY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_ (SEAL)

Printed Name: Stephen M. Morris

Title: Chairman of the Board of Commissioners

Corporate Seal)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public of \_\_\_\_\_ County, State of North Carolina, do hereby certify that Lauren Linker, (the "Signatory"), personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Clerk to the Board of Commissioners of CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the County, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Chairman, sealed with its corporate seal and attested by her as its Clerk to the Board.

I certify that the Signatory personally appeared before me this day, and  
(check one of the following)

\_\_\_\_\_ (I have personal knowledge of the identity of the Signatory); **or**

\_\_\_\_\_ (I have seen satisfactory evidence of the Signatory's identity, by a current state or federal identification with the Signatory's photograph in the form of:

(check one of the following)

\_\_\_ a driver's license *or*

\_\_\_ in the form of \_\_\_\_\_); **or**

\_\_\_\_\_ (a credible witness has sworn to the identity of the Signatory).

The Signatory acknowledged to me that she voluntarily signed the foregoing document for the purpose stated therein and in the capacity indicated.

Witness my hand and official stamp or seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**[Note: Notary Public must sign exactly as on notary seal]**

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

☞ [NOTARY SEAL] (MUST BE FULLY LEGIBLE)





VICINITY MAP - NOT TO SCALE

**NOTES:**

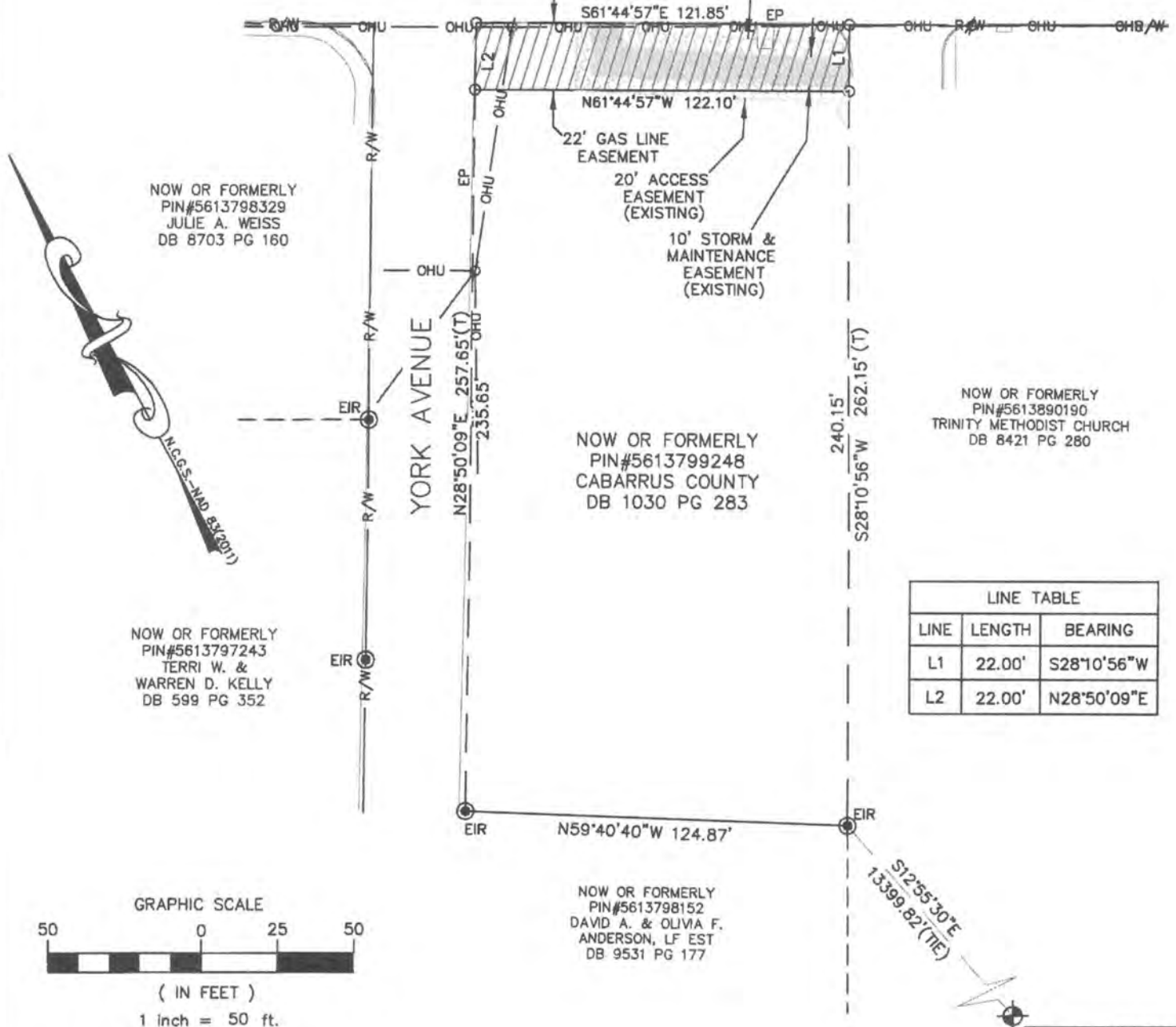
1. BEARINGS BASED ON N.C. GRID NAD83(2011).
2. SUBJECT PID NUMBERS: 5613-79-9248
3. AREA COMPUTED BY COORDINATE GEOMETRY METHOD.
4. THIS PROPERTY MAY BE SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS AND/OR RIGHTS-OF-WAY NOT SHOWN HEREON.
5. ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCES IN SURVEY FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.
6. SUBJECT TRACT DEED REFERENCE/SOURCE OF TITLE: DB 1030 PG 283
7. NO MISSING CORNERS SET.
8. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND BASED ON EXISTING DEEDS, PLATS AND VISIBLE FIELD MONUMENTATION DISCOVERED ALONG PROJECT AREA. PROPERTY LINES SHOWN ARE NOT INTENDED TO REPRESENT AN ACTUAL BOUNDARY SURVEY.
9. GRID NORTH DERIVED FROM APPROVED GPS CONTROL PROCEDURES. COMBINED GRID FACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT IS 0.99987914 NGS MONUMENT "BREW" USED AS BASIS FOR PROJECT: MONUMENT GRID COORDINATES ARE: N 626,058.49 E 1,520,931.08.
10. THIS MAP MAY NOT BE A CERTIFIED SURVEY AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY A LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS AND HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH RECORDING REQUIREMENTS FOR PLATS.

- LEGEND**
- ⊙ - EXISTING MONUMENT/ CORNER AS NOTED
  - - POINT NOT SET
  - DB PG - DEED BOOK PAGE NUMBER
  - R/W - RIGHT OF WAY
  - EIR - EXISTING IRON ROD
  - ▨ - 22' GAS LINE EASEMENT
  - PIN - PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER
  - BOC - BACK OF CURB
  - NCDOT - NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
  - (T) - TOTAL DISTANCE
  - EP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
  - ∅ - POWER POLE
  - OHU- - OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE
  - ▭ - 10' STORM & MAINTENANCE EASEMENT (EXISTING)
  - ▭ - 20' ACCESS EASEMENT (EXISTING)

**EASEMENT AREA TOTAL**

22' GAS LINE EASEMENT - 2,683 SF - 0.062 ACRES

**EAST FIRST STREET**  
R/W FROM BOC TO BOC  
AS PER NCDOT



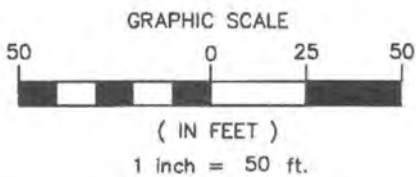
NOW OR FORMERLY  
PIN#5613798329  
JULIE A. WEISS  
DB 8703 PG 160

NOW OR FORMERLY  
PIN#5613797243  
TERRI W. &  
WARREN D. KELLY  
DB 599 PG 352

NOW OR FORMERLY  
PIN#5613799248  
CABARRUS COUNTY  
DB 1030 PG 283

NOW OR FORMERLY  
PIN#5613890190  
TRINITY METHODIST CHURCH  
DB 8421 PG 280

| LINE TABLE |        |              |
|------------|--------|--------------|
| LINE       | LENGTH | BEARING      |
| L1         | 22.00' | S28°10'56\"W |
| L2         | 22.00' | N28°50'09\"E |



THIS SURVEY IS OF A PROPOSED  
EASEMENT FOR A PUBLIC UTILITY  
AS DEFINED IN G.S. 62-3.

NCGS MONUMENT  
"BREW"  
N.C. GRID COORDS.  
N(Y)= 262,058.49 sFT  
E(X)=1,520,931.08 sFT

**EASEMENT EXHIBIT  
FOR  
DOMINION ENERGY**

EAST FIRST STREET  
KANNAPOLIS  
CABARRUS COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA  
EASEMENT ACROSS THE PROPERTY OF  
**CABARRUS COUNTY**  
DB 1030, PG 283



PREPARED BY  
**TIDEMARK**  
LAND SERVICES  
3556-A CENTRE CIRCLE  
FORT MILL, SC 29715  
844-865-5263  
WWW.TIDEMARKLAND.COM  
C-4291

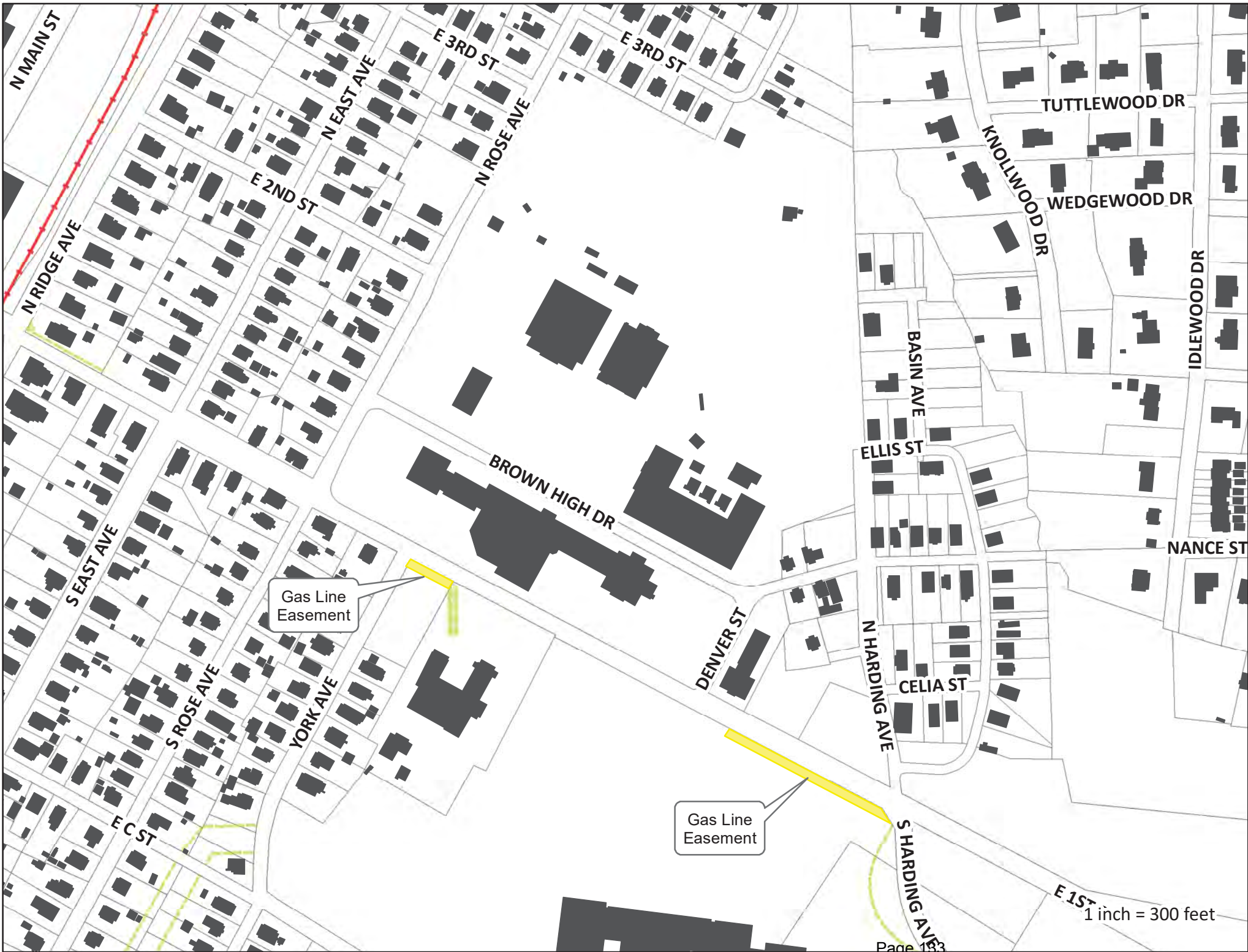


I, JULIA A. McDONALD, CERTIFY THAT  
THIS EXHIBIT WAS PREPARED UNDER MY  
SUPERVISION AND THAT IT WAS  
PREPARED FOR THE PURPOSE OF  
ACQUISITION OF EASEMENTS ONLY, AND  
IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A BOUNDARY  
SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN.

*Julia A. McDonald* 07/29/19  
NC PLS L-3617 DATE

| No. | DATE    | REVISION               | BY  |
|-----|---------|------------------------|-----|
| 1   | 7/29/19 | ADD EXISTING EASEMENTS | WCH |





Gas Line Easement

Gas Line Easement

1 inch = 300 feet

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

County Manager - Farmington Ridge Infrastructure Agreement

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The Board of Commissioners considered an infrastructure agreement for Farmington Ridge at their regular meeting in April 2019. A public hearing for that agreement was held at that time but approval was tabled at request of the County's bond counsel. The draft agreement is back before the Board of Commissioners for consideration.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the infrastructure agreement between Cabarrus County and Rocky River Road Associates LLC; and authorize the County Manager to execute the agreement on behalf of Cabarrus County, subject to review or revisions by the County Attorney.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Jonathan B. Marshall, Deputy County Manager

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Draft Agreement
- ▣ Agreement map attachments
- ▣ Agreement example spreadsheet

**STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

**COUNTY OF CABARRUS**

**INFRASTRUCTURE REIMBURSEMENT**  
**AGREEMENT**

THIS INFRASTRUCTURE REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) entered into as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, by and between Rocky River Road Associates, LLC, a North Carolina Limited Liability Company (“Developer”) and Cabarrus County (“County”).

WHEREAS, Developer plans a mixed-use development (“Project”) on property located on Rocky River Road in the area particularly as depicted on the map attached hereto as **Exhibit A** (the “Property”).

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate traffic flow within and in the general area of the Project, Developer intends to construct the Road Improvements (defined below) in the location shown on **Exhibit B**;

WHEREAS, the County considers the construction of the Road Improvements and other economic development impacts of the Road Improvements to be of significant public benefit and has recommended the Road Improvements in its Comprehensive Transportation Plan;

WHEREAS, construction of the Road Improvements would not only facilitate the Project and the economic development benefits that would derive therefrom, but it would also expand alternative traffic routes and provide increased connectivity to existing streets and roads in the area;

WHEREAS, the County is willing to participate in the Road Improvements through an infrastructure reimbursement agreement pursuant to N.C.G.S. 153A-451 by reimbursing Developer for a portion of the cost of designing and constructing the Road Improvements under the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the County has determined that the cost to the County in reimbursing Developer for designing and constructing Road Improvements is less than it would cost the County to design and construct the road through a public contract pursuant to G.S. 143-128 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Harrisburg (the “Town”) has also determined to participate in the Road Improvements through an infrastructure reimbursement agreement based on the benefits and rationale set forth herein and the Town and the County will share in the reimbursement for the Road Improvements in accordance with **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, the parties agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

**“Baseline Tax”** refers to the total *ad valorem* real property taxes (excluding municipal service district taxes) levied by the County on the Property during the County’s 2019 Fiscal Year, based on the finally determined assessed value of the Property for the County’s 2019 Fiscal Year.

**“Fiscal Year”** shall mean the period of time that extends from July 1<sup>st</sup> to June 30<sup>th</sup> of the immediately following calendar year. For example, fiscal year 2019 extends from July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019.

**“Force Majeure”** means, as applicable, any acts of God, strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances, unusual adverse weather conditions, terrorism or other acts of the public enemy, wars, blockades, insurrections, riots, epidemics, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fires, tornadoes, hurricanes, floods, high-water washouts, other matters outside of Developer’s reasonable control.

**“Maximum Tax Increment Reimbursement Amount”** shall mean up to \$6,000,000, plus cumulative interest, accruing as funds are expended on the Road Improvements, at up to 5% per annum, compounded monthly. The Maximum Tax Increment Reimbursement Amount is a part of the cumulative Baseline Tax levied by the Town and the County and the reimbursement shall be apportioned as shown on Exhibit D, attached hereto.

**“Property”** has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereto.

**“Road Improvements”** shall mean Farmington Ridge Parkway as shown on Exhibit B, both within the Project site together with all associated improvements, including without limitation, survey and engineering costs, drainage facilities or improvements, utilities, adjacent sidewalks, street lights, planting strips, irrigation, street trees, including Shady Vale Lane and a portion of Dutch Creek Drive as highlighted on Exhibit B, and including signalization of the intersection of Farmington Ridge Parkway and Rocky River Road, and associated improvements to Rocky River Road and Plaza Road Extension as required by the North Carolina Department of Transportation.

**“Tax Increment Increase Amount”** shall mean for each applicable Fiscal Year, the amount by which (a) the County’s *ad valorem* taxes levied on the property as shown on Exhibit C, which includes Tax Parcels # 55061407290000, # 55061394160000, and # 55062310830000, that have been paid prior to February 1 during such Fiscal Year on the Property, exceeds (b) the Baseline Tax. An analysis of the tax increment reimbursement is attached hereto as Exhibit D.

2. Design and Construction. The Developer shall:

- a. design the Road Improvements;

- b. obtain all necessary regulatory approvals for construction of Road Improvements;
  - c. acquire all right-of-way and temporary construction easements necessary for the construction of Road Improvements;
  - d. construct the Road Improvements in accordance with all regulatory standards and approvals, including all modifications or improvements required through normal governmental inspection processes; and
  - e. upon completion of the Road Improvements, dedicate or convey, or provide for the dedication or conveyance, to the Town the Road Improvements together with those portions of the right of way thereof located on the Property.
3. County Reimbursement. The County shall reimburse the Developer for the cost of the Road Improvements as follows:
- a. Developer may request a tax increment reimbursement payment on or before September 30th of either the first, second, or third fiscal year that begins following the date of final inspection and acceptance by the Town of the Road Improvements as selected by Developer, and County shall commence making such payments in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement for such year and for each of the eleven calendar years that immediately follow the year when the first reimbursement request is made.
  - b. By March 1 of each calendar year after receiving the reimbursement request pursuant to subsection (a) above, the County shall make a reimbursement payment to Developer in an amount equal to 68% of the Tax Increment Increase Amount for that Fiscal Year. The parties acknowledge that only one request will be made by Developer to commence the reimbursement payments in the first year and that no further request is needed for the payments in the eleven subsequent years.
  - c. Notwithstanding subsection (b) above, in the Fiscal Year in which the County's reimbursement payment would, along with the total amount of all previous reimbursement payments paid pursuant to subsection (b), exceed the Maximum Tax Increment Reimbursement Amount, the County shall pay the Developer only that amount necessary to make the aggregate tax increment reimbursement payments then paid to Developer, together with the tax increment reimbursement payment then due, equal to the Maximum Tax Increment Reimbursement Amount.
  - d. The County's obligation to make reimbursement payments shall terminate upon the earlier of: (i) the Fiscal Year in which total tax increment reimbursement payments equal the Maximum Tax Increment Reimbursement Amount; or (ii)

the end of the eleventh Fiscal Year following the first Fiscal Year in which the County made a reimbursement payment pursuant to the terms of subsection (b) hereof (i.e. after twelve (12) yearly payments).

e. In the final year of reimbursement, the amounts to be paid by the County and the Town shall be prorated based on the amounts that would have been due for that year, in accordance with **Exhibit D**.

4. **Term.** This Agreement shall commence upon execution and shall continue until the County has made its final reimbursement payment pursuant to Section 3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County may terminate this Agreement if either: (a) commencement of construction of the Road Improvements has not begun by December 31, 2020; or (b) the Road Improvements are not substantially completed in a good and workman-like manner in accordance with all applicable laws and the applicable standards within thirty-six (36) months following commencement, subject, however to a day for day extension of the thirty-six (36) month completion period for *Force Majeure*, as established by Developer to the reasonable satisfaction of the County. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the County if in its discretion it decides not to develop the Property or to discontinue such development.

5. **Notices.** All notices concerning this project should be addressed as follows:

If to the County:                    Cabarrus County  
   Mike Downs  
   65 Church Street S  
   Concord, NC 28025

If to the Developer:                Rocky River Road Associates, LLC  
   James Merrifield  
   2400 South Boulevard, Suite 300  
   Charlotte, NC 28203

Each party may change its address for notification purposes by giving the other party written notice of the new address and the date upon which it shall become effective.

6. **No Third-Party Rights.** This Agreement is entered into by and between the parties hereto for their exclusive benefit. The parties do not intend to create or establish by this Agreement any third-party beneficiary status or rights, and no such third-party shall be entitled to enforce any right of obligation or enjoy any benefit created or established by this Agreement.

7. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective successors or assigns.

8. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be enforced, interpreted and construed by and under the laws of the State of North Carolina.

9. Interpretation. Each of the parties hereto has agreed to the use of this particular language of the provisions of this Agreement and any questions of doubtful interpretation shall not be resolved by any rule or interpretation against the drafters, but rather in accordance with the fair meaning thereof, having due regard to the benefits and rights intended to be conferred upon the parties hereto and the limitations and restrictions upon such rights and benefits intended to be provided.

10. Entire Agreement. This Agreement is the entire agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter and there are no other representations, understandings or agreements between the parties relative to such subject matter. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations, representations and proposals ("prior agreements"), written or oral, except to the extent such prior agreements are incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

11. Amendment. No amendment or modification to the Agreement shall be valid until in writing and signed by both parties to this Agreement.

12. Captions. The captions and headings set forth in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be construed as part of this Agreement.

13. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one (1) and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first above written.

ATTEST:

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

[SIGNATURES CONTINUE ON FOLLOWING PAGE]



ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC  
By: Crosland Rocky River Road, LLC, Manager By:  
Crosland Manager, LLC, its Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

PREAUDIT CERTIFICATION

This instrument has been pre-audited in a manner required by applicable law.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Finance Officer

**EXHIBIT A**  
PROPERTY DEPICTION

**EXHIBIT B**  
ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

**EXHIBIT C**

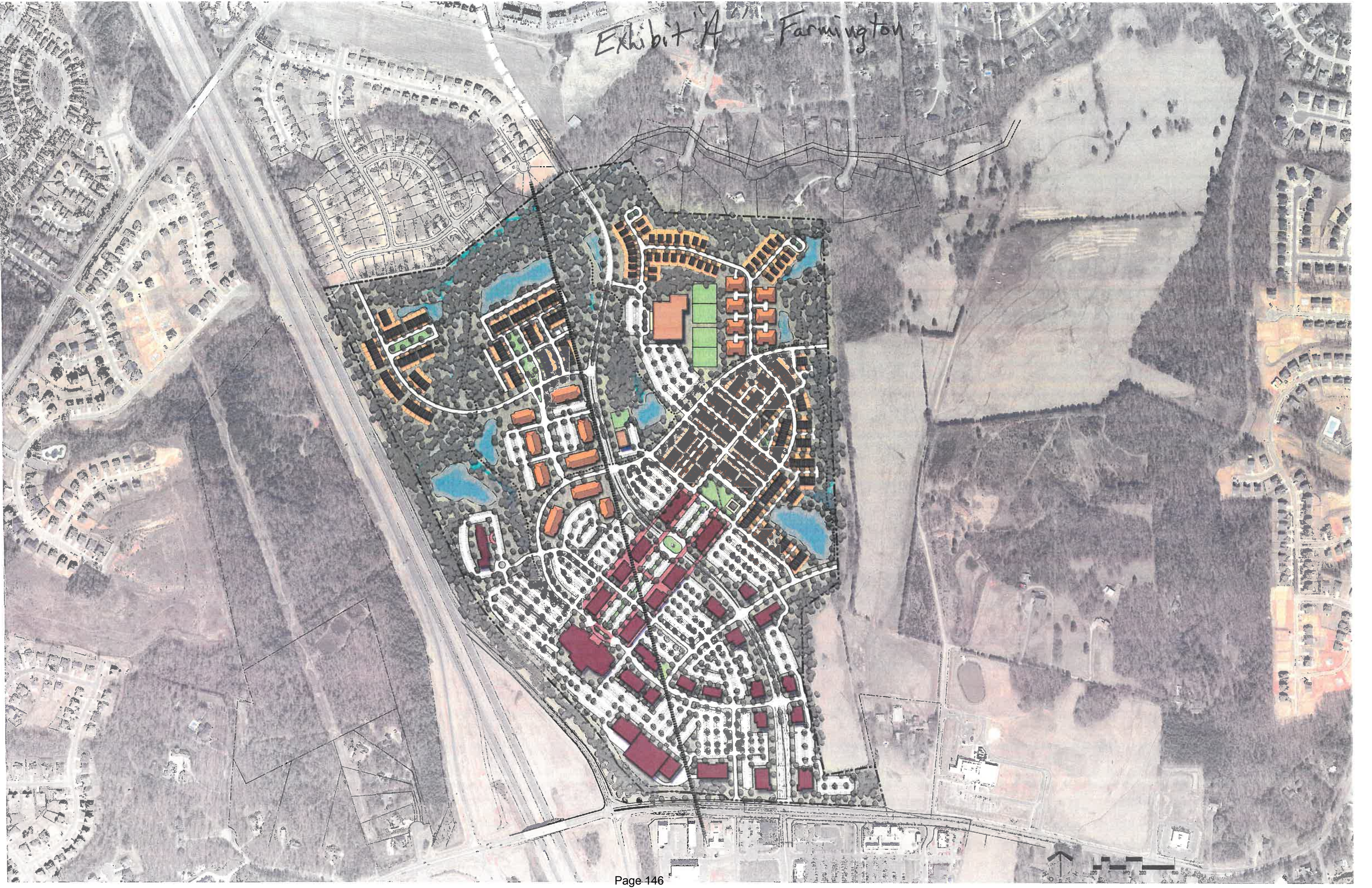
**TAX INCREMENT PROPERTY**

**EXHIBIT D**

TAX INCREMENT ANALYSIS AND APPORTIONMENT



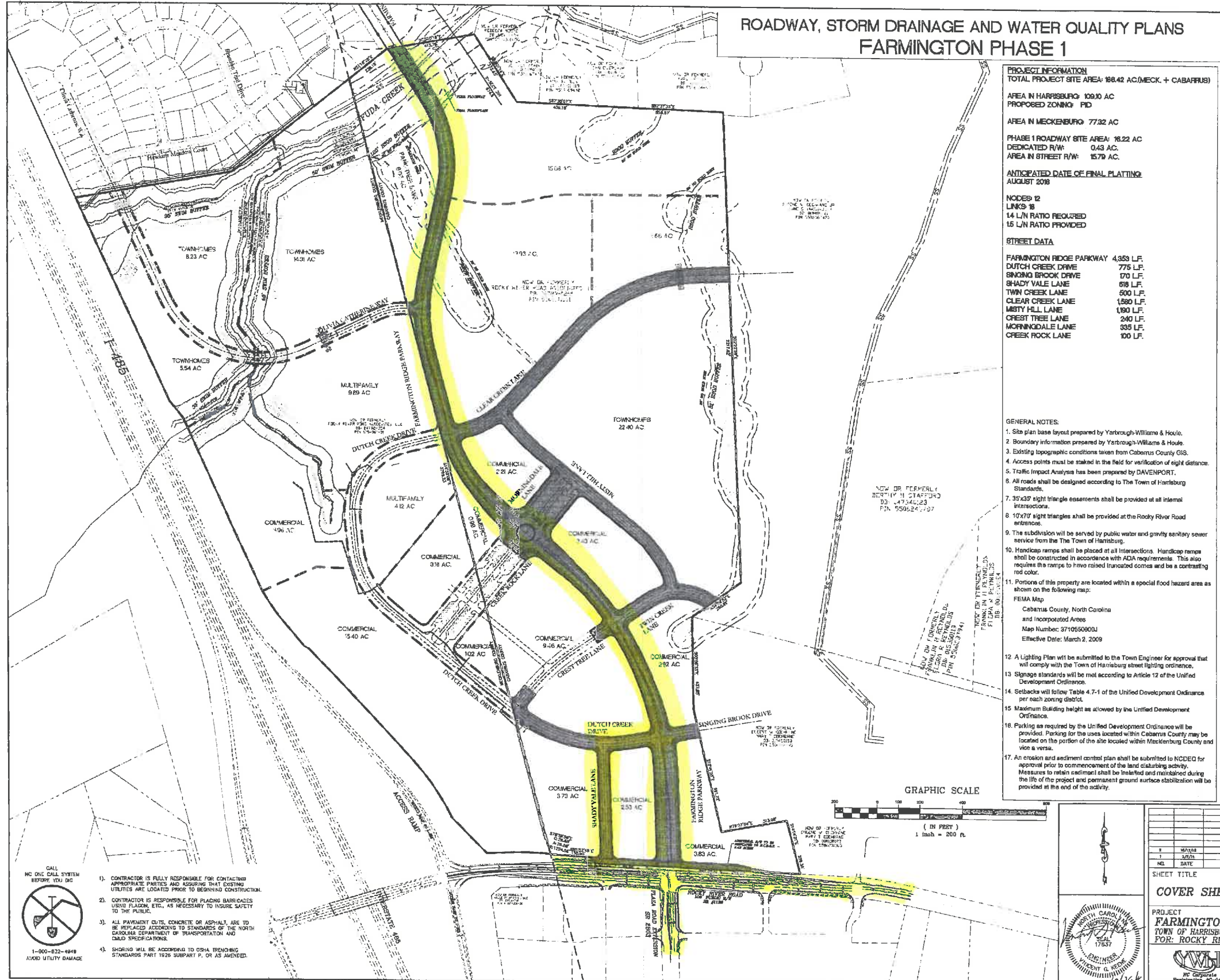
Exhibit A Farmington





# Exhibit B

## ROADWAY, STORM DRAINAGE AND WATER QUALITY PLANS FARMINGTON PHASE 1

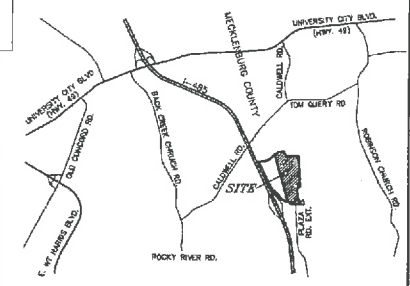


**PROJECT INFORMATION**  
 TOTAL PROJECT SITE AREA: 188.42 AC. (MECK. + CABARRUS)  
 AREA IN HARRISBURG: 109.00 AC  
 PROPOSED ZONING: PD  
 AREA IN MECKENBURG: 77.32 AC  
 PHASE 1 ROADWAY SITE AREA: 18.22 AC  
 DEDICATED R/W: 0.43 AC.  
 AREA IN STREET R/W: 15.79 AC.  
 ANTICIPATED DATE OF FINAL PLATTING:  
 AUGUST 2018  
 NODES: 12  
 LINKS: 18  
 14 L/N RATIO REQUIRED  
 15 L/N RATIO PROVIDED

**STREET DATA**

|                          |            |
|--------------------------|------------|
| FARMINGTON RIDGE PARKWAY | 4,359 L.F. |
| DUTCH CREEK DRIVE        | 775 L.F.   |
| SINGING BROOK DRIVE      | 170 L.F.   |
| SHADY VALE LANE          | 618 L.F.   |
| TWIN CREEK LANE          | 500 L.F.   |
| CLEAR CREEK LANE         | 1,560 L.F. |
| MISTY HILL LANE          | 1,190 L.F. |
| CREST TREE LANE          | 240 L.F.   |
| MORNINGDALE LANE         | 333 L.F.   |
| CREEK ROCK LANE          | 100 L.F.   |

- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. Site plan base layout prepared by Yarbrough-Williams & Houde.
  2. Boundary information prepared by Yarbrough-Williams & Houde.
  3. Existing topographic conditions taken from Cabarrus County GIS.
  4. Access points must be staked in the field for verification of right distance.
  5. Traffic Impact Analysis has been prepared by DAVENPORT.
  6. All roads shall be designed according to the Town of Harrisburg Standards.
  7. 35'x35' right triangle easements shall be provided at all internal intersections.
  8. 10'x70' right triangles shall be provided at the Rocky River Road entrances.
  9. The subdivision will be served by public water and gravity sanitary sewer service from the Town of Harrisburg.
  10. Handicap ramps shall be placed at all intersections. Handicap ramps shall be constructed in accordance with ADA requirements. This also requires the ramps to have raised truncated corners and be a contrasting red color.
  11. Portions of this property are located within a special flood hazard area as shown on the following map:  
 FEMA Map  
 Cabarrus County, North Carolina  
 and Incorporated Areas  
 Map Number: 371055080J  
 Effective Date: March 2, 2009
  12. A Lighting Plan will be submitted to the Town Engineer for approval that will comply with the Town of Harrisburg street lighting ordinance.
  13. Signage standards will be met according to Article 12 of the Unified Development Ordinance.
  14. Setbacks will follow Table 4.7-1 of the Unified Development Ordinance per each zoning district.
  15. Maximum Building height as allowed by the Unified Development Ordinance.
  16. Parking as required by the Unified Development Ordinance will be provided. Parking for the uses located within Cabarrus County may be located on the portion of the site located within Mecklenburg County and vice a versa.
  17. An erosion and sediment control plan shall be submitted to NCDEQ for approval prior to commencement of the land disturbing activity. Measures to retain sediment shall be installed and maintained during the life of the project and permanent ground surface stabilization will be provided at the end of the activity.

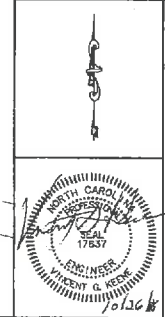
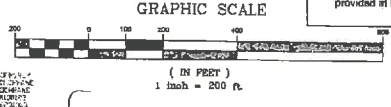


**INDEX OF SHEETS**

|   |
|---|
| 1 - COVER SHEET                         |
| 2 - SITE PLAN # 1                       |
| 3 - SITE PLAN # 2                       |
| 4 - SITE PLAN # 3                       |
| 5 - SITE PLAN # 4                       |
| 6 - DRAINAGE PLAN # 1                   |
| 7 - DRAINAGE PLAN # 2                   |
| 8 - DRAINAGE PLAN # 3                   |
| 9 - DRAINAGE AREA PLAN # 1              |
| 10 - DRAINAGE AREA PLAN # 2             |
| 11 - DRAINAGE AREA PLAN # 3             |
| 12A - PRE DEVELOPMENT PLAN              |
| 12B - POST DEVELOPMENT PLAN             |
| 12C - WET POND #1 DETAIL SHEET          |
| 12D - SAND FILTER #3 DETAIL SHEET       |
| 12E - SAND FILTER #5 DETAIL SHEET       |
| 13 - EROSION CLEARING PLAN #1           |
| 14 - EROSION CLEARING PLAN #2           |
| 15 - EROSION CONTROL PLAN # 1           |
| 16 - EROSION CONTROL PLAN # 2           |
| 17 - EROSION CONTROL PLAN # 3           |
| 18 - LANDSCAPE PLAN #1                  |
| 19A - LANDSCAPE PLAN #2                 |
| 19B - LANDSCAPE PLAN #3                 |
| 20 - DETAIL SHEET #1                    |
| 21 - DETAIL SHEET #2                    |
| 22 - DETAIL SHEET #3                    |
| 23 - DETAIL SHEET #4                    |
| 24 - DETAIL SHEET #5                    |
| 25 - ROCKY RIVER ROAD                   |
| 26 - FARMINGTON RIDGE PARKWAY           |
| 27 - FARMINGTON RIDGE PARKWAY           |
| 28 - FARMINGTON RIDGE PARKWAY           |
| 29 - FARMINGTON RIDGE PARKWAY           |
| 30 - FARMINGTON RIDGE PARKWAY           |
| 31 - DUTCH CREEK DRIVE                  |
| 32 - DUTCH CREEK DRIVE, SHADY VALE LANE |
| 33 - SINGING BROOK DRIVE                |
| 34 - TWIN CREEK LANE                    |
| 35A - CLEAR CREEK LANE                  |
| 35B - CLEAR CREEK LANE                  |
| 36 - MISTY HILL LANE                    |
| 37 - OLIVIA CATHERINE WAY               |
| 38 - MORNINGDALE LANE, CREEK ROCK LANE  |

**THIS PLAN IS A FINAL DESIGN—NOT  
 RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION  
 UNLESS INITIALED/DATED AS APPROVED.**  
 APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
 INITIALS / DATE

- CALL  
 NC ONE CALL SYSTEM  
 BEFORE YOU DIG
- 
1. CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING APPROPRIATE PARTIES AND ASSURING THAT EXISTING UTILITIES ARE LOCATED PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
  2. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING BARRICADES USING FLAGGERS, ETC., AS NECESSARY TO INSURE SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
  3. ALL PAVEMENT CUTS, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT, ARE TO BE REPLACED ACCORDING TO STANDARDS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND CALMO SPECIFICATIONS.
  4. SHORING WILL BE ACCORDING TO OSHA TRENCHING STANDARDS PART 1926 SUBPART P, OR AS AMENDED.



|   |         |          |     |
|---|---------|----------|-----|
| NO. 1   | DATE    | REVISION | BY  |
| 1   | 5/13/13 |          | MAH |
| SHEET TITLE                                     |         |          |     |
| COVER SHEET                                     |         |          |     |
| PROJECT   |         |          |     |
| FARMINGTON                                      |         |          |     |
| TOWN OF HARRISBURG & TWSP. #1, CABARRUS CO., NC |         |          |     |
| FOR: ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC           |         |          |     |
| YARBROUGH-WILLIAMS & HOUDE, INC.                |         |          |     |
| Planning • Surveying • Engineering              |         |          |     |
| 10000 Old Forest Dr. Suite 1100                 |         |          |     |
| Charlotte, North Carolina 28203                 |         |          |     |
| 704.366.1100 704.366.8800                       |         |          |     |



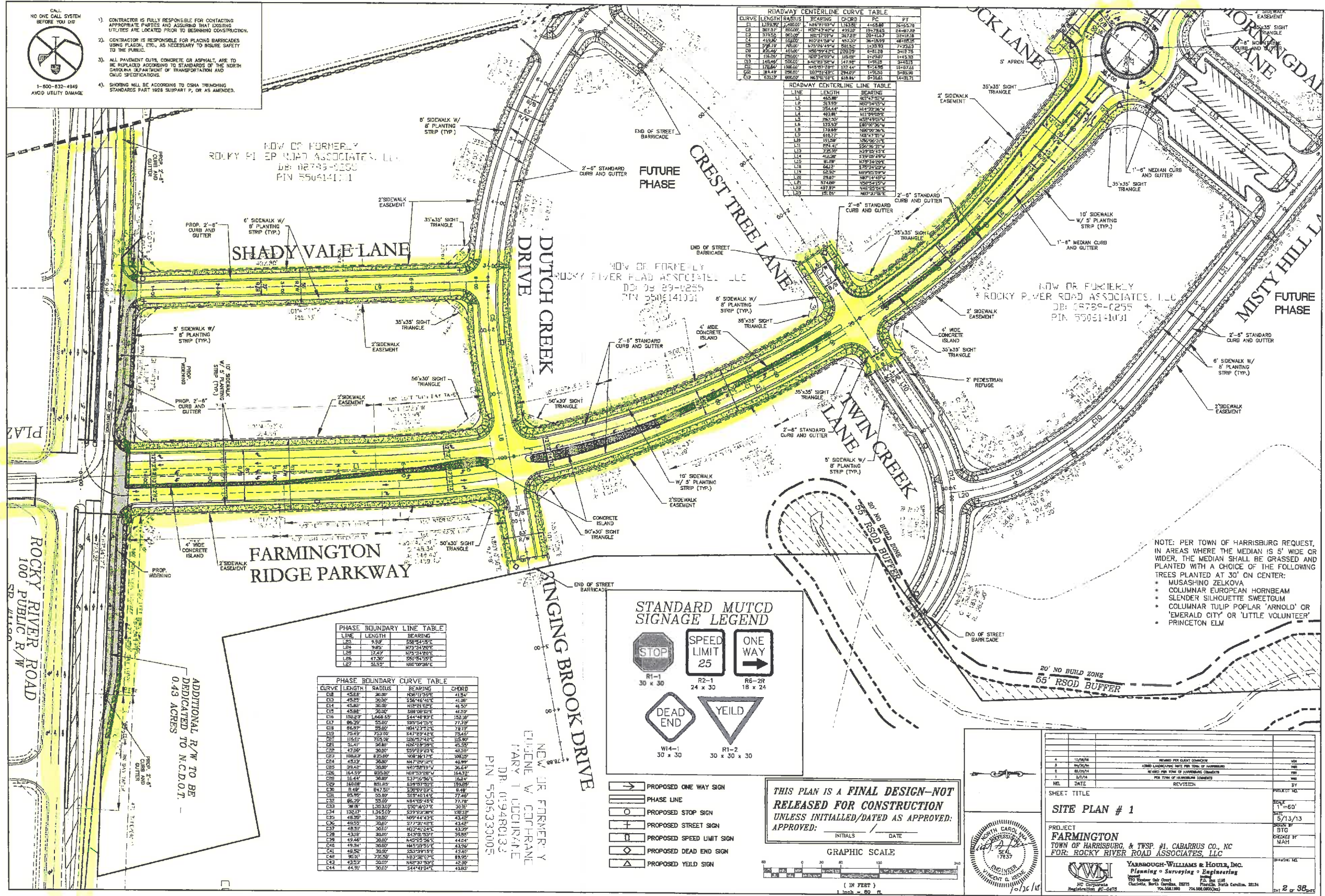
NO DIAL CALL SYSTEM BEFORE YOU DIAL

1-800-832-4848  
AVOID UTILITY DAMAGE

- CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING APPROPRIATE PARTIES AND ASSURING THAT EXISTING UTILITIES ARE LOCATED PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING BARRICADES USING FLAGSTICKS, ETC., AS NECESSARY TO INSURE SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
- ALL PAVEMENT CURBS, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT, ARE TO BE REPLACED ACCORDING TO STANDARDS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND CIVIL SPECIFICATIONS.
- SHOWING SHALL BE ACCORDING TO CEMA TRENCHING STANDARDS PART 1628 SUBPART P, OR AS AMENDED.

| ROADWAY CENTERLINE CURVE TABLE |        |         |             |        |        |         |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|
| CURVE                          | LENGTH | RADIUS  | BEARING     | CHORD  | PC     | PT      |
| C1                             | 105.24 | 2000.00 | N84°11'30"E | 113.33 | 414.84 | 1645.78 |
| C2                             | 37.52  | 800.00  | N87°32'0"E  | 36.72  | 394.67 | 394.67  |
| C3                             | 43.84  | 1000.00 | N87°32'0"E  | 42.20  | 394.67 | 438.87  |
| C4                             | 105.24 | 2000.00 | N84°11'30"E | 113.33 | 414.84 | 1645.78 |
| C5                             | 105.24 | 2000.00 | N84°11'30"E | 113.33 | 414.84 | 1645.78 |
| C6                             | 105.24 | 2000.00 | N84°11'30"E | 113.33 | 414.84 | 1645.78 |
| C7                             | 105.24 | 2000.00 | N84°11'30"E | 113.33 | 414.84 | 1645.78 |
| C8                             | 105.24 | 2000.00 | N84°11'30"E | 113.33 | 414.84 | 1645.78 |
| C9                             | 105.24 | 2000.00 | N84°11'30"E | 113.33 | 414.84 | 1645.78 |
| C10                            | 105.24 | 2000.00 | N84°11'30"E | 113.33 | 414.84 | 1645.78 |

| ROADWAY CENTERLINE TABLE |         |            |
|--------------------------|---------|------------|
| LINE                     | LENGTH  | BEARING    |
| L1                       | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L2                       | 314.44  | N87°32'0"E |
| L3                       | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L4                       | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L5                       | 1355.52 | N87°32'0"E |
| L6                       | 178.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L7                       | 60.00   | N87°32'0"E |
| L8                       | 103.84  | N87°32'0"E |
| L9                       | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L10                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L11                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L12                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L13                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L14                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L15                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L16                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L17                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L18                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L19                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |
| L20                      | 402.89  | N87°32'0"E |



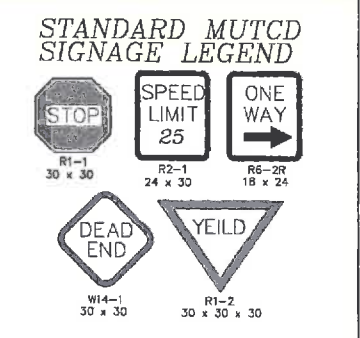
NOW OR FORMERLY  
ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC  
JOB: 02789-0255  
PIN: 5506141001

NOW OR FORMERLY  
ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC  
JOB: 02789-0255  
PIN: 5506141001

NOW OR FORMERLY  
ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC  
JOB: 02789-0255  
PIN: 5506141001

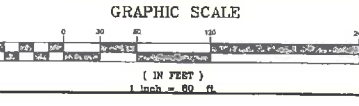
| PHASE BOUNDARY LINE TABLE |        |             |       |
|---------------------------|--------|-------------|-------|
| LINE                      | LENGTH | BEARING     | CHORD |
| L83                       | 5.92   | S52°47'5"E  | 5.92  |
| L84                       | 17.42  | N75°24'20"E | 17.42 |
| L85                       | 47.30  | S50°47'35"E | 47.30 |
| L87                       | 51.52  | N80°09'38"E | 51.52 |

| PHASE BOUNDARY CURVE TABLE |        |         |             |        |
|----------------------------|--------|---------|-------------|--------|
| CURVE                      | LENGTH | RADIUS  | BEARING     | CHORD  |
| C18                        | 45.82  | 20.00   | N60°11'30"E | 41.64  |
| C19                        | 45.82  | 20.00   | S56°48'41"E | 41.64  |
| C20                        | 45.82  | 20.00   | N17°18'0"E  | 41.64  |
| C21                        | 45.82  | 20.00   | S88°30'0"E  | 41.64  |
| C22                        | 152.82 | 1400.00 | S44°18'0"E  | 152.82 |
| C23                        | 86.22  | 25.00   | S75°24'20"E | 77.78  |
| C24                        | 86.22  | 25.00   | N84°11'30"E | 77.78  |
| C25                        | 72.42  | 25.00   | S88°30'0"E  | 64.94  |
| C26                        | 116.62 | 725.28  | S88°30'0"E  | 116.62 |
| C27                        | 35.41  | 20.00   | N68°39'39"E | 35.41  |
| C28                        | 42.06  | 20.00   | S75°24'20"E | 42.06  |
| C29                        | 108.62 | 825.09  | N87°32'0"E  | 108.62 |
| C30                        | 45.82  | 20.00   | N47°20'0"E  | 45.82  |
| C31                        | 39.45  | 20.00   | N68°39'39"E | 39.45  |
| C32                        | 164.52 | 825.09  | N87°32'0"E  | 164.52 |
| C33                        | 16.44  | 20.00   | S75°24'20"E | 16.44  |
| C34                        | 140.02 | 825.09  | S75°24'20"E | 140.02 |
| C35                        | 8.44   | 84.72   | S75°24'20"E | 8.44   |
| C36                        | 62.92  | 20.00   | S75°24'20"E | 62.92  |
| C37                        | 86.22  | 20.00   | N84°11'30"E | 77.78  |
| C38                        | 38.98  | 125.31  | S75°24'20"E | 38.98  |
| C39                        | 124.12 | 124.12  | S75°24'20"E | 124.12 |
| C40                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C41                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C42                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C43                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C44                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C45                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C46                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C47                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C48                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C49                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |
| C50                        | 48.32  | 20.00   | N87°32'0"E  | 48.32  |



THIS PLAN IS A FINAL DESIGN—NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS INITIALED/DATED AS APPROVED.

APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



NOTE: PER TOWN OF HARRISBURG REQUEST, IN AREAS WHERE THE MEDIAN IS 5' WIDE OR WIDER, THE MEDIAN SHALL BE GRASSED AND PLANTED WITH A CHOICE OF THE FOLLOWING TREES PLANTED AT 30' ON CENTER:

- MUSASHINO ZELKOVA
- COLUMNAR EUROPEAN HORNBEAM
- SLENDER SILHOUETTE SWEETGUM
- COLUMNAR TULIP POPLAR 'ARNOLD' OR 'EMERALD CITY' OR 'LITTLE VOLUNTEER'
- PRINCETON ELM

REVISIONS

| NO. | DATE     | REVISION                               | BY  |
|-----|----------|--|-----|
| 1   | 02/24/13 | ISSUED FOR TOWN OF HARRISBURG COMMENTS | MAH |
| 2   | 02/24/13 | ISSUED FOR TOWN OF HARRISBURG COMMENTS | MAH |
| 3   | 02/24/13 | ISSUED FOR TOWN OF HARRISBURG COMMENTS | MAH |
| 4   | 02/24/13 | ISSUED FOR TOWN OF HARRISBURG COMMENTS | MAH |

SHEET TITLE: **SITE PLAN # 1**

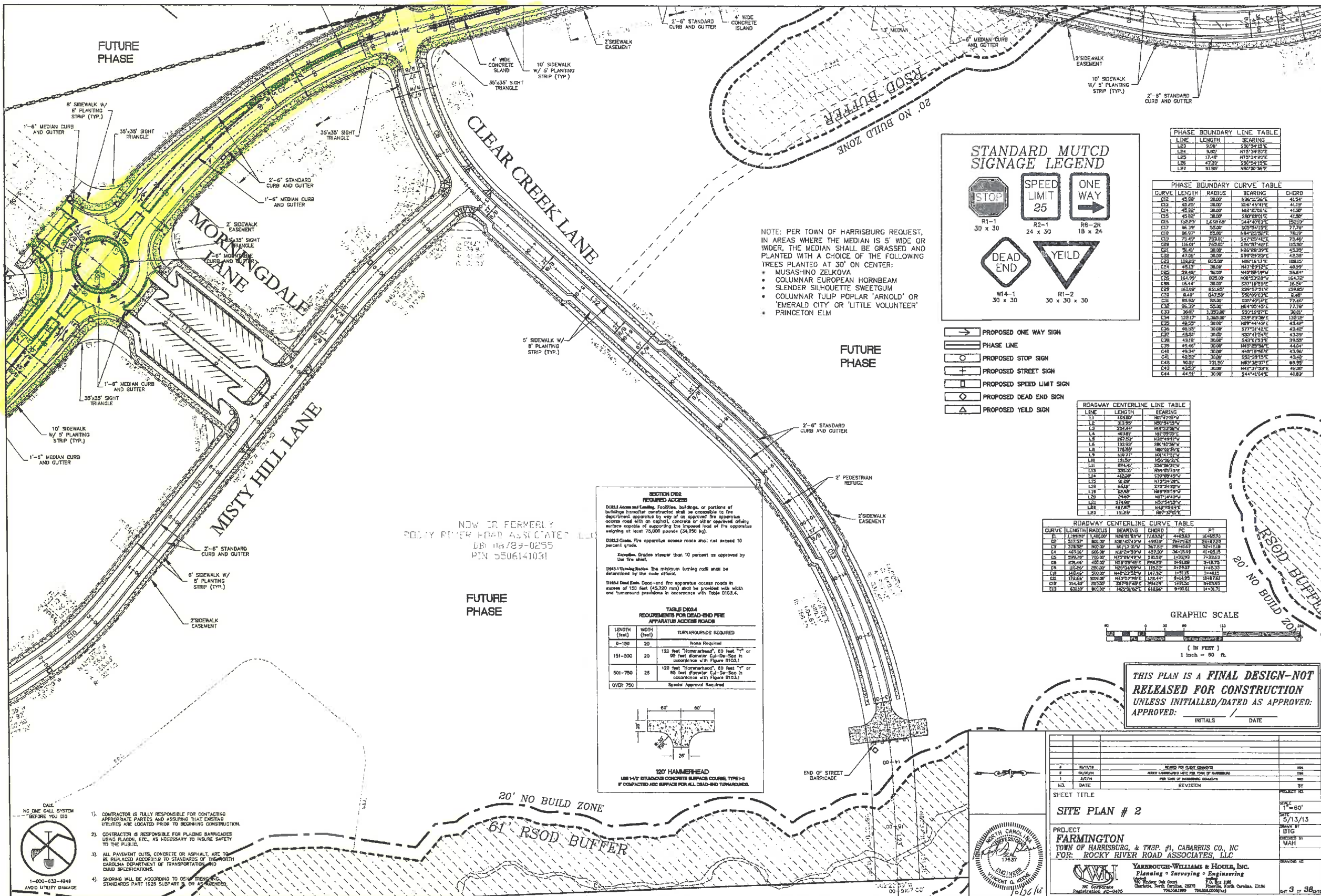
PROJECT: **FARMINGTON**  
TOWN OF HARRISBURG, & TWP. #1, CABARRUS CO., NC  
FOR: **ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC**

DATE: 5/13/13  
SCALE: 1"=60'  
DRAWN BY: MAH  
CHECKED BY: MAH  
DATE: 5/13/13

YARBROUGH-WILLIAMS & HOUER, INC.  
Planning • Surveying • Engineering  
100 Western Blvd. Suite 1100  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28203  
704.581.1800 704.581.0800 (fax)

SHEET 2 OF 38





### STANDARD MUTCD SIGNAGE LEGEND

R1-1 30 x 30  
 R2-1 24 x 30  
 R6-2R 18 x 24  
 W14-1 30 x 30  
 R1-2 30 x 30 x 30

NOTE: PER TOWN OF HARRISBURG REQUEST, IN AREAS WHERE THE MEDIAN IS 5' WIDE OR WIDER, THE MEDIAN SHALL BE GRASSED AND PLANTED WITH A CHOICE OF THE FOLLOWING TREES PLANTED AT 30' ON CENTER:

- MUSASHINO ZELKOVA
- COLUMNAR EUROPEAN HORNBAM
- SLENDER SILHOUETTE SWEETGUM
- COLUMNAR TULIP POPLAR 'ARNOLD' OR 'EMERALD CITY' OR 'LITTLE VOLUNTEER'
- PRINCETON ELM

| LINE | LENGTH | BEARING     |
|------|--------|-------------|
| L03  | 50.00' | S30°34'15"E |
| L04  | 9.00'  | N78°34'20"E |
| L05  | 12.45' | N15°34'00"E |
| L06  | 47.20' | S32°34'15"E |
| L07  | 51.80' | N60°20'30"E |

| CURVE | LENGTH  | RADIUS    | BEARING     | CHORD   |
|-------|---------|-----------|-------------|---------|
| C02   | 45.50'  | 30.00'    | N36°11'26"E | 41.54'  |
| C03   | 42.25'  | 30.00'    | S24°44'47"E | 41.89'  |
| C04   | 48.25'  | 30.00'    | N32°03'02"E | 41.50'  |
| C05   | 45.80'  | 30.00'    | S10°08'11"E | 41.80'  |
| C06   | 128.25' | 1,658.65' | S44°40'35"E | 280.19' |
| C07   | 46.10'  | 30.00'    | S29°14'15"E | 41.70'  |
| C08   | 46.97'  | 30.00'    | S44°23'35"E | 46.19'  |
| C09   | 116.40' | 30.00'    | S47°05'41"E | 75.46'  |
| C10   | 116.40' | 30.00'    | S29°14'15"E | 115.50' |
| C11   | 51.47'  | 30.00'    | N14°46'29"E | 45.20'  |
| C12   | 47.50'  | 30.00'    | N32°03'02"E | 42.20'  |
| C13   | 102.25' | 600.00'   | N01°13'13"E | 100.15' |
| C14   | 48.10'  | 30.00'    | N47°15'25"E | 48.59'  |
| C15   | 49.40'  | 30.00'    | N40°46'21"E | 46.44'  |
| C16   | 164.50' | 600.00'   | N02°05'20"E | 164.30' |
| C17   | 164.44' | 30.00'    | S27°16'50"E | 162.24' |
| C18   | 165.00' | 611.400'  | S29°14'15"E | 162.80' |
| C19   | 8.40'   | 847.80'   | S20°02'25"E | 8.40'   |
| C20   | 85.50'  | 30.00'    | S20°40'14"E | 79.40'  |
| C21   | 85.30'  | 30.00'    | N61°19'25"E | 77.50'  |
| C22   | 36.00'  | 1,393.20' | S37°10'07"E | 36.00'  |
| C23   | 123.17' | 3,260.00' | S33°22'36"E | 120.10' |
| C24   | 48.50'  | 30.00'    | N07°44'43"E | 43.40'  |
| C25   | 48.50'  | 30.00'    | S77°31'45"E | 43.40'  |
| C26   | 43.50'  | 30.00'    | N52°11'05"E | 43.50'  |
| C27   | 43.50'  | 30.00'    | S43°11'33"E | 39.50'  |
| C28   | 43.45'  | 30.00'    | N02°05'20"E | 44.44'  |
| C29   | 43.54'  | 30.00'    | N40°46'21"E | 43.54'  |
| C30   | 40.50'  | 33.00'    | S33°29'15"E | 43.40'  |
| C31   | 44.30'  | 30.00'    | N47°15'25"E | 42.00'  |
| C32   | 44.30'  | 30.00'    | S44°41'54"E | 40.80'  |

| LINE | LENGTH  | BEARING     |
|------|---------|-------------|
| L1   | 483.80' | N61°47'10"W |
| L2   | 312.10' | N12°30'00"W |
| L3   | 312.10' | N12°30'00"W |
| L4   | 46.80'  | N61°20'00"E |
| L5   | 133.50' | S81°10'30"W |
| L6   | 133.50' | S81°10'30"W |
| L7   | 112.50' | N12°30'00"W |
| L8   | 328.70' | N01°10'00"E |
| L9   | 141.50' | N60°30'00"E |
| L10  | 69.40'  | S28°00'00"W |
| L11  | 336.30' | N59°40'00"E |
| L12  | 42.50'  | S28°00'00"W |
| L13  | 81.20'  | N72°30'00"E |
| L14  | 64.60'  | S73°30'00"W |
| L15  | 62.50'  | N49°00'00"E |
| L16  | 24.00'  | N07°12'00"W |
| L17  | 21.00'  | N12°30'00"W |
| L18  | 47.20'  | N42°25'00"E |
| L19  | 151.80' | N07°30'00"E |

| CURVE | LENGTH   | RADIUS    | BEARING     | CHORD    | PC       | PT       |
|-------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|
| C1    | 119.850' | 1,000.00' | N28°00'00"E | 119.850' | 124.850' | 124.850' |
| C2    | 507.450' | 80.00'    | N28°00'00"W | 499.100' | 507.450' | 512.450' |
| C3    | 218.500' | 161.1250' | S20°00'00"E | 207.250' | 218.500' | 223.500' |
| C4    | 455.500' | 100.00'   | N28°00'00"W | 437.250' | 455.500' | 460.500' |
| C5    | 299.750' | 700.00'   | N12°30'00"W | 288.500' | 299.750' | 304.750' |
| C6    | 278.440' | 430.00'   | N28°00'00"E | 266.200' | 278.440' | 283.440' |
| C7    | 110.250' | 300.00'   | N28°00'00"W | 105.000' | 110.250' | 115.250' |
| C8    | 148.250' | 300.00'   | N42°25'00"E | 141.900' | 148.250' | 153.250' |
| C9    | 172.440' | 300.00'   | N42°25'00"E | 164.140' | 172.440' | 176.780' |
| C10   | 244.400' | 250.00'   | S28°00'00"E | 232.200' | 244.400' | 248.600' |
| C11   | 63.100'  | 600.00'   | N28°00'00"E | 61.800'  | 63.100'  | 64.400'  |

**SECTION D001**  
REQUIRED ACCESS

D001.1 Access and Easement, Footings, buildings, or portions of buildings transfer constructed shall be accessible to the department, operated by any of an approved fire apparatus access road with an asphalt, concrete or other improved driving surface capable of supporting the imposed load of the apparatus weighing at least 75,000 pounds (34,090 kg).

D001.2 Grade. The apparatus access roads shall not exceed 10 percent slope.

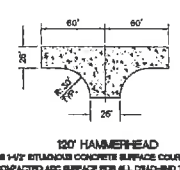
Exception: Grades steeper than 10 percent as approved by the fire chief.

D001.3 Turning Radius. The minimum turning radii shall be determined by the code official.

D001.4 Dead End. Dead-end fire apparatus access roads at a corner of 120 feet (45.720 m) shall be provided with both one turnaround provision in accordance with Table D001.4.

**TABLE D001.4**  
REQUIREMENTS FOR DEAD-END FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROADS

| LENGTH (feet) | WIDTH (feet) | TURNAROUNDS REQUIRED  |
|---------------|--------------|---|
| 0-150         | 20           | None Required   |
| 151-500       | 20           | 120 feet "Hammerhead", 60 feet "T" or 90 feet "diamond" End-On in accordance with Figure D001.4 |
| 501-750       | 25           | 120 feet "Hammerhead", 60 feet "T" or 90 feet "diamond" End-On in accordance with Figure D001.4 |
| OVER 750      |              | Special Approval Required   |



THIS PLAN IS A FINAL DESIGN-NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS INITIALED/DATED AS APPROVED:  
APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**SITE PLAN # 2**

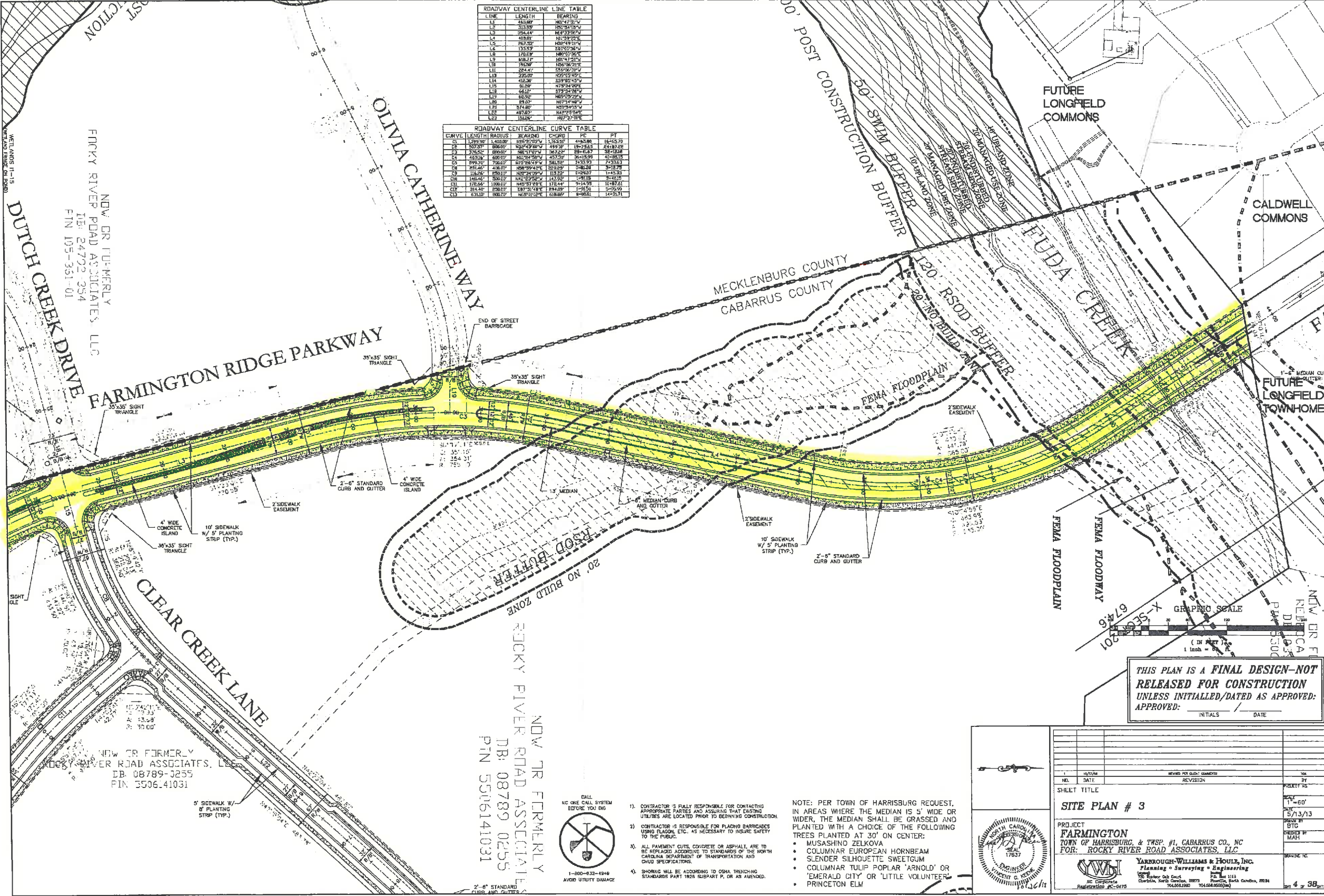
PROJECT: FARMINGTON  
TOWN OF HARRISBURG & TWP. #1, CABARRUS CO., NC  
FOR: ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC

YARBROUGH-WILLIAMS & HOULE, INC.  
Planning • Surveying • Engineering  
190 Thomas Dale Road, Suite 1000, Charlotte, NC 28203  
Phone: 704.366.1800 Fax: 704.366.1808  
Registration: 25-0472

DATE: 5/13/13  
SCALE: 1"=60'  
DESIGNED BY: BTC  
CHECKED BY: MAH  
DRAWN BY: \_\_\_\_\_

1. CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING APPROPRIATE PARTIES AND ASSURING THAT EXISTING UTILITIES ARE LOCATED PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
2. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING BARRICADES USING FLAGGON, ETC., AS NECESSARY TO INSURE SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
3. ALL PAVEMENT CURB, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT, ARE TO BE REPLACED ACCORDING TO STANDARDS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND ROAD SPECIFICATIONS.
4. SHOWING WILL BE ACCORDING TO 0544 TRING REC. STANDARDS PART 1028 SUBPART A OR AS NOTICED.





ROADWAY CENTERLINE LINE TABLE

| LINE | LENGTH  | BEARING     |
|------|---------|-------------|
| L1   | 443.89  | N87°47'35"W |
| L2   | 313.58  | N52°54'14"W |
| L3   | 344.44  | N67°39'50"W |
| L4   | 428.89  | N21°38'02"E |
| L5   | 692.38  | N67°39'50"W |
| L6   | 1333.57 | S33°00'36"W |
| L7   | 1183.87 | N67°39'50"W |
| L8   | 1183.87 | N67°39'50"W |
| L9   | 194.28  | N67°39'50"W |
| L10  | 41.28   | N67°39'50"W |
| L11  | 294.41  | S55°00'36"W |
| L12  | 228.28  | S22°34'28"W |
| L13  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L14  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L15  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L16  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L17  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L18  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L19  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L20  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L21  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L22  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L23  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |
| L24  | 41.28   | S22°34'28"W |

ROADWAY CENTERLINE CURVE TABLE

| CURVE | LENGTH  | RADIUS  | BEARINGS    | CHORD   | PC     | PT      |
|-------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|
| C1    | 1299.92 | 1400.00 | N33°00'00"W | 1264.32 | 494.28 | 1645.32 |
| C2    | 507.97  | 500.00  | N30°42'46"W | 499.32  | 189.24 | 241.82  |
| C3    | 1276.52 | 1300.00 | N61°14'14"W | 1242.22 | 384.22 | 287.22  |
| C4    | 1493.84 | 1500.00 | N67°39'50"W | 1457.02 | 364.22 | 428.22  |
| C5    | 999.72  | 700.00  | N72°38'49"W | 948.52  | 153.93 | 733.22  |
| C6    | 281.20  | 400.00  | N87°39'50"W | 273.22  | 74.28  | 302.22  |
| C7    | 114.28  | 200.00  | N67°39'50"W | 113.22  | 11.28  | 114.28  |
| C8    | 148.28  | 300.00  | N45°22'32"W | 147.22  | 1.28   | 148.28  |
| C9    | 128.28  | 1200.00 | N67°39'50"W | 127.44  | 21.44  | 148.28  |
| C10   | 314.42  | 200.00  | S87°31'48"E | 284.22  | 12.50  | 296.22  |
| C11   | 633.22  | 600.00  | N67°39'50"W | 618.66  | 84.66  | 1495.22 |

THIS PLAN IS A FINAL DESIGN-NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS INITIALED/DATED AS APPROVED:  
 APPROVED: \_\_\_\_\_ INITIALS / DATE

| NO. | DATE | REVISION |
|-----|------|----------|
|     |      |          |
|     |      |          |

SHEET TITLE: **SITE PLAN # 3**

PROJECT: **FARMINGTON**  
 TOWN OF HARRISBURG, & TRSP #1, CABARRUS CO., NC  
 FOR: **ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC**

DESIGNED BY: **BTG**  
 CHECKED BY: **MAH**  
 DATE: **5/13/13**  
 SCALE: **1"=60'**

**YARBROUGH-WILLIAMS & HOUDE, INC.**  
 Planning • Surveying • Engineering  
 1000 S. Salisbury Blvd., Suite 1111  
 Charlotte, North Carolina, 28203  
 P.O. Box 1111  
 Florence, North Carolina, 28534  
 704.666.1900 704.666.8000

- NOTE: PER TOWN OF HARRISBURG REQUEST, IN AREAS WHERE THE MEDIAN IS 5' WIDE OR WIDER, THE MEDIAN SHALL BE GRASSED AND PLANTED WITH A CHOICE OF THE FOLLOWING TREES PLANTED AT 30' ON CENTER:
- MUSASHIND ZELKOVA
  - COLUMNAR EUROPEAN HORNBEAM
  - SLENDER SILHOUETTE SWEETGUM
  - COLUMNAR TULIP POPLAR 'ARNOLD' OR 'EMERALD CITY' OR 'LITTLE VOLUNTEER'
  - PRINCETON ELM
- CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTACTING APPROPRIATE PARTIES AND ASSURE THAT EXISTING UTILITIES ARE LOCATED PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
  - CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR PLACING BARRICADES USING FLAGRA, ETC. AS NECESSARY TO INSURE SAFETY TO THE PUBLIC.
  - ALL PAVEMENT CUTS, CONCRETE OR ASPHALT, ARE TO BE REPLACED ACCORDING TO STANDARDS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND CHAD SPECIFICATIONS.
  - SHOWING WILL BE ACCORDING TO OSHA, TRENCHING STANDARDS PART 1926 SUBPART P, OR AS AMENDED.



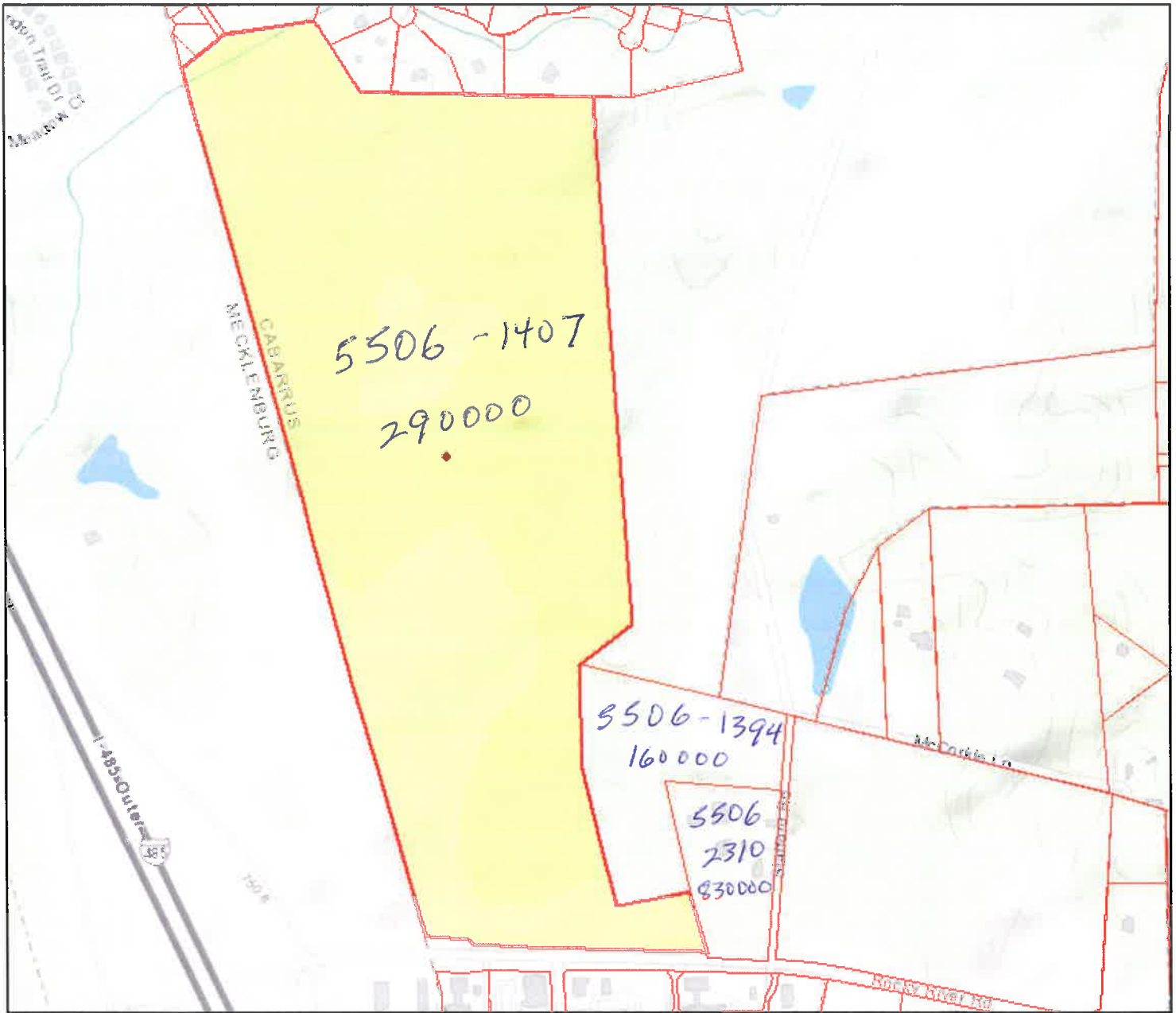
NOW OR FORMERLY  
 ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC  
 DB: 24722-254  
 PIN 105-351-01

NOW OR FORMERLY  
 ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC  
 DB: 08789-0255  
 PIN 5506.41031

NOW OR FORMERLY  
 ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOCIATES, LLC  
 DB: 08789-0255  
 PIN 5506.41031

PIN 55061407290000

Ex. C

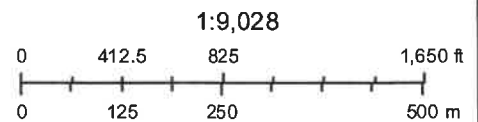


|                   |  |                 |                |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|
| Property Real ID  | 01-024 -0001.00                                  | Parcel PIN      | 55061407290000 |
| Physical Address: | 9880 ROCKY RIVER RD HARRISBURG NC 28215          | Land Units      | 109            |
| Owner Name 1:     | ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOC LLC                       | Land Units Type | AC             |
| Owner Name 2:     |  | Land Value      | 4178520        |
| Mailing Address:  | C/O MERRIFIELD PATRICK 521 E MOREHEAD ST STE 400 | Building Value  | 0              |
| Mail City:        | CHARLOTTE  | Assessed Value  | 4178520        |
| Mail State:       | NC   | Market Value    | 4178520        |
| Mail Zip:         | 28202  |                 |                |

Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in the data represented on this record. This includes errors of omission, commission, concerning the content of the data, and relative positional accuracy of the data. The data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which this data was compiled must be consulted for verification of information represented on this map document.

Map Created By Cabarrus County IT Department  
Data Sources: Cabarrus County Land Records

Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), swisstopo, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



Print Date: April 10, 2019



# Exhibit D

## Farmington TIF Analysis

C:\Users\KYoung\AppData\Local\Microsoft\Windows\Temporary Internet Files\Content.Outlook\PIALE2KM\Rocky River TIF calculation with student cost Revised 1.29.19.xlsx\TIF

| HARRISBURG                     | # of Units/ sq ft/ |             | Year 1      | Year 2      | Year 3        | Year 4        | Year 5        | Year 6        | Year 7        | Year 8        | Year 9        | Year 10       | Year 11       | Year 12       | Year 13       | Year 14       | Total         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                | acres              | Unit Costs  |             |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| <b>Absorption</b>              |                    |             |             |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Town Homes (150 Units)         | 150                | \$250,000   | \$0         | \$0         | \$6,250,000   | \$6,250,000   | \$6,250,000   | \$6,250,000   | \$6,250,000   | \$6,250,000   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Single Family Homes (140)      | 140                | \$350,000   | \$0         | \$0         | \$8,750,000   | \$8,750,000   | \$8,750,000   | \$8,750,000   | \$8,750,000   | \$5,250,000   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Number Town Homes              |                    |             |             |             | 25            | 50            | 75            | 100           | 125           | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150           | 150           |
| Number Single Family           |                    |             |             |             | 25            | 50            | 75            | 100           | 125           | 140           | 140           | 140           | 140           | 140           | 140           | 140           | 140           |
| Estimated Students             |                    |             |             |             | 28.30         | 56.60         | 84.90         | 113.20        | 141.50        | 161.47        | 161.47        | 161.47        | 161.47        | 161.47        | 161.47        | 161.47        | 161.47        |
| ADM (1)                        |                    |             |             |             | \$1,900       | \$1,938       | \$1,977       | \$2,016       | \$2,057       | \$2,098       | \$2,140       | \$2,183       | \$2,226       | \$2,271       | \$2,316       | \$2,362       | \$2,362       |
| County Annual ADM Cost         |                    |             |             |             | \$53,770      | \$109,691     | \$167,827     | \$228,245     | \$291,012     | \$338,724     | \$345,499     | \$352,409     | \$359,457     | \$366,646     | \$373,979     | \$381,459     | \$3,368,716   |
| <b>Commercial - Harrisburg</b> |                    |             |             |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|                                |                    | Cost PSF/#  |             |             |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Office                         | 75,900             | \$250       | \$0         | \$0         | \$0           | \$0           | \$15,250,000  | \$0           | \$3,725,000   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Retail                         | 77,014             | \$275       | \$0         | \$0         | \$8,831,350   | \$0           | \$9,625,000   | \$0           | \$2,722,500   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Outparcels                     | 4                  | \$1,500,000 | \$0         | \$0         | \$6,000,000   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Daycare                        | 12,000             | \$250       | \$0         | \$0         | \$3,000,000   | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Total                          | 164,918            |             | 0           | 0           | 17,831,350    | 0             | 24,875,000    | 0             | 6,447,500     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0             |
| Cochrane Frontage              |                    |             |             |             | 1,118,920     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Annual Additions               |                    |             |             |             | \$33,950,270  | \$15,000,000  | \$39,875,000  | \$15,000,000  | \$21,447,500  | \$11,500,000  | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Cumulative                     |                    |             | \$0         | \$0         | \$33,950,270  | \$48,950,270  | \$88,825,270  | \$103,825,270 | \$125,272,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 |
| Less Base (2)                  | 108                | \$40,000    | \$0         | \$0         | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) |
| Tax Increment Value            |                    |             | \$0         | \$0         | \$28,652,830  | \$43,652,830  | \$83,527,830  | \$98,527,830  | \$119,975,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 |
| Town of Harrisburg (1)         | 90%                | \$0.3550    | \$0         | \$0         | \$91,546      | \$142,260     | \$277,653     | \$334,064     | \$414,919     | \$463,784     | \$473,060     | \$482,521     | \$492,172     | \$502,015     | \$512,055     | \$522,296     |               |
| Cabarrus County (1)            | 100%               | \$0.7200    | \$0         | \$0         | \$206,300     | \$320,586     | \$625,697     | \$752,821     | \$935,029     | \$1,045,148   | \$1,066,051   | \$1,087,372   | \$1,109,119   | \$1,131,301   | \$1,153,927   | \$1,177,006   |               |
| Cabarrus ADM Contribution      | 32%                |             |             |             | (\$66,016)    | (\$102,588)   | (\$200,223)   | (\$240,903)   | (\$299,209)   | (\$334,447)   | (\$341,136)   | (\$347,959)   | (\$354,918)   | (\$362,016)   | (\$369,257)   | (\$376,642)   | (\$3,395,314) |
| Cabarrus Net Contribution      | 68%                |             |             |             | \$140,284     | \$217,999     | \$425,474     | \$511,919     | \$635,820     | \$710,700     | \$724,914     | \$739,413     | \$754,201     | \$769,285     | \$784,671     | \$800,364     |               |
| Total TIF Reimbursement        |                    |             | \$0         | \$0         | \$231,830     | \$360,259     | \$703,127     | \$845,983     | \$1,050,739   | \$1,174,485   | \$1,197,974   | \$1,221,934   | \$1,246,372   | \$1,271,300   | \$1,296,726   | \$1,322,660   |               |
| TIF Beginning Balance          |                    | \$6,000,000 | \$6,000,000 | \$6,300,000 | \$6,615,000   | \$6,713,920   | \$6,689,357   | \$6,320,698   | \$5,790,750   | \$5,029,548   | \$4,106,541   | \$3,113,894   | \$2,047,655   | \$903,665     | \$0           | \$0           |               |
| Annual Interest                |                    | 5.00%       | 300,000     | 315,000     | 330,750       | 335,696       | 334,468       | 316,035       | 289,537       | 251,477       | 205,327       | 155,695       | 102,383       | 45,183        | 0             | 0             |               |
| TIF Reimbursement              |                    |             | 0           | 0           | (231,830)     | (360,259)     | (703,127)     | (845,983)     | (1,050,739)   | (1,174,485)   | (1,197,974)   | (1,221,934)   | (1,246,372)   | (948,848)     | 0             | 0             |               |
| Ending Balance                 |                    |             | \$6,300,000 | \$6,615,000 | \$6,713,920   | \$6,689,357   | \$6,320,698   | \$5,790,750   | \$5,029,548   | \$4,106,541   | \$3,113,894   | \$2,047,655   | \$903,665     | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |               |

(1) - Millage Rates and ADM increase by 2% annually.

(2) - Base includes the following:

| Description | Tax Parcel #   | Acreage | Value       |
|-------------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| Rocky River | 55061140729000 | 109.00  | \$4,178,520 |
| Cochrane    | 55061394160000 | 12.15   | \$612,360   |
| Cochrane    | 55062310830000 | 6.11    | \$506,560   |
|             |                |         | \$5,297,440 |

**Farmington TIF Analysis**

C:\Program Files (x86)\neevia.com\docConverterPro\temp\NVDC\6F0C12AC-D6CB-4848-8AAE-F3E1F4031098\Cabarrus.16871.1.Copy\_of\_Exhibit\_D\_to\_Town\_and\_County\_Farmington\_Agreements.xlsx\TIF

| HARRISBURG                | # of Units/ sq ft/ acres | Unit Costs | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3      | Year 4      | Year 5      | Year 6      | Year 7      | Year 8      | Year 9    | Year 10   | Year 11   | Year 12   | Year 13   | Year 14   | Total       |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| <b>Absorption</b>         |                          |            |        |        |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |           |           |           |           |           |             |
| Town Homes (150 Units)    | 150                      | \$250,000  | \$0    | \$0    | \$6,250,000 | \$6,250,000 | \$6,250,000 | \$6,250,000 | \$6,250,000 | \$6,250,000 | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0         |
| Single Family Homes (140) | 140                      | \$350,000  | \$0    | \$0    | \$8,750,000 | \$8,750,000 | \$8,750,000 | \$8,750,000 | \$8,750,000 | \$5,250,000 | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0       | \$0         |
| Number Town Homes         |                          |            |        |        | 25          | 50          | 75          | 100         | 125         | 150         | 150       | 150       | 150       | 150       | 150       | 150       | 150         |
| Number Single Family      |                          |            |        |        | 25          | 50          | 75          | 100         | 125         | 140         | 140       | 140       | 140       | 140       | 140       | 140       | 140         |
| Estimated Students        |                          |            |        |        | 28.30       | 56.60       | 84.90       | 113.20      | 141.50      | 161.47      | 161.47    | 161.47    | 161.47    | 161.47    | 161.47    | 161.47    | 161.47      |
| ADM (1)                   |                          |            |        |        | \$1,900     | \$1,938     | \$1,977     | \$2,016     | \$2,057     | \$2,098     | \$2,140   | \$2,183   | \$2,226   | \$2,271   | \$2,316   | \$2,362   |             |
| County Annual ADM Cost    |                          |            |        |        | \$53,770    | \$109,691   | \$167,827   | \$228,245   | \$291,012   | \$338,724   | \$345,499 | \$352,409 | \$359,457 | \$366,646 | \$373,979 | \$381,459 | \$3,368,716 |

**Commercial - Harrisburg**

|            |         | Cost PSF/#  | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3      | Year 4 | Year 5       | Year 6 | Year 7      | Year 8 | Year 9 | Year 10 | Year 11 | Year 12 | Year 13 | Year 14 | Total |
|------------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|
| Office     | 75,900  | \$250       | \$0    | \$0    | \$0         | \$0    | \$15,250,000 | \$0    | \$3,725,000 | \$0    | \$0    | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |
| Retail     | 77,014  | \$275       | \$0    | \$0    | \$8,831,350 | \$0    | \$9,625,000  | \$0    | \$2,722,500 | \$0    | \$0    | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |
| Outparcels | 4       | \$1,500,000 | \$0    | \$0    | \$6,000,000 | \$0    | \$0          | \$0    | \$0         | \$0    | \$0    | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |
| Daycare    | 12,000  | \$250       | \$0    | \$0    | \$3,000,000 | \$0    | \$0          | \$0    | \$0         | \$0    | \$0    | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0     | \$0   |
| Total      | 164,918 |             | 0      | 0      | 17,831,350  | 0      | 24,875,000   | 0      | 6,447,500   | 0      | 0      | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0       | 0     |

**Cochrane Frontage**

|                     |     |          |     |     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                     |     |          |     |     | 1,118,920     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Annual Additions    |     |          |     |     | \$33,950,270  | \$15,000,000  | \$39,875,000  | \$15,000,000  | \$21,447,500  | \$11,500,000  | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           | \$0           |
| Cumulative          |     |          | \$0 | \$0 | \$33,950,270  | \$48,950,270  | \$88,825,270  | \$103,825,270 | \$125,272,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 | \$136,772,770 |
| Less Base (2)       | 108 | \$40,000 | \$0 | \$0 | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) | (\$5,297,440) |
| Tax Increment Value |     |          | \$0 | \$0 | \$28,652,830  | \$43,652,830  | \$83,527,830  | \$98,527,830  | \$119,975,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 | \$131,475,330 |

|                           |      |          |     |     |            |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |               |
|---------------------------|------|----------|-----|-----|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| Town of Harrisburg (1)    | 90%  | \$0.3550 | \$0 | \$0 | \$91,546   | \$142,260   | \$277,653   | \$334,064   | \$414,919   | \$463,784   | \$473,060   | \$482,521   | \$492,172   | \$502,015   | \$512,055   | \$522,296   |               |
| Cabarrus County (1)       | 100% | \$0.7200 | \$0 | \$0 | \$206,300  | \$320,586   | \$625,697   | \$752,821   | \$935,029   | \$1,045,148 | \$1,066,051 | \$1,087,372 | \$1,109,119 | \$1,131,301 | \$1,153,927 | \$1,177,006 |               |
| Cabarrus ADM Contribution | 32%  |          |     |     | (\$66,016) | (\$102,588) | (\$200,223) | (\$240,903) | (\$299,209) | (\$334,447) | (\$341,136) | (\$347,959) | (\$354,918) | (\$362,016) | (\$369,257) | (\$376,642) | (\$3,395,314) |
| Cabarrus Net Contribution | 68%  |          |     |     | \$140,284  | \$217,999   | \$425,474   | \$511,919   | \$635,820   | \$710,700   | \$724,914   | \$739,413   | \$754,201   | \$769,285   | \$784,671   | \$800,364   |               |

|                         |  |  |     |           |           |           |           |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| Total TIF Reimbursement |  |  | \$0 | \$231,830 | \$360,259 | \$703,127 | \$845,983 | \$1,050,739 | \$1,174,485 | \$1,197,974 | \$1,221,934 | \$1,246,372 | \$1,271,300 | \$1,296,726 | \$1,322,660 |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|-----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|

|                       |  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |           |     |     |
|-----------------------|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| TIF Beginning Balance |  | \$6,000,000 | \$6,000,000 | \$6,300,000 | \$6,615,000 | \$6,713,920 | \$6,689,357 | \$6,320,698 | \$5,790,750 | \$5,029,548 | \$4,106,541 | \$3,113,894 | \$2,047,655 | \$903,665 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Annual Interest       |  | 5.00%       | 300,000     | 315,000     | 330,750     | 335,696     | 334,468     | 316,035     | 289,537     | 251,477     | 205,327     | 155,695     | 102,383     | 45,183    | 0   | 0   |
| TIF Reimbursement     |  |             | 0           | 0           | (231,830)   | (360,259)   | (703,127)   | (845,983)   | (1,050,739) | (1,174,485) | (1,197,974) | (1,221,934) | (1,246,372) | (948,848) | 0   | 0   |
| Ending Balance        |  |             | \$6,300,000 | \$6,615,000 | \$6,713,920 | \$6,689,357 | \$6,320,698 | \$5,790,750 | \$5,029,548 | \$4,106,541 | \$3,113,894 | \$2,047,655 | \$903,665   | \$0       | \$0 | \$0 |

(1) - Millage Rates and ADM increase by 2% annually.

(2) - Base includes the following:

| Description | Tax Parcel #   | Acreage | Value       |
|-------------|----------------|---------|-------------|
| Rocky River | 55061140729000 | 109.00  | \$4,178,520 |
| Cochrane    | 55061394160000 | 12.15   | \$612,360   |
| Cochrane    | 55062310830000 | 6.11    | \$506,560   |
|             |                |         | \$5,297,440 |

**Calculation in Year 4**

|                       |           |              |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Tax Incremental Value |           | \$43,652,830 |
| Tax Rate base         | \$0.72    |              |
| Escalation rate       | 2.00%     |              |
| Tax Rate escalated    | \$ 0.7344 |              |
| Tax Amount            |           | \$320,586    |

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

County Manager - Reappropriation of Funds for Ongoing Projects, Grants and Commitments

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

Each year there are new projects, grants and commitments that need to be transitioned to the new fiscal year when they are unable to be completed within the fiscal year they were budgeted. A reappropriation of funds, via fund balance, is needed to transition the projects to the new fiscal year. Attached you will find the reappropriation list of items by department.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the reappropriation list and budget amendment.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Kristin Jones, Budget and Performance Manager

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

Yes

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Reappropriation List
- ▣ Budget Amendment



| Department   | Project / Grant  | Account Information<br>FY 19 | Account Information<br>FY 20 | Account Description  | Amount               | Justification   |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---|
| Communications and Outreach                            | CARTology  | 00191220-9695                | 00191220-9695                | Marketing Activities   | 500.00               | Extend reach of grant-funded promotions for CARTology.  |
| Infrastructure & Asset Mgmt. -<br>Building Maintenance | Human Services Center Painting,<br>project #37                       | 00191952-9501                | 00191952-9501                | Building and Ground Maintenance                              | 4,500.00             | Use funds for Main Lobby Renovations  |
| Infrastructure & Asset Mgmt. -<br>Building Maintenance | Human Services Center Flooring<br>Replacement Phase VII, project #43 | 00191952-9501                | 00191952-9501                | Building and Ground Maintenance                              | 4,500.00             | Use funds for Main Lobby Renovations  |
| Information Technology Systems                         | Travel and Training  | 00191810-9610                | 191810-9610                  | Travel   | 7,000.00             | Several security courses were delayed due to reorganization and employee turnover. The particular course is the Certification in Wireless Network Administration - Global Knowledge Online Training. It is training for security, maintenance and support of wireless network.  |
| Information Technology Systems                         | Digital Plan Review Project  | 00191810-9605                | 00191810-9605                | Consultants  | 23,000.00            | Go Live for ePermit Hub digital plan review process is set for the fall.  |
| Information Technology Systems                         | Furniture  | 00191810-9331                | 00191810-9331                | Minor Office Equipment                                       | 2,926.00             | Furniture needed to complete office moves with reorganization   |
| Information Technology Systems                         | Scanning for Sheriff   | 00191810-9321                | 00191810-9321                | Imaging Expense  | 12,901.00            | Scanning documents for the Sheriff's office. Delayed due to finding vendor that can scan the microfilm.   |
| <b>General Government Total</b>                        |  |                              |                              |  | <b>\$ 55,327.00</b>  |   |
| Emergency Management                                   | Emergency Performance Grant  | 00192710-9482                | 00192710-9482                | Emergency Performance Grant                                  | 3,722.72             | Grant funds to be rolled over to complete emergency operations projects.  |
| Emergency Medical Services                             | Personal Protective Equipment  | 00192730-9340-PPE            | 00192730-9340-PPE            | Uniforms- Personal Protective<br>Equipment                   | 6,900.00             | Due to 11 new hires starting in June (FY 19) the department was unable to purchase and receive personal protective equipment (vests) in time.   |
| Sheriff's Office - Administration                      | Vehicle Up-fits  | 00192110-9863                | 00192110-9863                | Motor Vehicles   | 90,646.08            | These funds were approved through additional Medicaid Hold Harmless funds receiving in FY 19 for the Sheriff's Office to purchase 12 vehicles/up fits ahead of schedule, therefore reducing the cost impact to FY 20's budget. These vehicle purchases and up fits were unable to be completed within FY 19 and therefore the funds associated need to be reappropriated. The vehicles are tied to a PO that automatically rolls, the funds requested will roll the remaining associated for up fits  |
| Sheriff's Office - Administration                      | Governors Highway Safety Program                                     | 00192110-9333-GHSP           | 00192110-9333-GHSP           | Safety Equipment for the Governors Highway<br>Safety Program | 9,139.06             | Grant carryover for funds associated with the Motorcycle Safety grant. This grant expires September 30, 2019.   |
| Sheriff's Office - Administration                      | Computers for Governmental Security<br>Officers                      | 00192110-9342                | 00192110-9342                | Minor Technology Equipment                                   | 3,292.00             | Money allocated for computers for Governmental Security Division unspent at year end.   |
| Sheriff's Office - Jail                                | State Criminal Alien Assistance<br>Program Grant                     | 00192130-9853                | 00192130-9853                | State Criminal Alien Assistance<br>Program Grant             | 24,001.80            | Ongoing Projects in the Jail related to incarcerating undocumented criminal aliens. BJA administers the State Criminal Alien Assistance Program (SCAAP) in conjunction with the Bureau of Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) and Citizenship and Immigration Services, Department of Homeland Security (DHS). SCAAP provides federal payments to states and localities that incurred correctional officer salary costs for incarcerating undocumented criminal aliens with at least one felony or two misdemeanor convictions for violations of state or local law, and incarcerated for at least 4 consecutive days during the reporting period |
| <b>Public Safety Total</b>                             |  |                              |                              |  | <b>\$ 137,701.66</b> |   |
| Planning and Development                               | Equipment and Furniture  | 00193230-9860                | 00193230-9860                | Equipment and Furniture                                      | 6,660.35             | Furniture replacements for planning staff and front counter work space. This item was discussed during the budget review session with Management and it was recommended that current year funds be used to cover the costs. There was not enough time to work with the vendor, order furniture and have the furniture delivered/installed before the end of year deadline and therefore need to be reappropriated.  |
| Community Development                                  | Duke Energy Rebate Program funds                                     | 00193250-9315-DE             | 00193250-9315-DE             | DE Health & Safety   | 8,490.86             | Carryover funds received from the Duke Energy Rebate Program. The rebates are generated from energy efficiency measures installed with Weatherization Assistance Program grant funds in homes of Duke Energy customers.   |
| Community Development                                  | Duke Energy Rebate Program funds                                     | 00193250-9315-DL             | 00193250-9315-DL             | DL Health & Safety   | 60,874.90            | Carryover funds received from the Duke Energy Rebate Program. The rebates are generated from energy efficiency measures installed with Weatherization Assistance Program grant funds in homes of Duke Energy customers.   |

| Department                                     | Project / Grant                            | Account Information<br>FY 19 | Account Information<br>FY 20 | Account Description                   | Amount              | Justification   |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Community Development                          | Duke Energy Rebate Program funds           | 00193250-9330-DE             | 00193250-9330-DE             | DE Tools & Minor Equipment            | 3.54                | Carryover funds received from the Duke Energy Rebate Program. The rebates are generated from energy efficiency measures installed with Weatherization Assistance Program grant funds in homes of Duke Energy customers.   |
| Community Development                          | Duke Energy Rebate Program funds           | 00193250-9330-DL             | 00193250-9330-DL             | DL Tools & Minor Equipment            | 1,042.06            | Carryover funds received from the Duke Energy Rebate Program. The rebates are generated from energy efficiency measures installed with Weatherization Assistance Program grant funds in homes of Duke Energy customers.   |
| Community Development                          | Duke Energy Rebate Program funds           | 00193250-9493-DE             | 00193250-9493-DE             | DE Operations                         | 894.32              | Carryover funds received from the Duke Energy Rebate Program. The rebates are generated from energy efficiency measures installed with Weatherization Assistance Program grant funds in homes of Duke Energy customers.   |
| Community Development                          | Duke Energy Rebate Program funds           | 00193250-9493-DL             | 00193250-9493-DL             | DL Operations                         | 7,248.07            | Carryover funds received from the Duke Energy Rebate Program. The rebates are generated from energy efficiency measures installed with Weatherization Assistance Program grant funds in homes of Duke Energy customers.   |
| <b>Economic and Physical Development Total</b> |  |                              |                              |                                       | <b>\$ 85,214.10</b> |   |
| Waste Reduction / Recycling                    | Household Hazardous Waste                  | 00194620-9414                | 00194620-9414                | Waste Disposal Charges                | 4,000.00            | These funds are to cover household hazardous waste received by residents prior to the end of FY19 but transported and disposed in FY20  |
| Waste Reduction / Recycling                    | NC Electronic Management Fund Expense      | 00194620-937001              | 00194620-937001              | NC Electronic Management Fund Expense | 17,817.13           | Funds received from state - only to be used for electronics/television recycling program.   |
| <b>Environmental Protection Total</b>          |  |                              |                              |                                       | <b>\$ 21,817.13</b> |   |
| Department of Human Services - Administration  | Child Support Enforcement Scanning Project | 00195610-9321-310-1          | 00195610-9321-310-1          | Imaging Expense                       | 58,282.00           | Reappropriate funds tied to the cost for scanning documents (ITS and DHS projects) into storage. This expense is necessary to clear needed space and have an image for documentation purposes.  |
| Department of Human Services - Administration  | Equipment Upgrades and Software Licenses   | 00195610-9342-383-1          | 00195610-9342-383-1          | Minor Technology Equipment            | 82,000.00           | Upgrades delayed due to the delay of NCFast phase 4.  |
| Department of Human Services - Administration  | Preparation of Indirect Cost Plan          | 00195610-9605-310-1          | 00195610-9605-310-1          | Consultants                           | 2,225.00            | The project is for the preparation of the Indirect Cost Plan by MGT. The total cost is \$8,900.00. 75% of the work was completed in FY 2019, was invoiced and paid, (\$6,675). The 25% balance was completed in FY 20. There was a contract (20190237) associated with this project, however, the vendor number had to be updated due to a change in MGT's tax ID. The contract was closed and not rolled due to a STOP being placed on the original vendor number that was associated with the contract. Therefore, I am requested the balance to be reappropriated to FY 20 to pay 25% balance, (\$2,225) |
| Department of Human Services - Child Welfare   | Special Needs Kids Program                 | 00195630-9332                | 00195630-9332                | Special Needs                         | 47,596.22           | State funds required to be carried forward each year until expended in full. This money is for adoption awareness and to support children and families for adoption.  |
| Department of Human Services - Senior Services | Special Program Supplies-SHIIP             | 00195760-9356-SHIIP          | 00195760-9356-SHIIP          | Special Program Supplies - SHIIP      | 4,178.61            | This Federal grant runs through September 2019. The SHIIP program is the Senior Health Insurance Information Program.   |
| Cooperative Extension                          | Cannon Foundation Grant - 4-H              | 00195410-9104 4HCAN          | 00195410-9104 4HCAN          | Temporary Employees - 4HCAN           | 3,821.00            | 4-H Cannon grant awarded January 2019 through November 2019. Funds need to be re-appropriated in order to pay for aux employee, pay for program supplies, pay for travel, and for incidental expenses related to this grant program.  |
| Cooperative Extension                          | Cannon Foundation Grant - 4-H              | 00195410-9201 4HCAN          | 00195410-9201 4HCAN          | Social Security - 4HCAN               | 375.67              | 4-H Cannon grant awarded January 2019 through November 2019. Funds need to be re-appropriated in order to pay for aux employee, pay for program supplies, pay for travel, and for incidental expenses related to this grant program.  |
| Cooperative Extension                          | Cannon Foundation Grant - 4-H              | 00195410-9202 4HCAN          | 00195410-9202 4HCAN          | Medicare - 4HCAN                      | 87.65               | 4-H Cannon grant awarded January 2019 through November 2019. Funds need to be re-appropriated in order to pay for aux employee, pay for program supplies, pay for travel, and for incidental expenses related to this grant program.  |

| Department   | Project / Grant                        | Account Information<br>FY 19 | Account Information<br>FY 20 | Account Description              | Amount               | Justification  |
|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Cooperative Extension                                  | Cannon Foundation Grant - 4-H          | 00195410-9230 4HCAN          | 00195410-9230 4HCAN          | Workers' Compensation - 4HCAN    | 5.49                 | 4-H Cannon grant awarded January 2019 through November 2019. Funds need to be re-appropriated in order to pay for aux employee, pay for program supplies, pay for travel, and for incidental expenses related to this grant program.   |
| Cooperative Extension                                  | Cannon Foundation Grant - 4-H          | 00195410-9356 4HCAN          | 00195410-9356 4HCAN          | Special Program Supplies - 4HCAN | 2,684.43             | 4-H Cannon grant awarded January 2019 through November 2019. Funds need to be re-appropriated in order to pay for aux employee, pay for program supplies, pay for travel, and for incidental expenses related to this grant program.   |
| Cooperative Extension                                  | Cannon Foundation Grant - 4-H          | 00195410-9610 4HCAN          | 00195410-9610 4HCAN          | Travel and Education - 4HCAN     | 368.84               | 4-H Cannon grant awarded January 2019 through November 2019. Funds need to be re-appropriated in order to pay for aux employee, pay for program supplies, pay for travel, and for incidental expenses related to this grant program.   |
| Cooperative Extension                                  | Cannon Foundation Grant - 4-H          | 00195410-9640 4HCAN          | 00195410-9640 4HCAN          | Insurance and Bonds - 4HCAN      | 42.26                | 4-H Cannon grant awarded January 2019 through November 2019. Funds need to be re-appropriated in order to pay for aux employee, pay for program supplies, pay for travel, and for incidental expenses related to this grant program.   |
| <b>Human Services Total</b>                            |  |                              |                              |                                  | <b>\$ 201,667.17</b> |  |
| Active Living and Parks                                | Senior Center Operations               | 00198145-9496                | 00198145-9496                | Senior Center Operations Grant   | 2,020.99             | Funds were encumbered for the purchase and installation of an electronic sign at the Concord Senior Center. Once the contract was paid out in early July, a balance remained above the actual cost invoiced. Funds will be used for senior center operations and supplies.         |
| Library  | Equipment and Furniture                | 00198240-9331                | 00198240-9331                | Equipment and Furniture          | 3,243.70             | Furniture replacements for library staff due to reclassifications in positions. Due to timing delays, these items were unable to be purchased and delivered/installed before the end of the fiscal year end deadline and therefore the funds associated need to be reappropriated. |
| Infrastructure & Asset Mgmt. -<br>Building Maintenance | Arena Sealant Injection, project # 103 | 42098310-9501                | 42098310-9501                | Building and Ground Maintenance  | 20,000.00            | Continued water sealing and injection around remaining building portions.  |
| <b>Culture and Recreation Total</b>                    |  |                              |                              |                                  | <b>\$ 25,264.69</b>  |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   |  |                              |                              |                                  | <b>\$ 526,991.75</b> |  |

| Fund               | Category                          |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| General Fund       | General Government                | 55,327.00         |
|                    | Public Safety                     | 137,701.66        |
|                    | Economic and Physical Development | 85,214.10         |
|                    | Environmental Protection          | 21,817.13         |
|                    | Human Services                    | 201,667.17        |
|                    | Culture and Recreation            | 3,243.70          |
| Arena Fund         | Culture and Recreation            | 20,000.00         |
| <b>Grand Total</b> |                                   | <b>524,970.76</b> |

## Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date: 8/19/2019

Amount: 524,881.07

Dept. Head: Kristin Jones

Department: County Manager's Department

Internal Transfer Within Department     
  Transfer Between Departments/Funds     
  Supplemental Request

Purpose: Fund Balance appropriation from the General Fund for unspent balances from FY 2019 for on-going projects and grants to be completed in FY 2020. The full list of projects and justifications can be found on the reappropriation request list.

| Fund | Indicator | Department/<br>Object/ Project | Account Name                                  | Approved<br>Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|--------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 001  | 6         | 1210/6901                      | Fund Balance Appropriation                    | -                  | 500.00          |                 | 500.00         |
| 001  | 9         | 1210/9695                      | Marketing Activities                          | 129,885.00         | 500.00          |                 | 130,385.00     |
| 001  | 6         | 1952/6901                      | Fund Balance Appropriation                    | 68,634.75          | 9,000.00        |                 | 77,634.75      |
| 001  | 9         | 1952/9501                      | Building and Ground Maintenance               | 974,931.59         | 9,000.00        |                 | 983,931.59     |
| 001  | 6         | 1810/6901                      | Fund Balance Appropriation                    | 175,686.75         | 45,827.00       |                 | 221,513.75     |
| 001  | 9         | 1810/9610                      | Travel and Training                           | 29,120.00          | 7,000.00        |                 | 36,120.00      |
| 001  | 9         | 1810/9605                      | Consultants                                   | 65,530.00          | 23,000.00       |                 | 88,530.00      |
| 001  | 9         | 1810/9331                      | Minor Office Equipment                        | 22,073.31          | 2,926.00        |                 | 24,999.31      |
| 001  | 9         | 1810/9321                      | Imaging Expense                               | -                  | 12,901.00       |                 | 12,901.00      |
| 001  | 6         | 2710/6901                      | Fund Balance Appropriation                    | -                  | 3,722.72        |                 | 3,722.72       |
| 001  | 9         | 2710/9482                      | Emergency Management Performance Grant        | 12,500.00          | 3,722.72        |                 | 16,222.72      |
| 001  | 6         | 2730/6901                      | Fund Balance Appropriation                    | 177,346.05         | 6,900.00        |                 | 184,246.05     |
| 001  | 9         | 2730/9340/PPE                  | Uniforms- Personal Protective Equipment       | 47,694.02          | 6,900.00        |                 | 54,594.02      |
| 001  | 6         | 2110/6901                      | Fund Balance Appropriation                    | 453,420.80         | 127,078.94      |                 | 580,499.74     |
| 001  | 9         | 2110/9863                      | Motor Vehicles                                | 1,072,938.80       | 90,646.08       |                 | 1,163,584.88   |
| 001  | 9         | 2110/9333/GHSP                 | Governor's Highway Safety Program             | -                  | 9,139.06        |                 | 9,139.06       |
| 001  | 9         | 2110/9342                      | Minor Technology Equipment                    | 500.00             | 3,292.00        |                 | 3,792.00       |
| 001  | 9         | 2110/9853                      | State Criminal Alien Assistance Program Grant | -                  | 24,001.80       |                 | 24,001.80      |

|     |   |                 |                                  |           |            |  |            |
|-----|---|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|--|------------|
| 001 | 6 | 3230/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation       | -         | 6,660.35   |  | 6,660.35   |
| 001 | 9 | 3230/9860       | Equipment and Furniture          | -         | 6,660.35   |  | 6,660.35   |
| 001 | 6 | 3250/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation       | -         | 78,553.75  |  | 78,553.75  |
| 001 | 9 | 3250/9315/DE    | DE Health and Safety             | -         | 8,490.86   |  | 8,490.86   |
| 001 | 9 | 3250/9315/DL    | DL Health and Safety             | -         | 60,874.90  |  | 60,874.90  |
| 001 | 9 | 3250/9330/DE    | DE Tools and Minor Equipment     | -         | 3.54       |  | 3.54       |
| 001 | 9 | 3250/9330/DL    | DL Tools and Minor Equipment     | -         | 1,042.06   |  | 1,042.06   |
| 001 | 9 | 3250/9493/DE    | DE Operations                    | -         | 894.32     |  | 894.32     |
| 001 | 9 | 3250/9493/DL    | DL Operations                    | -         | 7,248.07   |  | 7,248.07   |
| 001 | 6 | 4620/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation       | -         | 21,494.81  |  | 21,494.81  |
| 001 | 9 | 4620/9414       | Waste Disposal Charges           | 68,000.00 | 4,000.00   |  | 72,000.00  |
| 001 | 9 | 4620/937001     | NC Electronic Management Expense | 10,000.00 | 17,494.81  |  | 27,494.81  |
| 001 | 6 | 5610/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation       | -         | 142,507.00 |  | 142,507.00 |
| 001 | 9 | 5610/9321/310-1 | Imaging Expense                  | 50,000.00 | 58,282.00  |  | 108,282.00 |
| 001 | 9 | 5610/9342/383-1 | Minor Technology Equipment       | 96,750.00 | 82,000.00  |  | 178,750.00 |
| 001 | 9 | 5610/9605/310-1 | Consultants                      | 10,900.00 | 2,225.00   |  | 13,125.00  |
| 001 | 6 | 5630/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation       | -         | 47,596.22  |  | 47,596.22  |
| 001 | 9 | 5630/9332       | Special Needs Kids Program       | -         | 47,596.22  |  | 47,596.22  |
| 001 | 6 | 5760/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation       | -         | 4,178.61   |  | 4,178.61   |
| 001 | 9 | 5760/9356/SHIIP | Special Program Supplies-SHIIP   | 3,000.00  | 4,178.61   |  | 7,178.61   |
| 001 | 6 | 5410/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation       | -         | 5,596.98   |  | 5,596.98   |
| 001 | 9 | 5410/9104/4HCAN | Temporary Employees-4HCAN        | -         | 3,821.00   |  | 3,821.00   |
| 001 | 9 | 5410/9201/4HCAN | Social Security-4HCAN            | -         | 375.67     |  | 375.67     |
| 001 | 9 | 5410/9202/4HCAN | Medicare-4HCAN                   | -         | 87.65      |  | 87.65      |

|     |   |                 |                                 |            |           |  |            |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|------------|
| 001 | 9 | 5410/9230/4HCAN | Workers Compensation-4HCAN      | -          | 5.49      |  | 5.49       |
| 001 | 9 | 5410/9356/4HCAN | Special Program Supplies-4HCAN  | -          | 938.33    |  | 938.33     |
| 001 | 9 | 5410/9610/4HCAN | Travel and Training             | -          | 368.84    |  | 368.84     |
| 001 | 6 | 8145/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation      | 55,491.00  | 2,020.99  |  | 57,511.99  |
| 001 | 9 | 8145/9496       | Senior Center Operations Grant  | 51,522.00  | 2,020.99  |  | 53,542.99  |
| 001 | 6 | 8240/6901       | Fund Balance Appropriation      | 2,197.35   | 3,243.70  |  | 5,441.05   |
| 001 | 9 | 8240/9331       | Minor Office Equipment          | -          | 3,243.70  |  | 3,243.70   |
| 420 | 6 | 8310/6910       | Fund Balance Appropriation      | -          | 20,000.00 |  | 20,000.00  |
| 420 | 9 | 8310/9501       | Building and Ground Maintenance | 296,500.00 | 20,000.00 |  | 316,500.00 |
|     |   |                 |                                 |            |           |  | 0.00       |

**Total**

**Budget Officer**

- Approved
- Denied

**County Manager**

- Approved
- Denied

**Board of Commissioners**

- Approved
- Denied

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Sianature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

**CABARRUS COUNTY****BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
REGULAR MEETING****August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Finance - Write-Off of Ambulance and Library Receivables for FY15

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The County's practice is to keep three years of ambulance receivables plus the current year's receivables on the General Ledger. This practice allows the outstanding receivable balance of \$1,355,737 for Fiscal Year 2015 to be written off. The Emergency Medical Services Department has exhausted all means of collections for the Fiscal Year 2015 bills.

Following these same guidelines, the County's practice is to keep three years of Library receivables plus the current year's receivables on the General Ledger. This practice allows the outstanding receivable balance of \$96,371 for Fiscal Year 2015 to be written off. The Library Department has exhausted all means of collections for the Fiscal Year 2015 fines.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to authorize the Finance Department to write-off the outstanding Fiscal Year 2015 receivable balance for the ambulance bills and library fines.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:****SUBMITTED BY:**

Susan Fearington, Finance Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ EMS Write off Memo
- ▣ EMS Bill Write Off
- ▣ Library Fine Write Off





## Cabarrus County Finance Department

---

To: Susan B Farrington, Finance Director  
Copy: Jimmy Lentz, EMS Director  
From: Suzanne Burgess, Finance, Assistant Finance Director  
Date: August 05, 2019  
Subj: Write-off of Uncollectible Accounts Receivable - Ambulance

Cabarrus County's year-end procedure includes adjusting the Accounts Receivable-Ambulance balance to include the outstanding balances for the closing year plus the three preceding fiscal years. Therefore, at June 30, 2019, the Accounts Receivable-Ambulance balance should include outstanding amounts owed for fiscal years 2016 through 2019, totaling \$9,497,227.

The current Accounts Receivable- Ambulance general ledger balance is \$10,852,964 and needs to be adjusted by writing off a total of \$1,355,737.

The proposed write-off amount represents unpaid account balances for fiscal year 2015. Historical analyses indicate amounts are no longer collectible in the fourth year following billing.

The County's third-party billing company, EMS Management & Consultants, is responsible for ensuring all claims are filed timely with insurance companies. In addition, the County's Emergency Medical Services staff are diligent in attempting to collect past-due balances through the use of a collection agency, garnishments and the State's Debt Setoff program.

Please submit the write-off request to the Board of Commissioners for approval. Writing-off the fiscal year 2015 balance does not prevent the collection of these outstanding balances. It simply allows the Finance Department to adjust the Accounts Receivable-Ambulance balance to accurately reflect the balance which is considered collectible.

**CABARRUS COUNTY**  
**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - AMBULANCE**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019**

| Description  | FY15        | FY16        | FY17        | FY18        | FY19        | Total            |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| <b>Billing</b>   |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Charges, net of contractual allowances                         | 5,623,877   | 6,727,260   | 7,275,293   | 7,066,004   | 7,339,418   | 34,031,852       |
| <b>Collections</b>   |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Payments, net of refunds                                       | (4,268,140) | (4,676,323) | (4,951,094) | (5,155,016) | (4,128,315) | (23,178,888)     |
| <b>Accounts Receivable - Ambulance</b>                         |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Unpaid balances at June 30, 2019                               | 1,355,737   | 2,050,937   | 2,324,199   | 1,910,988   | 3,211,103   | 10,852,964       |
| <b>Proposed Write-off</b>                                      |             |             |             |             |             |                  |
| Uncollectible, fiscal year 2015                                |             |             |             |             |             | (1,355,737)      |
| <b>Adjusted Accounts Receivable - Ambulance, June 30, 2019</b> |             |             |             |             |             | <b>9,497,227</b> |

**Prepared by:**

Suzanne Burgess, Cabarrus County Finance Department

**Notes:**

Historical data show that the percentage of collectibility is about 55 percent in the year billed, 15 percent in the year following billing, one percent in the second year following billing, and one percent in the third year following billing. Accounts are fully uncollectible in the fourth year following billing. The County's third-party billing company, EMS Management & Consultants, typically writes-off an account balance when it is unpaid after approximately 90 days. Cabarrus County Emergency Medical Services staff continue collection procedures, so the County does not consider amounts to be uncollectible at this time, thus requiring the above analysis and adjustment.

| <b>CABARRUS COUNTY</b>   |              |              |               |                                       |               |                      |
|--|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| <b>ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LIBRARY</b>   |              |              |               |                                       |               |                      |
| <b>Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019</b>   |              |              |               |                                       |               |                      |
| <b>Description</b>   | <b>FY15</b>  | <b>FY16</b>  | <b>FY17</b>   | <b>FY18</b>                           | <b>FY19</b>   | <b>Total</b>         |
| Unpaid balances at June 30, 2019   | \$ 96,371.23 | \$ 48,397.16 | \$ 159,827.07 | \$ 106,398.75                         | \$ 119,900.44 | \$ 530,894.65        |
| <b>Proposed Write-off</b>  |              |              |               |                                       |               |                      |
| Uncollectible, fiscal year 2015  |              |              |               |                                       |               | (96,371.23)          |
| <b>Adjusted Accounts Receivable - Library, June 30, 2019</b>   |              |              |               |                                       |               | <b>\$ 434,523.42</b> |
|  |              |              | 001-1507      | Library Receivable unadjusted 6-30-19 |               | 447,662.07           |
|  |              |              |               | Adjustment needed                     |               | \$ (13,138.65)       |
| Receivable will be maintained in the General Ledger<br>3 past years plus the current year.<br>Per discussion with CJ Palmer from Elliott<br>Davis, the entire amount will be recorded<br>as uncollectible. |              |              |               |                                       |               |                      |

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Finance - Cabarrus County Reimbursement Resolution for Limited Obligation Bonds 2020

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

It is requested that the County advance its own funds to pay certain original expenditures associated with the renovation/replacement of the Governmental Center's existing skylight and roof and various preliminary expenditures related to the new Cabarrus County Courthouse facility. Approval of the attached resolution will allow the County to pay original expenditures then reimburse itself with proceeds from the Limited Obligation Bond debt to be incurred by the County in the spring of 2020.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to adopt the reimbursement resolution for the renovation/replacement of the Governmental Center's existing skylight and roof and various preliminary expenditures related to the new Cabarrus County Courthouse facility.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Susan Ferrington, Finance Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- LOBS 2020 Reimbursement Resolution

**EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF  
THE COUNTY OF CABARRUS, NORTH CAROLINA**

The Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, met in regular session in the Commissioners' Meeting Room in the Cabarrus County Governmental Center in Concord, North Carolina, the regular place of meeting, at 6:30 p.m., on August 19, 2019, with Stephen M. Morris, Chairman, presiding. The following Commissioners were:

PRESENT: Chairman Stephen M. Morris; Vice Chairman Diane R. Honeycutt and Commissioners F. Blake Kiger, Elizabeth F. Poole and Lynn W. Shue.

ABSENT: [None.]

ALSO PRESENT: Michael K. Downs, County Manager; Susan B. Fearington, Finance Director; Richard M. Koch, Esq., County Attorney; and Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board.

\* \* \* \* \*

Chairman Stephen M. Morris introduced the following resolution and its title was read:

**RESOLUTION DECLARING OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE  
EXPENDITURES WITH PROCEEDS OF DEBT PURSUANT TO UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY REGULATIONS**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County:

1. The Board hereby finds, determines and declares as follows:

(a) Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 (the "Regulations"), promulgated by the United States Department of Treasury on June 17, 1993, prescribes certain specific procedures applicable to certain obligations issued by the County after June 30, 1993, including, without limitation, a requirement that the County timely declare its official intent to reimburse certain expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be issued thereafter by the County.

(b) The County has advanced and/or will advance its own funds to pay certain capital costs (the "Original Expenditures") associated with financing, in whole or in part, (i) the renovation/replacement of the Governmental Center's existing skylight and roof, (ii) the design of various types of large mechanical, plumbing, fire protection and electrical equipment to be associated with the new Courthouse facility including, without limitation, elevators, chillers and generators, (iii) site development and stabilization of the site of a new Courthouse facility including, without limitation, (A) demolition of the existing Courthouse Annex, (B) any and all related utilities relocation, (C) excavation of the existing Courthouse Annex parking lot, (D) utility and road shoring for the new Courthouse facility, (iv) the acquisition of any necessary rights-of-way and easements related to each of the foregoing and (v) various real and personal property improvements related to each of the foregoing (collectively, the "Projects").

(c) The funds heretofore advanced or to be advanced by the County to pay the Original Expenditures are or will be available only on a temporary basis, and do not consist of funds that

were otherwise earmarked or intended to be used by the County to permanently finance the Original Expenditures.

(d) As of the date hereof, the County reasonably expects that it will reimburse itself for such Original Expenditures with the proceeds of debt to be incurred by the County, and the maximum principal amount of debt to be incurred with respect to the Projects is expected to be \$8,750,000.

(e) All Original Expenditures to be reimbursed by the County were paid no more than 60 days prior to, or will be paid on or after the date of, this declaration of official intent. The County understands that such reimbursement must occur not later than 18 months after the later of (i) the date the Original Expenditure was paid; or (ii) the date the Projects are placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than 3 years after the Original Expenditure was paid.

2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_ moved to approve the passage of the foregoing resolution and Commissioner \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion, and the resolution was passed by the following vote:

Ayes: Chairman Stephen M. Morris, Vice Chairman Diane R. Honeycutt and Commissioners F. Blake Kiger, Elizabeth F. Poole and Lynn W. Shue.

Nays: [None.]

Not Voting: [None.]

\* \* \* \* \*

I, Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board of Commissioners for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing is a true copy of so much of the proceedings of said Board of Commissioners at a regular meeting held on August 19, 2019, as relates in any way to the passage of the resolutions hereinabove referenced, and that said proceedings are recorded in Minute Book No. [ ] of the minutes of said Board of Commissioners, beginning at page \_\_\_ and ending at page \_\_\_.

I DO HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that the schedule of regular meetings of said Board of Commissioners has been on file in my office pursuant to North Carolina General Statutes §143-318.12 as of a date not less than seven (7) days before said meeting.

WITNESS my hand and the corporate seal of said County, this 19th day of August, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board of Commissioners  
for the County of Cabarrus, North Carolina

[SEAL]

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Finance - Capital Improvement Plan Funding for Design of Emergency Medical Services Headquarters

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

As part of the FY20 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), funding for the design of a new Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Headquarters was decided to be funded through unused Mt. Pleasant Middle School contingency funds. The project will be tracked in the Construction and Renovation Fund and the unused contingency is currently included in the Capital Reserve Fund. A budget amendment and two project ordinances are included for review and approval.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the EMS Headquarters budget amendment and two associated project ordinances.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Susan Farrington, Finance Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

Yes

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.



---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ CIP EMS Headquarters
- ▣ Amendment EMS Headquarters
- ▣ Fd 343 Project Ordinance
- ▣ Fd 450 Project Ordinance

# Capital Improvement Plan

**Department:** Emergency Medical Services  
**Function:** Public Safety

**Project Title:** EMS Headquarters

**Type:** New  
**Status:** Future

**Total Cost:** \$ 7,770,000



## Project Description

Creation of an Emergency Medical Services Headquarters Base. This will result in a centralized location for primary EMS resources, EMS disaster equipment, EMS training, and community education. Potential locations (others will be identified as well) at present include Cabarrus Ave, Burrage Rd or Davidson Dr. Formal conversations and identification of partners will result in a more accurate prediction of cost.

## Background & Justification/Status

The current primary location at 31 Willowbrook Drive in Concord has served a dual role as a station and headquarters since 1978. Currently, three ambulances, one supervisor, two administrative staff, one community paramedic, and two senior managers share this space along with storage of medical supplies. Training is currently conducted at the Cabarrus Sheriff Department center or other available locations. Gaps have been identified in the storage of bulk medical supplies, disaster resources, specialty resources, and spare ambulances. This EMS organization lacks administrative and identity functionality as a result of its current headquarters arrangement. EMS services and staffing will look different in the future as a result of the dynamic nature of healthcare.

## Impact If Not Funded and Maximum Time it Can be Delayed

EMS has been extremely effective in the delivery of service and use of space within the current parameters. We have reached our maximum efficiency and creativity with the current headquarters arrangement. The most the project can be delayed is FY2019. Delays will result in additional costs.

\*This Capital Improvement Project was presented and approved at the August 2018 Board Meeting post budget adoption at \$50,000 for planning and programming.

| Project Costs         | FY 2019<br>Adopted | FY 2020<br>Proposed | FY 2021<br>Planning | FY 2022<br>Planning | FY 2023<br>Planning | FY 2024<br>Planning | Future<br>Years     |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Planning/Design       | 50,000             | 120,000             |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Land/Acquisition      |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Construction          |                    |                     | 3,600,000           |                     |                     |                     | 4,000,000           |
| Building Improvements |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Equipment             |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Other                 |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>          | <b>\$ 50,000</b>   | <b>\$ 120,000</b>   | <b>\$ 3,600,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ 4,000,000</b> |

## Funding Sources

|                             |                  |                   |                     |             |             |             |                     |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| General Fund                |                  |                   |                     |             |             |             |                     |
| Capital Reserve Fund        | 50,000           | 120,000           |                     |             |             |             |                     |
| Multi Year Fund/Other Funds |                  |                   |                     |             |             |             |                     |
| Debt                        |                  |                   |                     |             |             |             |                     |
| Grants                      |                  |                   |                     |             |             |             |                     |
| Permits/Fees                |                  |                   |                     |             |             |             |                     |
| To Be Funded                |                  |                   | 3,600,000           |             |             |             | 4,000,000           |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                | <b>\$ 50,000</b> | <b>\$ 120,000</b> | <b>\$ 3,600,000</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 4,000,000</b> |

## Operating Budget Impact

|                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Salaries & Benefits  |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Materials & Supplies |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Contracts & Services |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Capital Outlay       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| Other                |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>TOTAL</b>         | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ -</b> |

### Budget Revision/Amendment Request

Date: 8/19/2019

Amount: \$ 120,000.00

Dept. Head: Susan Fearrington, (prepared by Sarah Chesley)

Department: Finance, Construction & Reno Fund 343

Internal Transfer Within Department
  Transfer Between Departments/Funds
  Supplemental Request

**Purpose: This Budget Amendment moves funds from the Capital Reserve Fund to the Construction and Renovation Fund for the EMS Headquarters project in the 343 Construction and Renovation fund.**

| Fund | Indicator | Department/ Object/ Project | Account Name                          | Approved Budget | Increase Amount | Decrease Amount | Revised Budget |
|------|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 450  | 9         | 7220-9708                   | Cont'b to Capital Project Fund        | 61,571,813.30   | 120,000.00      |                 | 61,691,813.30  |
| 450  | 9         | 7332-9660                   | Contingency - MPMS                    | 120,000.00      |                 | 120,000.00      | 0.00           |
|      |           |                             |                                       |                 |                 |                 |                |
| 343  | 9         | 2730-9830                   | Other Improvements - EMS Headquarters | -               | 120,000.00      |                 | 120,000.00     |
| 343  | 6         | 2730-6921                   | Cont'b from CRF - EMS Headquarters    | 50,000.00       | 120,000.00      |                 | 170,000.00     |
|      |           |                             |                                       |                 |                 |                 |                |

**Budget Officer**

- Approved
- Denied

**County Manager**

- Approved
- Denied

**Board of Commissioners**

- Approved
- Denied

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Date*





# CABARRUS COUNTY CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is the various County construction and renovation related projects. Details of the projects are listed in section C. of this Project Ordinance.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Park & Recreation Trust Fund (PARTF) Grant | \$ 350,000 |
| Rental – Tower Lease                       | 945,978    |
| Sale of Fixed Assets                       | 1,012,442  |
| Contributions and Donations                | 148,036    |
| General Fund Contribution                  | 8,455,218  |
| Lease Proceeds (Robert Wallace Park)       | 4,596,394  |
| Capital Projects Fund Contribution         | 4,399,370  |
| Capital Reserve Fund Contribution          | 24,561,439 |

**TOTAL REVENUES** **\$44,468,877**

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Government Center Chiller Replacement      | \$175,709  |
| Governmental Center ADA Bathrooms          | 151,469    |
| Land Bank                                  | 2,200,000  |
| Government Center Skylight/Roof Repairs    | 2,085,000  |
| County Building Camera Systems             | 24,099     |
| Enterprise Physical Security               | 300,000    |
| ITS Fiber Technology Improvements          | 120,000    |
| County Website Design                      | 283,750    |
| Furniture Replacements                     | 184,501    |
| County Operation Center                    | 4,768,787  |
| Elevator Modernization Government Center   | 176,000    |
| Multiple building Fall Protection Measures | 300,000    |
| Jail Camera Upgrade                        | 172,607    |
| LEC Law Enforcement Technology             | 791,324    |
| Training & Firing Range Renovation         | 1,750,000  |
| Sheriff's Admin Roof Repair                | 113,659    |
| Sheriff Radio Communications Tower         | 160,000    |
| Courthouse Expansion                       | 12,519,000 |
| Clerk of Court Improvements                | 68,786     |
| Public Safety Training Center              | 90,000     |
| EMS Headquarters – Consultants             | 170,000    |
| EMS Co-location – Concord Fire #11         | 482,761    |
| EMS Heart Monitors                         | 566,111    |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Emergency Communications Equip & Ethernet Backhaul | 2,819,370 |
| JM Robinson High School Wetlands Mitigation        | 100,000   |
| Landfill Retaining Wall                            | 230,301   |
| Veterans Services Improvements                     | 92,674    |
| Cooperative Ext. ADA Bathrooms                     | 118,812   |
| RCCC Land for future expansion                     | 1,244,001 |
| NE Area Park – Other Improvements                  | 589,024   |
| NE Area Park - Land                                | 1,000,000 |
| Robert Wallace Park                                | 8,147,965 |
| Frank Liske Park – Barn Restrooms                  | 126,405   |
| Carolina Thread Trail                              | 109,329   |
| Frank Liske park Playground Replacement            | 100,000   |
| Frank Liske Park – Lower Lot Restrooms             | 728,506   |
| Frank Liske Park – Water Line Replacement          | 360,000   |
| Camp Spencer – Vending machine Bldg and overlook   | 425,000   |
| Library - Midland Furniture                        | 40,786    |
| Library – Concord Office Reno                      | 50,000    |
| Arena – Lighting Control System Replacement        | 155,000   |
| Arena – Building & Storage Replacement             | 161,000   |
| Other Capital Projects Funds                       | 80,000    |
| Unassigned   | 137,141   |

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES** **\$44,468,877**

**GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES** **\$44,468,877**

**GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES** **\$44,468,877**

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$500,000 between functions of the same fund.
  3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are available.

6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 19<sup>th</sup> Day of August, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board



# CABARRUS COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE CAPITAL PROJECT BUDGET ORDINANCE

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Board of Commissioners of Cabarrus County, North Carolina that, Pursuant to Section 13.2 of Chapter 159 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, the following capital project ordinance is hereby adopted:

Section I.

- A. The project authorized is for the purpose of accumulating and appropriating funds specifically for future County and School capital projects.
- B. The officers of this unit are hereby directed to proceed with this capital project within the terms of the Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the budget contained herein.
- C. It is estimated that the following revenues will be available to complete capital projects as listed.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Interest on Investments                  | \$ 835,142 |
| Contributions from General Fund          | 57,001,965 |
| Contributions from Capital Projects Fund | 2,089,009  |
| Contributions from CVB                   | 1,678,771  |
| Contributions from other Governments     | 3,000,000  |

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b> | <b>\$64,604,887</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|

- D. The following appropriations are made as listed:

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Mt. Pleasant Middle School                           | 3,627,164 |
| Mt. Pleasant Elementary School – Electrical Svc      | 568,700   |
| Royal Oaks Elementary                                | 4,476,490 |
| Kannapolis Middle School                             | 5,018,148 |
| G.W. Carver Renovations                              | 1,518,241 |
| RCC CBTC Campus Renovations, Safety, Security        | 184,075   |
| RCC CBTC A/C Unit Replacement Phase II               | 330,000   |
| RCCC South Campus Fire Alarm Replacement             | 112,000   |
| Patriot’s Elementary Mobile Units                    | 122,100   |
| Cox Mill Elementary Sewer Relocation                 | 23,537    |
| CCS Site Study- Multiple Schools                     | 42,000    |
| J.N. Fries Upfit to Traditional Middle School (FY18) | 300,000   |
| AL Brown High School Paving                          | 500,000   |
| CCS 20 Mobile Units-Multiple Schools BC20            | 2,600,000 |
| CCS Buses for WCHS & HRES                            | 415,246   |
| CCS Security Cameras                                 | 880,000   |
| New Middle School                                    | 240,000   |
| Available for School Construction Projects           | 65,513    |
| CCS Performance Learning Center                      | 590,709   |
| West Cabarrus High School                            | 7,428,442 |
| Hickory Ridge Elementary School                      | 4,742,804 |
| RCCC Advanced Technology Center (ATC)                | 2,293,941 |
| School Contingencies                                 | 1,127,043 |
| Operations Center Building Improvements              | 850,000   |
| Enterprise Physical Security                         | 300,000   |
| Training & Firing Range Renovations                  | 1,750,000 |
| Public Safety Training Center                        | 75,000    |
| Carolina Thread Trail                                | 59,329    |

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Sheriff Detention Center Equipment                   | 14,000              |
| Veteran's Renovations                                | 92,674              |
| FLP – Lower Lot Restroom                             | 530,595             |
| County Website Development                           | 283,750             |
| Courthouse Expansion                                 | 12,519,000          |
| FLP Barn Restrooms                                   | 126,405             |
| EMS Heart Monitors                                   | 566,111             |
| EMS Relocation to Concord Fire #10                   | 375,000             |
| Government Center Bathroom ADA                       | 151,469             |
| Door Access & Security Camera Network-Sheriff        | 70,000              |
| ITS – Fiber Infrastructure Improvements              | 120,000             |
| Governmental Center Chiller Replacement              | 211,000             |
| Radio Network & Ethernet Backhaul & Edge             | 500,000             |
| Arena Lighting Control System Replacement            | 235,000             |
| Frank Liske Park Playground Replacement              | 100,000             |
| EMS Headquarters                                     | 170,000             |
| Midland Library Furniture                            | 90,786              |
| Operations Center                                    | 500,000             |
| Governmental Center Skylight/Roof Repairs            | 1,611,894           |
| Available for the Construction & Renovation Projects | 7,380               |
| Downtown Parking Deck                                | 910,000             |
| Warehouse  | 141,264             |
| Rob Wallace Park                                     | 3,091,047           |
| Arena – Storage Building Replacement                 | 161,000             |
| CVB/Park Projects from Occupancy Tax                 | 1,678,770           |
| Other County Capital Projects                        | 107,260             |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>                            | <b>\$64,604,887</b> |
| <br>   |                     |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL – REVENUES</b>                        | <b>\$64,604,887</b> |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL – EXPENDITURES</b>                    | <b>\$64,604,887</b> |

Section II.

- A. Special appropriations to non-profit organizations shall be distributed after the execution of an agreement which ensures that all County funds are used for statutorily permissible public purposes.
- B. The County Manager or designee is hereby authorized to transfer appropriations within or between funds, or modify revenue and expenditure projections as contained herein under the following conditions:
  1. The Manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditure and revenues within a function without limitation.
  2. The County Manager may transfer amounts up to \$100,000 between functions of the same fund.
  3. The County Manager may transfer amounts between contingency funds which are set aside for a specific project for budgetary shortfalls or upon the appropriate approval of a change order.
  4. The County Manager is authorized to transfer funds from the General Fund or Capital Reserve Fund to the appropriate fund for projects approved within the Capital Improvement Plan for the current fiscal year.
  5. Upon notification of funding increases or decreases to existing grants or revenues, or the award of grants or revenues, the Manager or designee may adjust budgets to match, including grants that require a County match for which funds are

available.

6. The Manager or designee may adjust debt financing from estimated projections to actual funds received.
7. The County Manager may enter into and execute change orders or amendments to construction contracts in amounts less than \$90,000 when the appropriate annual budget or capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds.
8. The County Manager may award and execute contracts which are not required to be bid or which G.S. 143-131 allows to be let on informal bids so long as the annual budget or appropriate capital project ordinance contains sufficient appropriated but unencumbered funds for such purposes.
9. The County Manager may execute contracts with outside agencies to properly document budgeted appropriations to such agencies where G.S. 153 A-248(b), 259, 449 and any similar statutes require such contracts.
10. The County Manager may reject formal bids when deemed appropriate and in the best interest of Cabarrus County pursuant to G.S. 143-129(a).
11. The County Manager may reduce revenue projections consistent with prevailing economic conditions, and also reduce expenditures correspondingly.

Section III.

This ordinance and the budget documents shall be the basis of the financial plan for the County of Cabarrus.

- a. The Finance Director is hereby directed to maintain within the Capital Project Fund sufficient detailed accounting records to satisfy the requirements of the law.
- b. The Finance Director is directed to report, at the request of the Board, on the financial status of each project element in Section I and on the total revenues received or claimed.
- c. Copies of this capital project ordinance shall be furnished to the Clerk to the governing Board, and to the Finance Director for direction in carrying out this project.
- d. At the completion of a construction project, all unrestricted excess funds are transferred to the General Fund and the portion of the Capital Project associated with the project is closed.

Adopted this 19<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2019.

CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen M. Morris, Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

Clerk to the Board

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

### **AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

### **SUBJECT:**

Finance - Rowan Cabarrus Community College Contingency Request for Advanced Technology Center - \$179,449.14

### **BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The Trustees of Rowan Cabarrus Community College has made a request for the release of contingency funds in the amount of \$179,449.14 for the Advanced Technology Center. Cabarrus County holds contingency funds in the Capital Reserve Fund until needs arise during school construction projects. A memo is included for your review.

### **REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the use of contingency funds for the Rowan Cabarrus Community College Advanced Technology Center project and authorize the County Finance Director to prepare the associated Budget Amendment and Project Ordinances.

### **EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

### **SUBMITTED BY:**

Susan Fearington, Cabarrus County Finance Director  
Dr. Carol Spalding, RCCC President  
Jonathan Chamberlain, RCCC Chief Officer

### **BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

Yes

### **COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ RCCC Request Memo



**ROWAN-CABARRUS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
RESOLUTION REQUESTING CABARRUS COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS  
APPROVE RELEASE OF THE PROJECT CONTINGENCY ON THE ADVANCED  
TECHNOLOGY CENTER PROJECT**

WHEREAS, Rowan-Cabarrus Community College is committed to serving the needs of Cabarrus County by providing education, workforce development, high technology and public safety training and by promoting the growth of regional industry;

WHEREAS, Rowan-Cabarrus Community College proposed to construct an Advanced Technology Center Building in Cabarrus County and Cabarrus County agreed to fund the project in the amount of \$17,017,981 in May 2016;

WHEREAS, the College and the County partnered to submit a grant application to Federal Department of Commerce’s, Economic Development Administration (EDA) for a 50% match of an estimated \$4,080,000 of interior up-fit cost within the Advanced Technology Center building in June 2017;

WHEREAS, The Economic Development Administration approved a Grant on the Project to fund up to \$2,040,000 in a dollar for dollar (50% share) costs associated with the identified project in April 2019; and

WHEREAS, within the \$17,017,981 budget already allocated to the ATC by the Cabarrus Board of Commissioners, a separate contingency budget line item exists in the amount of \$430,543, and that the Commission requires their approval to move that contingency into the construction category;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Board of Trustees unanimously resolves to request the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners approve release of the project contingency for the Advanced Technology Center Project, in the amount of \$430,543, to serve as a portion of the local share of construction costs under the grant awarded by the EDA.

Adopted this the 17th day of July 2019 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chair, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

SEAL

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Library - Presentation of Strategic Plan

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The library system has worked with a consultant--funded through an LSTA grant through the State Library of NC--to complete a 5-year strategic plan. Attached is the final draft, to be approved by the Board of Commissioners to officially be adopted as of August 19, 2019.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the library system's 5-year strategic plan, effective August 19, 2019.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Emery Ortiz, Library Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- CCPL Strategic Plan for FY20-FY25



**CABARRUS COUNTY**  
*Public Library System*

**Cabarrus County Public Library**  
**Strategic Plan: FY2020 – FY2025**

Funded through a grant from the  
Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS)  
under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act  
as administered by the State Library of North Carolina



# Table of Contents

Executive Summary ..... 3

Introduction ..... 5

    The Planning Process

    Staff Planning Team

    Community Needs Assessment

    Developing the Plan

Mission Statement, Values ..... 8

Areas of Focus, Goals, and Activities ..... 9

    Youth Services

    Teen Services

    Adult Services

    Community Engagement

    Operations

## Executive Summary

In June 2018, the Cabarrus County Public Library received a federally-funded LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) grant to develop a new, community-engaged strategic plan for its libraries by implementing the planning process outlined in the Aspen Institute report, *Rising to the Challenge: Re-Envisioning Public Libraries*, and the accompanying *Action Guide*.

### Library Areas of Focus and Goals

#### Youth Services

- Goal 1.1. Preschool children (birth to five years) will be provided with programs and resources to prepare for and encourage a lifetime of learning.
- Goal 1.2. School-age children (six to twelve years) will have access to programs and resources that spark curiosity and inspire learning.
- Goal 1.3. The library will enhance the knowledge and skills of caregivers through resources and programs.

#### Teen Services

- Goal 2.1. Teens will have access to dedicated spaces that foster positive social interactions and allow for the exploration of materials and resources.
- Goal 2.2. Teens will have access to engaging programs and opportunities to contribute to the development of teen services.
- Goal 2.3. Teens will have access to current technologies that encourage creation, collaboration, and exploration.

#### Adult Services

- Goal 3.1. Adults will have access to engaging programs that promote lifelong learning.
- Goal 3.2. Adults will have access to current technologies that enable modern methods of business, education, and recreation.
- Goal 3.3. Adults will have access to well-developed collections that promote reading for enjoyment and personal growth.

### Community Engagement

- Goal 4.1. The library and organizations in the community will mutually benefit from collaborations and partnerships that create lasting connections and opportunities to serve.
- Goal 4.2. The public will benefit from an increased awareness of the library's resources and services.
- Goal 4.3. The library will promote social equity through increased access to library services for underserved populations.

### Operations

- Goal 5.1. Library users will be served by trained and educated staff whose knowledge of current resources has been enhanced in order to meet the needs of the community.
- Goal 5.2. Library users will benefit from the library having sufficient staff to cover both operating hours and programming needs in order to meet the needs of the community.
- Goal 5.3. The library will provide adequate facilities to meet public demand and support the future success and continued growth of the community.

## Introduction

In June 2018, the Cabarrus County Public Library received a federally-funded LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) grant to develop a new, community-engaged strategic plan for its libraries by implementing the planning process outlined in the Aspen Institute report, *Rising to the Challenge: Re-Envisioning Public Libraries*, and the accompanying *Action Guide*.

### The Planning Process

The Cabarrus County Public Library chose to use the planning process outlined in the Aspen Institute report, *Rising to the Challenge: Re-Envisioning Public Libraries*, and the accompanying *Action Guide*, both of which have been supported by the Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation.

This planning process was developed by the Aspen Institute Dialogue on Public Libraries, a working group of leaders from the library field, business executives, individuals from various levels of government, individuals from community development organizations, and education experts. That group came together to craft and articulate a shared vision for the future of public libraries, based on the following ideas:

- Libraries are critical partners in the educational ecosystem.
- Libraries are a gateway to lifelong learning.
- To be successful, libraries need to:
  - Align with community goals.
  - Provide access to content in all formats.
  - Ensure long-term sustainability.

The planning process focuses on the library as people, moving away from a focus on building collections to focus on “building human capital, relationships, and knowledge networks in the community”; the library as place; and the library as a platform that “supports the learning and civic needs of the community.”

Consequently, the planning process asked community stakeholders to identify the needs of the community served by the library and the ways in which the library can best meet those needs. The process included a survey of the citizens served by the Cabarrus County Public Library, to which a total of 311 individuals responded.

### Staff Planning Team

A staff planning team, made up of members of the staff of the Cabarrus County Public Library, oversaw the planning process. The staff planning team included:

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Stacy Garber   | Emery Ortiz     |
| Amanda Lynch   | Christie Reale  |
| Denise McLain  | Brandy Shaver   |
| Jenny Meeseree | Carly Varnadore |
| Melinda Metz   | Kyle White      |
| Aryn O'Connor  | Adrian Zeck     |

The Cabarrus County Public Library's planning process was facilitated by Dr. Robert Burgin, a library consultant with nearly 45 years of experience in library education, library consulting, and library administration.

### Community Needs Assessment

The consultant provided the library staff planning team with a community needs assessment, based on demographic data for Cabarrus County; surveys of the county's citizens and the library staff; library usage, funding, and technology data; meetings with staff members and library board members; interviews with library users and community stakeholders; and several public forums.

The demographic data reflect the fact that Cabarrus County is younger than the rest of the state; has a rapidly growing population; has a relatively wealthy population; has a healthy population; and is more highly educated than the state as a whole. Demographic trends for the past ten years show that, compared with the rest of the state, Cabarrus County has experienced less aging of the population; a growth in levels of education; more rapid population growth; a growth in the percentage of minority populations; and increased economic well-being.

A survey of Cabarrus County citizens found that respondents most frequently used the library for books for adults, books for children, and programs for children. About half of the respondents rated the ability of the library's resources and services to meet their needs as excellent, and two thirds rated the quality of customer service and support provided by the library staff as excellent. Respondents rated books for adults, books for children, programs for children, and the library Website as the most important library resources and services. About

half of the respondents felt that some factor limited their use of the library, and the most frequently identified limit to library use was inconvenient library hours.

A survey of library staff found that a large number of staff regarded the library's ability to meet the needs of its customers as very good. Staff identified the library's strengths as the staff itself, children's services and resources, and the collections. Staff saw facilities, communications within the staff, publicity, and technology as the greatest weaknesses. Staff listed the top priorities for the library in the future as staffing, collections, and programs. Staff saw the most important library services as books for children, free Wi-Fi, and programs for children.

Data regarding library usage and funding show that the Cabarrus County Public Library is providing a high level of library service to the citizens of Cabarrus County, ranking among the top half of county libraries in the state in half of the fifteen measures examined. Over the past ten years, usage and funding for the Cabarrus County Public Library have grown faster than they have for the average county library in the state in ten of the thirteen areas examined. A recent statewide assessment of the degree to which the library has been successful in providing public access to computer technology found that the Cabarrus County Library exceeds the state average on two of the three major areas and exceeds the state average on seven of the eleven benchmarks that make up those three areas.

Participants in the interviews and community forums identified the library staff, the programs for children, and the library's collections as strengths of the library. These individuals also identified the following as ways to improve the library: new library facilities in Harrisburg, Mt. Pleasant, and western Cabarrus County; more books; more adult programming; and more marketing.

### **Developing the Plan**

The library's staff team used the community needs assessment to recommend service priorities or areas of focus for the library's strategic plan. The library's staff team then identified goals and activities for each of the focus areas and re-affirmed their support for the mission statement and values of the library.

***Strategic Plan, FY2020 – FY2025***  
***Cabarrus County Public Library***

**Mission Statement**

The Cabarrus County Public Library mission is to connect Cabarrus County Citizens with information and resources that educate, enrich, and empower.

**Values**

**Community**

We provide resources and spaces that bring people together.

**Hospitality**

We offer a welcoming, safe environment with a friendly, knowledgeable staff.

**Accessibility**

We believe in equal and equitable access to education and information for all.

**Diversity**

We embrace the differences and similarities of all people and ideas.

***Strategic Plan, FY2020 – FY2025***  
***Cabarrus County Public Library***

***Areas of Focus, Goals, and Activities***

**Youth Services**

**Goal 1.1. Preschool children (birth to five years) will be provided with programs and resources to prepare for and encourage a lifetime of learning.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide story times for babies, toddlers, preschool children, and families.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide Music & Movement story times.

Activity 3. The library will continue to provide preschool visits.

Activity 4. The library will continue to provide Art and Science programs for preschool children.

Activity 5. The library will begin participating in the 1,000 Books Before Kindergarten program.

Activity 6. The library will increase the marketing of non-English language materials for preschool children, for example, resources on Tumblebooks.

Activity 7. The library will increase the number of non-English language materials for preschool children.

Activity 8. The library will increase the diversity of its preschool collections to reflect the diversity in the communities being served.

**Goal 1.2. School-age children (six to twelve years) will have access to programs and resources that spark curiosity and inspire learning.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide STEAM activities for school-age children.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide Summer Reading Programs for school-age children.



Activity 3. The library will continue to provide homeschool programs.

Activity 4. The library will continue to provide collections of books and other materials for school-age children.

Activity 5. The library will expand access to online resources to school-age children.

Activity 6. The library will explore a program to pair school-age children with teens to build confidence in reading and comprehension.

Activity 7. The library will increase the marking of non-English language materials for school-age children.

Activity 8 . The library will develop collections and resources that support the non-English languages taught in the public schools.

Activity 9. The library will increase the diversity of its collections for school-age children to reflect the diversity in the communities being served.

Activity 10. The library will implement a PAWS for Reading program to develop reading skills and confidence among school-age children.

**Goal 1.3. The library will enhance the knowledge and skills of caregivers through resources and programs.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide a Parent/Teacher collection.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide opportunities for networking and resource sharing among parents and caregivers.

Activity 3. The library will continue to provide programs specifically for parents and caregivers in conjunction with the Cabarrus Health Alliance and/or other community partners.

Activity 4. The library will provide Every Child Ready to Read training for parents and caregivers.

Activity 5. The library will integrate literacy building tips for parents and caregivers into story times.

Activity 6. The library will create and provide parents and caregivers with resources to further enhance and build upon library programming.

## Teen Services

**Goal 2.1. Teens will have access to dedicated spaces that foster positive social interactions and allow for the exploration of materials and resources.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide dedicated teen collections.

Activity 2. The library will provide dedicated teen spaces for programming and study as facilities allow, and develop ways to more easily monitor these spaces.

Activity 3. The library will increase the diversity of its collections for teens to reflect the diversity in the communities being served.

Activity 4. The library will increase nonfiction materials that address areas of interest to teens.

Activity 5. The library will expand access to online resources for teens.

**Goal 2.2. Teens will have access to engaging programs and opportunities to contribute to the development of teen services.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to use the Teen Advisory Board to involve teens in collection development, displays, and programming.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide volunteer activities for teens.

Activity 3. The library will continue to provide programs for teens that present opportunities for creative expression.

Activity 4. The library will expand its leisure programming for teens.

**Goal 2.3. Teens will have access to current technologies that encourage creation, collaboration, and exploration.**

Activity 1. The library will provide teens with access to technologies that support creation, collaboration, and exploration, for example, robotics.

Activity 2. The library will provide programs to teach coding and to expose teens to the creative possibilities of coding.

## Adult Services

### **Goal 3.1. Adults will have access to engaging programs that promote lifelong learning.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide access to resources and programs related to local history and genealogy.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide educational classes and general interest programs for adults.

Activity 3. The library will continue to provide adult programs that foster discussions of literature.

Activity 4. The library will continue to provide creative programs for adults, for example, craft programs.

Activity 5. Library staff will continue to stay knowledgeable about high-interest topics and to develop adult programs around these topics.

Activity 6. The library will expand its programming for younger adults.

### **Goal 3.2. Adults will have access to current technologies that enable modern methods of business, education, and recreation.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide access to e-books.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide access to e-resources, including Universal Class.

Activity 3. The library will continue to provide public access computers.

Activity 4. The library will continue to provide computer classes and hands-on technology training.

Activity 5. The library will continue to provide one-on-one technology assistance.

Activity 6. The library will continue to provide technology support for job seekers.

Activity 7. The library will continue to raise the public's awareness of its technologies and e-resources.

**Goal 3.3. Adults will have access to well-developed collections that promote reading for enjoyment and personal growth.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide accurate, modern, and relevant resources for adults.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide collections that mirror the growing diversity of our community.

Activity 3. The library will continue to adhere to the strategies set forth in its Collection Development Policy.

Activity 4. The library will increase the number of non-English language materials in its adult collections.

Activity 5. The library will improve its readers' advisory services for adults.

Activity 6. The library will increase the number of digital book lists that it provides for adults.

Activity 7. The library will improve the marketing of its collections.

Activity 8. The library will conduct an inventory of its collections.

## Community Engagement

**Goal 4.1. The library and organizations in the community will mutually benefit from collaborations and partnerships that create lasting connections and opportunities to serve.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to engage in outreach activities to educational institutions.

Activity 2. The library will continue to maintain relationships with established community partners.

Activity 3. The library will continue to work with other county departments and agencies

Activity 4. The library will continue to look for opportunities to establish relationships with new partners, especially:

- a) Organizations that promote education and literacy.
- b) Organizations that provide free or low-cost resources.
- c) Organizations that work with our underserved populations.

**Goal 4.2. The public will benefit from an increased awareness of the library's resources and services.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide a monthly newsletter to library users.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide an online calendar.

Activity 3. The library will continue to provide a Website and online catalog.

Activity 4. The library will continue to provide press releases.

Activity 5. The library will continue to provide a Facebook presence.

Activity 6. The library will expand its presence on relevant social media platforms.

Activity 7. The library will continuously look for opportunities and platforms to share our message.

Activity 8. The library will procure support for innovative marketing methods that will reach new users.

**Goal 4.3. The library will promote social equity through increased access to library services for underserved populations.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide programs to children and adults with special needs.

Activity 2. The library will continue to provide literacy services by recruiting tutors to help teach adults English reading and speaking skills.

Activity 3. The library will continue to provide library services to the Cabarrus County Detention Center.

Activity 4. The library will continue to provide library services to homebound individuals.

Activity 5. The library will continue to provide diverse collections and non-English language collections.

Activity 5. The library will build stronger partnerships with organizations that work with underserved populations.

Activity 6. The library will build stronger partnerships with organizations that provide nontraditional outreach, such as food banks.

Activity 7. The library will market library services in languages other than English.

Activity 8. The library will provide signage in languages other than English.

Activity 9. The library will provide more bilingual staff.

Activity 10. The library will provide more staff in Literacy Services.

Activity 11. The library will explore alternative methods to provide services to underserved populations.

## Operations

**Goal 5.1. Library users will be served by trained and educated staff whose knowledge of current resources has been enhanced in order to meet the needs of the community.**

Activity 1. The library will continue to provide all-staff training days twice a year.

Activity 2. The library will continue to encourage staff to attend workshops and conferences.

Activity 3. The library will continue to encourage staff to participate in Webinars and other forms of online training.

Activity 4. The library will provide more staff training related to other county departments.

Activity 5. The library will provide more staff training related to the library's e-resources.

Activity 6. The library will provide more training for new staff.

Activity 7. The library will provide more cross-training between departments within the library.

**Goal 5.2. Library users will benefit from the library having sufficient staff to cover both operating hours and programming needs in order to meet the needs of the community.**

Activity 1. The library will attempt to bring staffing levels up to state standards and averages for public libraries in North Carolina.

Activity 2. The library will assess current staffing levels, current job descriptions, and current allocation of duties to maximize the efficiency of existing staff.

Activity 3. The library will explore ways to use the technologies to maximize the efficiency of existing staff.

**Goal 5.3. The library will provide adequate facilities to meet public demand and support the future success and continued growth of the community.**

Activity 1. The county will plan for and provide adequate library facilities to meet the needs of the growing communities in Cabarrus County.

Activity 2. The county will take into consideration adequate staffing needs for new and expanded facilities.

Activity 3. The library will continuously assess the use of library space and explore alternative methods of maximizing existing library space.

Activity 4. The library will explore alternative methods of providing additional library services points, for example, lockers, mobile services, etc.



# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Library - Trustee By-Laws Update

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

It has been nearly 10 years since the Library Board of Trustees updated their by-laws. A review and update was completed at their schedule meeting on 7/18/2019.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the revised by-laws of the Library Board of Trustees.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Emery Ortiz, Library Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Library Board of Trustees By-Laws: Update

**BY-LAWS**  
of  
**CABARRUS COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**ARTICLE I: PURPOSE**

The Board of Trustees of the Cabarrus County Public Library exists by virtue of the provision of North Carolina General Statute 153A-265 through 153A-266 and exercises the powers, authority, and assumes the responsibilities delegated to it by the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners.

**ARTICLE II: COMPOSITION, APPOINTMENT, TERM, REMOVAL**

The Board of Trustees shall be composed of seven (7) members. All members must be residents of Cabarrus County and shall be chosen from the area of which they are a resident.

The members shall be appointed as follows:

| <u>#</u> | <u>Area</u> | <u>Appointing Body</u>                 |
|----------|-------------|--|
| 1        | Concord     | City of Concord                        |
| 1        | Concord     | Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners |
| 2        | Kannapolis  | Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners |
| 1        | Midland     | Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners |
| 1        | Harrisburg  | Town of Harrisburg                     |
| 1        | Mt Pleasant | Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners |

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners shall designate one of its own members to serve ex-officio on the Board of Trustees. The Commissioner shall serve in an advisory capacity and have no vote.

Members of the Board shall serve without compensation.

The Board of Trustees will nominate a candidate for a vacancy based on applicants available. The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners shall appoint and reappoint members as vacancies occur, with utmost consideration of the Trustee's nominee. The Board of Commissioners may remove a Trustee at any time for incapacity, unfitness, misconduct or neglect of duty (GS 153A-265).

**ARTICLE III: TERMS**

Members shall be appointed for three-year terms, with a maximum of two consecutive terms. After a board member has served two terms he or she may be reappointed after an absence of one year.

#### **ARTICLE IV: BOARD POWERS AND DUTIES**

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners reserves the supervision and care of library facilities, appointments of employees, and budget development for itself.

The Trustees role is:

1. To assist with and recommend programs and policies for the library. The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners have legal regulatory power for the library;
2. To make recommendations to the governing body concerning the construction and improvement of buildings and other structures for the library system;
3. To establish a schedule of fines and charges for the late return of, failure to return, damage to, and loss of library materials, and to take other measures to protect and regulate the use of such materials;
4. To serve as the final authority in the availability of library materials;
5. To serve as an authority in banning appeals;
6. To extend the privileges and use of the library system to nonresidents of the county which is supporting the system, on any terms or conditions the board may prescribe;
7. To otherwise advise the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners on library matters.

#### **ARTICLE V: LIBRARY DIRECTOR**

The Library Director shall be the executive officer of the library system and shall have general supervision and the responsibility of the libraries under the direction of the Deputy County Manager. The Library Director shall be responsible for the employment and direction of the staff, for the library services to the public and for the operation of the libraries under the financial condition set forth in the annual budget.

The Library Director shall issue notices of all regular meetings and, on the authorization of the chairman, of all special meetings; shall maintain the minutes and other records of the board; and shall notify the Clerk to the Commissioners of any vacancies on the board.

#### **ARTICLE VI: OFFICERS**

Officers of the board are chosen for a one-year term at the July meeting. The officers shall be the Chairman and Vice-Chairman. The Chairman of the board shall preside at all meetings, appoint all committees, authorize calls for special meetings and generally perform the duties of a presiding officer. In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall serve as chairman for the meeting.

## **ARTICLE VII: MEETINGS**

The Board shall schedule six regular bi-monthly meetings, at a regular time and date agreeable to members of the board. Special meetings may be called by the Chairman or on the written request of two members for the transaction of business stated in the call for the meeting.

A quorum of the board shall consist of a simple majority of the board. *Robert's Rules of Order* shall govern all proceedings. All meetings of the board will be governed by the North Carolina Open Meetings Law (NCGS 143-318.9 to 143-318.18). Order of business shall follow this order: (a) Call to Order, (b) Public Comment Period, (c) Approval of Minutes, (d) Director's Report, (e) Unfinished Business, (f) New Business, (g) Branch Reports, (h) Board Comments, (i) Announcements, (j) Adjournment.

## **ARTICLE VIII: AMENDMENT**

These by-laws may be amended by a majority vote of members present at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees at which a quorum is present, provided that the proposed amendment was made known to all members in the call for the meeting.

## **ARTICLE IX: APPROVAL**

These by-laws are subject to the approval of the Board of County Commissioners.  
(Approved 2/15/2010)

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Consent Agenda

**SUBJECT:**

Tax Administration - Refund and Release Reports - July 2019

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The Release Report contains taxpayers' names, bill numbers, valuations, tax amounts, along with the justifications for releasing the valuation/tax amounts for outstanding levies in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381. The Refund Report is a summary sheet which lists data from each refund request form, along with the justification for the refunds to the taxpayers in accordance with N.C.G.S. 105-381.

Note: Due to the transition of motor vehicles onto the new North Carolina Vehicle Tax System (NCVTS), motor vehicle-related refunds and releases will begin to be displayed on the new report generated by NCVTS.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve the July 2019 Refund and Release Reports as submitted, including the NCVTS Refund Report, and grant authority to the Tax Collector to process the refunds and releases.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

M. David Thrift, Tax Administrator

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a Consent item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Release Refund Summary
- ▣ Release Refund Detail
- ▣ NCVTS Refund Report

**Summary of Releases and Refunds for the Month Of July 2019**

RELEASES FOR THE MONTH OF: JULY 2019

**\$16,189.43**

BREAKDOWN OF RELEASES:

|                          |             |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| COUNTY                   | \$10,246.08 |
| CITY OF CONCORD          | \$3,514.04  |
| CITY OF KANNAPOLIS       | \$2,065.16  |
| CITY OF LOCUST           | \$0.00      |
| CITY OF STANFIELD        | \$0.00      |
| CITY OF CONCORD DOWNTOWN | \$0.00      |
| TOWN OF HARRISBURG       | \$18.15     |
| TOWN OF MIDLAND          | \$0.00      |
| TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT     | \$0.00      |
| ALLEN F/D                | \$0.00      |
| COLD WATER F/D           | \$0.00      |
| ENOCHVILLE F/D           | \$0.00      |
| FLOWES STORE F/D         | \$0.00      |
| GEORGEVILLE F/D          | \$0.00      |
| GOLD HILL F/D            | \$166.91    |
| HARRISBURG F/D           | \$74.18     |
| JACKSON PARK F/D         | \$32.15     |
| MIDLAND F/D              | \$0.00      |
| MT MITCHELL F/D          | \$3.08      |
| MT PLEASANT F/D          | \$66.01     |
| NORTHEAST F/D            | \$0.00      |
| ODELL F/D                | \$0.00      |
| POPLAR TENT F/D          | \$0.00      |
| RICHFIELD F/D            | \$0.00      |
| RIMER F/D                | \$3.67      |
| KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D     | \$0.00      |
| CONCORD RURAL F/D        | \$0.00      |

REFUNDS FOR THE MONTH OF: JULY 2019

**\$0.00**

BREAKDOWN OF REFUNDS:

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| COUNTY                   | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF CONCORD          | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF KANNAPOLIS       | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF LOCUST           | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF STANFIELD        | \$0.00 |
| CITY OF CONCORD DOWNTOWN | \$0.00 |
| TOWN OF HARRISBURG       | \$0.00 |
| TOWN OF MIDLAND          | \$0.00 |
| TOWN OF MT. PLEASANT     | \$0.00 |
| ALLEN F/D                | \$0.00 |
| COLD WATER F/D           | \$0.00 |
| ENOCHVILLE F/D           | \$0.00 |
| FLOWES STORE F/D         | \$0.00 |
| GEORGEVILLE F/D          | \$0.00 |
| GOLD HILL F/D            | \$0.00 |
| HARRISBURG F/D           | \$0.00 |
| JACKSON PARK F/D         | \$0.00 |
| MIDLAND F/D              | \$0.00 |
| MT. MITCHELL F/D         | \$0.00 |
| MT. PLEASANT F/D         | \$0.00 |
| NORTHEAST F/D            | \$0.00 |
| ODELL F/D                | \$0.00 |
| POPLAR TENT F/D          | \$0.00 |
| RICHFIELD F/D            | \$0.00 |
| RIMER F/D                | \$0.00 |
| WINECOFF F/D             | \$0.00 |
| KANNAPOLIS RURAL F/D     | \$0.00 |
| CONCORD RURAL F/D        | \$0.00 |

JULY 2019 RELEASE REPORT

| Name                             | Bill#       | Reason                      | District    | Amount  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------|
|                                  | 2019-800003 | BILL CREATED IN ERROR       | C ADVLTAX   | 78.59   |
|                                  | 2019-800003 | BILL CREATED IN ERROR       | FR02ADVLTX  | 14.87   |
|                                  | 2019-800004 |                             | FR02ADVLTX  | -17.28  |
|                                  | 2019-800004 | BILL CREATED IN ERROR       | C ADVLTAX   | 91.32   |
|                                  | 2019-800004 | BILL CREATED IN ERROR       | FR02ADVLTX  | 17.28   |
|                                  | 2019-800004 |                             | C ADVLTAX   | 91.32   |
|                                  | 2019-800004 |                             | FR02ADVLTX  | 17.28   |
|                                  | 2019-800004 |                             | C ADVLTAX   | -91.32  |
| ALEXANDER PHILIP G               | 2018-11474  | No Accounts Found           | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| ALLEN LYNN ROSSER                | 2019-504355 | ILLEGAL TAX - 105381        | C ADVLTAX   | 174.60  |
| ALLEN LYNN ROSSER                | 2019-504355 | ILLEGAL TAX - 105381        | CI02ADVLTX  | 116.40  |
| BANDA ANNAELA                    | 2018-15342  |                             | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| BEATTY JOHN A JR                 | 2015-16713  |                             | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| BLACK CHARLES L                  | 2017-18505  | REDUCE BY \$46.80 PER ZLS   | C LEGLFEE   | 46.80   |
| BLAIR TIMOTHY MICHAEL            | 2019-504128 | SITUS ERROR 105-381         | C ADVLTAX   | 36.81   |
| BLAIR TIMOTHY MICHAEL            | 2019-504128 | SITUS ERROR 105-381         | CI01ADVLTX  | 18.15   |
| CAROLINA PREMIUM BEVERAGE        | 2019-521    | Release interest- Clerical  | CI02ADVLTX  | 42.62   |
| CAROLINA PREMIUM BEVERAGE        | 2019-521    | Release interest- Clerical  | C ADVLINT   | 63.93   |
| CARR REBECCA ANN                 | 2019-500667 | illegal tax 105-381         | CI02ADVLTX  | 42.24   |
| CARR REBECCA ANN                 | 2019-500667 | illegal tax 105-381         | C ADVLTAX   | 63.36   |
| COPPER BAR AND GRILL INC         | 2019-272    | Informal Value Appeal. NCGS | C ADVLTAX   | 790.47  |
| COPPER BAR AND GRILL INC         | 2019-272    | Informal Value Appeal. NCGS | C PEN FEE   | 76.91   |
| COPPER BAR AND GRILL INC         | 2019-272    | Informal Value Appeal. NCGS | CI02ADVLTX  | 512.74  |
| COPPER BAR AND GRILL INC         | 2019-272    | Informal Value Appeal. NCGS | CI02PEN FEE | 51.27   |
| COPPER BAR AND GRILL INC         | 2019-273    | Informal Value Appeal. NCGS | C ADVLTAX   | 973.94  |
| COPPER BAR AND GRILL INC         | 2019-273    | Informal Value Appeal. NCGS | C PEN FEE   | 194.79  |
| COPPER BAR AND GRILL INC         | 2019-273    | Informal Value Appeal. NCGS | CI02ADVLTX  | 649.30  |
| COPPER BAR AND GRILL INC         | 2019-273    | Informal Value Appeal. NCGS | CI02PEN FEE | 129.86  |
| COVINGTON TIFFANY E MILLER       | 2018-30415  |                             | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1056   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C ADVLTAX   | 195.03  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1056   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C PEN FEE   | 39.01   |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1056   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04ADVLTX  | 175.52  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1056   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04PEN FEE | 35.11   |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1057   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C ADVLTAX   | 154.55  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1057   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C PEN FEE   | 15.45   |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1054   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04ADVLTX  | 278.77  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1054   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04PEN FEE | 111.51  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1055   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C ADVLTAX   | 274.82  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1055   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C PEN FEE   | 82.45   |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1055   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04ADVLTX  | 247.34  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1055   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04PEN FEE | 74.20   |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1053   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C ADVLTAX   | 341.43  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1053   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C PEN FEE   | 170.72  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1053   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04ADVLTX  | 292.66  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1053   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04PEN FEE | 146.33  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1054   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C ADVLTAX   | 309.74  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1054   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | C PEN FEE   | 123.90  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1057   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04ADVLTX  | 135.23  |
| CROSSFIT CRIB                    | 2018-1057   | ILLEGAL TAX NCGS 105381     | CI04PEN FEE | 13.52   |
| HAMMILL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC | 2019-47747  | BOER DECISION 105-322       | C ADVLTAX   | 1543.93 |
| HAMMILL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC | 2019-47747  | BOER DECISION 105-322       | FR17ADVLTX  | 166.91  |
| HAWK TRANSPORTATION LLC          | 2019-222    | CLERICAL ERROR. OTHER. THE  | C PEN FEE   | 195.37  |
| HAWK TRANSPORTATION LLC          | 2019-222    | CLERICAL ERROR. OTHER. THE  | CI02ADVLTX  | 1302.48 |
| HAWK TRANSPORTATION LLC          | 2019-222    | CLERICAL ERROR. OTHER. THE  | CI02PEN FEE | 130.25  |
| HAWK TRANSPORTATION LLC          | 2019-222    | CLERICAL ERROR. OTHER. THE  | C ADVLTAX   | 1953.72 |
| HELMS RICHARD                    | 2017-49804  |                             | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2019-57598  | NO PROOF OF OWNERSHIP IN    | FR16PEN FEE | 3.17    |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2018-1294   |                             | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2018-1294   | NO PROOF OF OWNERSHIP IN    | C ADVLTAX   | 197.60  |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2018-1294   | NO PROOF OF OWNERSHIP IN    | C PEN FEE   | 19.76   |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2018-1294   | NO PROOF OF OWNERSHIP IN    | FR16ADVLTX  | 28.27   |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2018-1294   | NO PROOF OF OWNERSHIP IN    | FR16PEN FEE | 2.83    |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2019-57598  | NO PROOF OF OWNERSHIP IN    | C ADVLTAX   | 199.05  |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2019-57598  | NO PROOF OF OWNERSHIP IN    | C PEN FEE   | 19.91   |
| JORDAN LINDA                     | 2019-57598  | NO PROOF OF OWNERSHIP IN    | FR16ADVLTX  | 31.74   |
| LANNING TONYA WILLIS             | 2019-504335 | ILLEGAL TAX - 105-381       | C ADVLTAX   | 258.05  |
| LANNING TONYA WILLIS             | 2019-504335 | ILLEGAL TAX - 105-381       | CI02ADVLTX  | 172.03  |
| ORTIZ CAYETANO                   | 2017-76164  | RELEASE GR FEE-AGED OUT AND | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| ORTIZ CAYETANO                   | 2015-74755  | RELEASE GR FEE - AGED OUT & | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| PARRISH DAVID WAYNE              | 2018-77930  |                             | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| PATTON CHRISTOPHER ASHLEY        | 2019-500363 | ILLEGAL TAX 105-381.        | C ADVLTAX   | 356.09  |
| PATTON CHRISTOPHER ASHLEY        | 2019-500363 | ILLEGAL TAX 105-381.        | FR07ADVLTX  | 74.18   |
| RECTOR WORTH EUGENE & LORA O     | 2017-82799  |                             | C GARNFEE   | 120.00  |
| RHYNE JERRY LEE                  | 2019-504524 | PROPERTY SOLD NCGS 105381   | C ADVLTAX   | 30.02   |
| RHYNE JERRY LEE                  | 2019-504524 | PROPERTY SOLD NCGS 105381   | FR08ADVLTX  | 3.67    |
| ROWLETT JILLIAN GILL             | 2019-504489 | ILLEGAL TAX 105381          | C ADVLTAX   | 196.76  |
| ROWLETT JILLIAN GILL             | 2019-504489 | ILLEGAL TAX 105381          | CI02ADVLTX  | 131.18  |
| RUIZ MERLUIS GALO                | 2018-87105  |                             | C ADVTFEE   | 1.50    |
| SAFAIE SAEED                     | 2018-87591  |                             | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |
| SHANKS VERNON LAMAR              | 2018-89802  | RELEASE MOWING GRASS FEE-   | CI02DEMOFEE | 70.00   |
| SHUE ASHLEY WAYNE                | 2018-90696  | PROPERTY SOLD - 105-381     | C ADVLTAX   | 24.41   |
| SHUE ASHLEY WAYNE                | 2018-90696  | PROPERTY SOLD - 105-381     | C PEN FEE   | 2.44    |
| SHUE ASHLEY WAYNE                | 2018-90696  | PROPERTY SOLD - 105-381     | FR09ADVLTX  | 2.80    |
| SHUE ASHLEY WAYNE                | 2018-90696  | PROPERTY SOLD - 105-381     | FR09PEN FEE | 0.28    |
| SHUE ASHLEY WAYNE                | 2019-91653  | PROPERTY SOLD - 105-381     | C ADVLTAX   | 23.16   |
| SHUE ASHLEY WAYNE                | 2019-91653  | PROPERTY SOLD - 105-381     | CI02ADVLTX  | 15.02   |
| STOWE MELANIE LAROSE             | 2018-95633  |                             | C GARNFEE   | 60.00   |



|                              |             |                              |      |         |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------|---------|--------|
| SUASTIGUI ALEJANDRA          | 2018-1072   | TERMINATED                   | C    | GARNFEE | 60.00  |
| TRIPLE CROWN CAGES           | 2018-99608  | Business closed. NCGS 105-   | C    | ADVLTAX | 164.42 |
| TRIPLE CROWN CAGES           | 2018-99608  | Business closed. NCGS 105-   | C    | PEN FEE | 16.44  |
| TRIPLE CROWN CAGES           | 2018-99608  | Business closed. NCGS 105-   | CI02 | ADVLTAX | 109.61 |
| TRIPLE CROWN CAGES           | 2018-99608  | Business closed. NCGS 105-   | CI02 | PEN FEE | 10.96  |
| TRIPLE CROWN CAGES           | 2017-98578  | Business closed. NCGS 105-   | C    | ADVLTAX | 186.54 |
| TRIPLE CROWN CAGES           | 2017-98578  | Business closed. NCGS 105-   | C    | PEN FEE | 18.65  |
| TRIPLE CROWN CAGES           | 2017-98578  | Business closed. NCGS 105-   | CI02 | ADVLTAX | 127.91 |
| TRIPLE CROWN CAGES           | 2017-98578  | Business closed. NCGS 105-   | CI02 | PEN FEE | 12.79  |
| VASQUEZ SOFIA CAROLINA LOPEZ | 2019-102713 | MISSED TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP | C    | ADVLTAX | 651.87 |
| VASQUEZ SOFIA CAROLINA LOPEZ | 2019-102713 | MISSED TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP | CI04 | ADVLTAX | 554.97 |
| WEAKS KIMBERLY               | 2018-103792 |                              | C    | GARNFEE | 60.00  |



# North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

## NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                   | Primary Owner                | Secondary Owner         | Address 1              | Address 3                | Refund Type         | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description  | Refund Reason     | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|---|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| ALEXANDER, WILLIAM MARK      | ALEXANDER, WILLIAM MARK      |                         | 19 MILLS AVE NW        | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration           | 0047957063 | CL38670      | PENDING | 164131464     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047957063-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold      | 07/12/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$26.52)  | \$0.00          | (\$26.52)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$17.68)  | \$0.00          | (\$17.68)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$44.20      |
| ALLEN, STEVIE RANDALL        | ALLEN, STEVIE RANDALL        |                         | 4620 CAROLANDO DR SW   | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration           | 0000900708 | BZ11768      | PENDING | 164884107     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000900708-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold      | 07/23/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$1.40)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.40)     |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$0.93)   | \$0.00          | (\$0.93)     |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$2.33       |
| ANDERSON, SHANNON MARIE      | ANDERSON, SHANNON MARIE      | ANDERSON, CURTIS REED   | 939 ROCKY MEADOWS LN   | CONCORD, NC 28025        | Proration           | 0046367113 | FLE9292      | PENDING | 109922516     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046367113-2018-             | Vehicle Sold      | 07/23/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$71.52)  | \$0.00          | (\$71.52)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | FR02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$13.91)  | \$0.00          | (\$13.91)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$85.43      |
| ANDERSON, THOMAS ANDREW      | ANDERSON, THOMAS ANDREW      |                         | 8331 BURGUNDY RIDGE DR | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration           | 0040917828 | FCW4671      | PENDING | 109514364     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040917828-2018-             | Vehicle Sold      | 07/15/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$342.47) | \$0.00          | (\$342.47)   |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$168.86) | \$0.00          | (\$168.86)   |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$511.33     |
| ARIAS, HECTOR                | ARIAS, HECTOR                |                         | 2034 MESIC HAMMOCK WAY | VENICE, FL 34292         | Proration           | 0027396412 | BMM9828      | PENDING | 109360798     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0027396412-2018-             | Reg. Out of state | 07/11/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$22.86)  | \$0.00          | (\$22.86)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci06ADVL         | Tax         | (\$6.35)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.35)     |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$29.21      |
| BAO, WEIER                   | BAO, WEIER                   |                         | 7905 WATERWAY DR NW    | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration           | 0046864302 | PLK2188      | PENDING | 163256331     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046864302-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold      | 07/01/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$11.37)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.37)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$7.59)   | \$0.00          | (\$7.59)     |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$18.96      |
| BARRETT, JAMES LEON JR       | BARRETT, JAMES LEON JR       | BARRETT, AMANDA LOUISE  | 1431 HAVERFORD RD NW   | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration           | 0010206769 | BJB9319      | PENDING | 164548617     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0010206769-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Totalled  | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$39.42)  | (\$1.97)        | (\$41.39)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$26.28)  | (\$1.31)        | (\$27.59)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$68.98      |
| BATCHU, RAMESH               | BATCHU, RAMESH               |                         | 2594 SNAP DRAGON DR    | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration           | 0038853187 | M0UNIKA      | PENDING | 110125990     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0038853187-2018-             | Vehicle Totalled  | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$30.27)  | \$0.00          | (\$30.27)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$14.92)  | \$0.00          | (\$14.92)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             | Refund     | \$45.19         |              |
| BENNETT, TAMMY BOSTIAN       | BENNETT, TAMMY BOSTIAN       |                         | 10819 ELSFIELD AVE NW  | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration           | 0020220823 | ABZ6539      | PENDING | 163255944     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0020220823-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold      | 07/01/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$75.48)  | \$0.00          | (\$75.48)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$50.32)  | \$0.00          | (\$50.32)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$125.80     |
| BERNARD, THOMAS EDWARD       | BERNARD, THOMAS EDWARD       |                         | 937 ALLISON MEWS PL NW | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration           | 0048606938 | PLZ4971      | PENDING | 163628175     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048606938-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold      | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$11.42)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.42)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$7.61)   | \$0.00          | (\$7.61)     |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$19.03      |
| BIRDS OF THE BLACK FORESTINC | BIRDS OF THE BLACK FORESTINC | SCHWARZWAE LDER, ROBERT | 6406 CURRYWOOD PL      | CHARLOTTE, NC 28227      | Proration           | 0040773412 | RVM3954      | PENDING | 165514314     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040773412-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold      | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$69.48)  | \$0.00          | (\$69.48)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$46.32)  | \$0.00          | (\$46.32)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$115.80     |
| BIRDSALL, DONALD CLIFTON JR  | BIRDSALL, DONALD CLIFTON JR  |                         | 8212 SCARLET OAK CT    | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration           | 0046960109 | HY4538       | PENDING | 109922288     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046960109-2018-             | Vehicle Sold      | 07/23/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$9.93)   | \$0.00          | (\$9.93)     |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | FR07ADVL         | Tax         | (\$2.07)   | \$0.00          | (\$2.07)     |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$12.00      |
| BISHOP, ELIZABETH CHILDRESS  | BISHOP, ELIZABETH CHILDRESS  |                         | 243 FORD ST            | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration           | 0034370881 | EFT2928      | PENDING | 109848470     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034370881-2018-             | Vehicle Sold      | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$12.62)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.62)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$6.22)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.22)     |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$18.84      |
| BLACKWELDE R, GLENN MCMILLAN | BLACKWELDE R, GLENN MCMILLAN |                         | 217 UNION ST S         | CONCORD, NC 28025        | Proration           | 0014297204 | VWP3620      | PENDING | 164772513     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014297204-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold      | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$17.10)  | \$0.00          | (\$17.10)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$11.40)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.40)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$28.50      |
| BLAKE, MATTHEW ADAM          | BLAKE, MATTHEW ADAM          |                         | 8850 ERBACH LN         | MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124 | Adjustment >= \$100 | 0048610105 | CL47960      | PENDING | 164984184     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0048610105-2018-2018-0000   | Situation error   | 07/24/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci03ADVL         | Tax         | (\$267.55) | \$0.00          | (\$267.55)   |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | FR16ADVL         | Tax         | \$54.57    | \$0.00          | \$54.57      |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$212.98     |
| BLAKE, MICHAEL LEWIS         | BLAKE, MICHAEL LEWIS         | BLAKE, CAROL CRUMP      | 1013 KENILWORTH CT NW  | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration           | 0047873946 | BBB2912      | PENDING | 165189171     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047873946-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Totalled  | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$53.58)  | \$0.00          | (\$53.58)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$35.72)  | \$0.00          | (\$35.72)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$89.30      |
| BORGAL, COLIN KEITH          | BORGAL, COLIN KEITH          |                         | 303 TREE SUMMIT PKWY   | DULUTH, GA 30096         | Proration           | 0044685236 | FHB3731      | PENDING | 164041089     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044685236-2018-2018-0000-00 | Reg. Out of state | 07/11/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$77.10)  | \$0.00          | (\$77.10)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$51.40)  | \$0.00          | (\$51.40)    |
|                              |                              |                         |                        |                          |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                         | Refund                 | \$128.50                 |                     |            |              |         |               |   |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| BOSWELL,                     | BOSWELL,                     |                         | 277 FRYLING            | CONCORD, NC              | Proration           | 0039873894 | ZYD4468      | PENDING | 165513567     | Refund Generated due to   | Vehicle Sold      | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$23.81)  | \$0.00          | (\$23.81)    |



# North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

## NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                | Primary Owner             | Secondary Owner            | Address 1                    | Address 3                  | Refund Type        | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description   | Refund Reason      | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |          |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| ROBERT ARNOLD             | ROBERT ARNOLD             |                            | AVE SW                       | 28025                      |                    |            |              |         |               | proration on Bill #0039873894-2018-2018-0000-00                          |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$20.83)  | \$0.00          | (\$20.83)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$44.64  |
| BOSWELL, ROBERT ARNOLD    | BOSWELL, ROBERT ARNOLD    |                            | 277 FRYLING AVE SW           | CONCORD, NC 28025          | Proration          | 0040176337 | PHM5376      | PENDING | 165513570     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040176337-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$21.49)  | \$0.00          | (\$21.49)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$18.80)  | \$0.00          | (\$18.80)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$40.29  |
| BOYD, CYNTHIA KAYE        | BOYD, CYNTHIA KAYE        |                            | 2122 CLAY ST                 | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083       | Proration          | 0045781255 | BZ71769      | PENDING | 163403958     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045781255-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$5.80)   | \$0.00          | (\$5.80)     |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$5.07)   | \$0.00          | (\$5.07)     |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$10.87  |
| BROOKS, MICHAEL THOMAS    | BROOKS, MICHAEL THOMAS    |                            | 480 SUTRO FOREST DR NW       | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Proration          | 0035784164 | CJP4756      | PENDING | 164984817     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0035784164-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/24/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$152.13) | \$0.00          | (\$152.13)   |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$101.42) | \$0.00          | (\$101.42)   |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$253.55 |
| BROWN, DANIEL LEWIS       | BROWN, DANIEL LEWIS       |                            | 10996 ASPEN RIDGE LN NW      | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Proration          | 0034523498 | WRB5473      | PENDING | 163627815     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034523498-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$89.67)  | \$0.00          | (\$89.67)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$59.77)  | \$0.00          | (\$59.77)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$149.44 |
| BUTCH, JACQUELYN MARIE    | BUTCH, JACQUELYN MARIE    |                            | 2965 DEEP COVE DR NW         | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Proration          | 0014344770 | WST7278      | PENDING | 164884104     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014344770-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/23/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$41.68)  | \$0.00          | (\$41.68)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$27.79)  | \$0.00          | (\$27.79)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$69.47  |
| CANALES, YOLANDA          | CANALES, YOLANDA          | SANTIAGO, BENJAMIN LORENZO | 701 HARRIS ST NW             | CONCORD, NC 28025          | Proration          | 0048060822 | JM8705       | PENDING | 163753182     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048060822-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/08/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$267.29) | \$0.00          | (\$267.29)   |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$178.20) | \$0.00          | (\$178.20)   |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$445.49 |
| CEVALLOS, PABLO ROLANDO   | CEVALLOS, PABLO ROLANDO   |                            | 2417 LOLA AVE                | CHARLOTTE, NC 28705        | Proration          | 0044147922 | BFA5247      | PENDING | 109989852     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044147922-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/24/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$23.34)  | \$0.00          | (\$23.34)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$11.51)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.51)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$34.85  |
| CHEN, GUAN YUAN           | CHEN, GUAN YUAN           | LEE, PEI-CHEN              | 1069 CANYON SHADOWS CT       | CARY, NC 27519             | Proration          | 0035774381 | DBD2652      | PENDING | 164773158     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0035774381-2018-2018-0000-00  | Processed in error | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$28.77)  | \$0.00          | (\$28.77)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$25.18)  | \$0.00          | (\$25.18)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$53.95  |
| CHUNN, ROY LANE           | CHUNN, ROY LANE           |                            | 450 OLD CHARLOTTE RD SW      | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Proration          | 0044625439 | VPY6500      | PENDING | 163952643     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044625439-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/10/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$42.23)  | \$0.00          | (\$42.23)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$28.15)  | \$0.00          | (\$28.15)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$70.38  |
| CHUNN, THOMAS YOUNG JR    | CHUNN, THOMAS YOUNG JR    | CHUNN, LOLA GENICE         | 1934 MALLARD POINTE DR       | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083       | Adjustment < \$100 | 0041171619 | EBX9432      | PENDING | 164374725     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0041171619-2018-2018-0000-00 | Mileage            | 07/16/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$13.91)  | \$0.00          | (\$13.91)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$12.18)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.18)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$26.09  |
| CHUNN, THOMAS YOUNG JR    | CHUNN, THOMAS YOUNG JR    |                            | 1934 MALLARD POINTE DR       | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083       | Adjustment < \$100 | 0043335093 | FEL9197      | PENDING | 164374728     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0043335093-2018-2018-0000-00 | Over Assessment    | 07/16/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$8.92)   | \$0.00          | (\$8.92)     |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$7.81)   | \$0.00          | (\$7.81)     |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$16.73  |
| CIFUENTES, ELBERT         | CIFUENTES, ELBERT         |                            | 827 ARMSTRONG PARK RD, APT H | GASTONIA, NC 28054         | Proration          | 0045420308 | FJL5440      | PENDING | 165358965     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045420308-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Totalled   | 07/29/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$70.13)  | \$0.00          | (\$70.13)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$46.75)  | \$0.00          | (\$46.75)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$116.88 |
| COOK, RUSSELL EUGENE      | COOK, RUSSELL EUGENE      |                            | 100 SPRINGWAY DR             | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081       | Proration          | 0018006876 | XYL9596      | PENDING | 165082815     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018006876-2017-2017-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/25/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$1.40)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.40)     |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$1.26)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.26)     |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$2.66   |
| COONLEY, LEWIS SELKIRK JR | COONLEY, LEWIS SELKIRK JR |                            | 10664 HIDDEN BROOK CIR       | COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80908 | Proration          | 0040274938 | FCE3465      | PENDING | 164772984     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040274938-2018-2018-0000-00  | Reg. Out of state  | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$112.62) | \$0.00          | (\$112.62)   |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$75.08)  | \$0.00          | (\$75.08)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$187.70 |
| COPELAND, LINWOOD LEE JR  | COPELAND, LINWOOD LEE JR  |                            | 1461 SHARON HILLS CT         | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083       | Proration          | 0030718825 | EAY9218      | PENDING | 165513804     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0030718825-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$47.76)  | \$0.00          | (\$47.76)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$41.79)  | \$0.00          | (\$41.79)    |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                           |                           |                            |                              |                            |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$89.55  |
| COREY, COREY,             | COREY, COREY,             |                            | 1513                         | CONCORD, NC                | Proration          | 0045324699 | DDK1574      | PENDING | 164041131     | Refund Generated due to  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/11/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$33.16)  | \$0.00          | (\$33.16)    |          |



# North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

## NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                      | Primary Owner                   | Secondary Owner          | Address 1               | Address 3              | Refund Type         | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description   | Refund Reason    | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| THOMAS LAWRENCE JR              | THOMAS LAWRENCE JR              |                          | CHADMORE LN NW          | 28027                  |                     |            |              |         |               | proration on Bill #0045324699-2018-2018-0000-00                          |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$22.10)  | \$0.00          | (\$22.10)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             |            | \$55.26         |              |
| COX, BRENDA MARIE               | COX, BRENDA MARIE               | COX, MICHAEL ROSS        | 645 WEYBURN DR NW       | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration           | 0035654266 | DMS8140      | PENDING | 164374587     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0035654266-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/16/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$68.84)  | \$0.00          | (\$68.84)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$45.89)  | \$0.00          | (\$45.89)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$114.73                |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| CRUZ, JUAN CARLOS               | CRUZ, JUAN CARLOS               |                          | 10395 RUTLEDGE RIDGE DR | HUNTERSVILLE, NC 28078 | Proration           | 0039916747 | PHJ3344      | PENDING | 164271243     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0039916747-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/15/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$11.98)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.98)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$7.98)   | \$0.00          | (\$7.98)     |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$19.96                 |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| CRUZ, JUAN CARLOS               | CRUZ, JUAN CARLOS               |                          | 10395 RUTLEDGE RIDGE DR | HUNTERSVILLE, NC 28078 | Proration           | 0044179745 | FCL2397      | PENDING | 164549124     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044179745-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$66.36)  | \$0.00          | (\$66.36)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$44.24)  | \$0.00          | (\$44.24)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$110.60                |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| CUNNINGHAM, MATTHEW MARK        | CUNNINGHAM, MATTHEW MARK        |                          | 14050 CULP RD           | GOLD HILL, NC 28071    | Proration           | 0017998671 | AW96117      | PENDING | 109360894     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0017998671-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/11/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$24.86)  | \$0.00          | (\$24.86)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR15ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.38)   | \$0.00          | (\$4.38)     |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             |            | \$29.24         |              |
| CURRO FURUTI, MICHELA CHRISTINE | CURRO FURUTI, MICHELA CHRISTINE |                          | 4080 CLOVER RD NW       | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration           | 0038736083 | EEP5152      | PENDING | 163508868     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0038736083-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/03/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$52.99)  | \$0.00          | (\$52.99)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$35.33)  | \$0.00          | (\$35.33)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$88.32                 |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| DAVIS, MELISSIA JANE            | DAVIS, MELISSIA JANE            | DAVIS, KEVIN DUANE       | 1621 CHADMORE LN NW     | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration           | 0047363013 | FCY6463      | PENDING | 164462529     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047363013-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/17/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$456.13) | \$0.00          | (\$456.13)   |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$304.09) | \$0.00          | (\$304.09)   |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$760.22                |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| DAVIS, RITCHIE ANROLD           | DAVIS, RITCHIE ANROLD           | DAVIS, CELESTE MCILVAINE | 4848 BETH LN            | HARRISBURG, NC 28075   | Proration           | 0037666859 | ZKX6938      | PENDING | 110126242     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037666859-2017-2017-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$37.20)  | \$0.00          | (\$37.20)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR07ADVL         | Tax         | (\$6.99)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.99)     |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             |            | \$44.19         |              |
| DELLAPORTA, TRACY BARBARA       | DELLAPORTA, TRACY BARBARA       |                          | 73 WAYNE CT SE          | CONCORD, NC 28025      | Proration           | 0045992082 | FLE4200      | PENDING | 163403979     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045992082-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$22.99)  | \$0.00          | (\$22.99)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$15.33)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.33)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$38.32                 |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| DERANGULA, VENKATESWARLU        | DERANGULA, VENKATESWARLU        |                          | 9930 LEGOLAS LN         | CHARLOTTE, NC 28269    | Proration           | 0048358957 | FEK8911      | PENDING | 164634834     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048358957-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/19/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$117.18) | (\$5.85)        | (\$123.03)   |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$78.12)  | (\$3.91)        | (\$82.03)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$205.06                |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| DISHER, MELINDA WIDENER         | DISHER, MELINDA WIDENER         |                          | 825 LANTERN WAY         | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081   | Proration           | 0035745760 | DISHER       | PENDING | 164271561     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0035745760-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/15/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$75.63)  | \$0.00          | (\$75.63)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$66.18)  | \$0.00          | (\$66.18)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$141.81                |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| DOBRE, STEFAN                   | DOBRE, STEFAN                   |                          | 3246 WESTRIDGE LN SW    | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration           | 0037422658 | BLM4085      | PENDING | 163628409     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037422658-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$28.26)  | \$0.00          | (\$28.26)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$18.84)  | \$0.00          | (\$18.84)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$47.10                 |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| DRYE, JAMES EDWIN               | DRYE, JAMES EDWIN               |                          | 3580 CHELWOOD DR NW     | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Adjustment >= \$100 | 0049089542 | CL46251      | PENDING | 165082236     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0049089542-2019-2019-0000-00 | Over Assessment  | 07/25/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$106.96) | \$0.00          | (\$106.96)   |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        | C102ADVL            |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Tax              | (\$69.38)   | \$0.00     | (\$69.38)       |              |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        | C102ADVL            |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Vehicle Fee      | \$0.00      | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$176.34                |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| DUNAGAN, CAYSON HARRIS          | DUNAGAN, CAYSON HARRIS          |                          | 126 POINTER CT SE       | CONCORD, NC 28025      | Proration           | 0044894216 | FJN1932      | PENDING | 163404588     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044894216-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Totalled | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$9.48)   | \$0.00          | (\$9.48)     |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$6.32)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.32)     |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$15.80                 |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| DUNHAM, KISHANA                 | DUNHAM, KISHANA                 |                          | 909 RHODE ISLAND AVE    | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083   | Proration           | 0036793708 | ELJ5709      | PENDING | 165082296     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036793708-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/25/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$70.90)  | \$0.00          | (\$70.90)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$62.04)  | \$0.00          | (\$62.04)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
| Refund                          |                                 |                          | \$132.94                |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |
| EASLEY, DARRIN EUGENE           | EASLEY, DARRIN EUGENE           |                          | 8200 MIDDLETON CIR      | HARRISBURG, NC 28075   | Proration           | 0018020321 | BCW2819      | PENDING | 110125956     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018020321-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$20.99)  | \$0.00          | (\$20.99)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR07ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.37)   | \$0.00          | (\$4.37)     |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             |            | \$25.36         |              |
| EDWARDS, MICHAEL DOUGLAS        | EDWARDS, MICHAEL DOUGLAS        |                          | 4489 RANCHWAY DR SW     | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration           | 0045202202 | FJN9942      | PENDING | 164374611     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045202202-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/16/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$57.59)  | \$0.00          | (\$57.59)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$38.39)  | \$0.00          | (\$38.39)    |
|                                 |                                 |                          |                         |                        |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                | Primary Owner             | Secondary Owner | Address 1               | Address 3                | Refund Type        | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description  | Refund Reason    | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |            |          |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|---|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| EIMER, GWEN MARIE         | EIMER, GWEN MARIE         |                 | 1383 KENT DOWNS AVE SW  | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0041021381 | PJF8007      | PENDING | 164041185     | 2018-0000-00<br>Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0041021381-2018-2018-0000-00 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/11/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$17.39)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | \$95.98    |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$11.59)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$11.59)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$28.98  |
| FLYNN, BEVERLY BUNCH      | FLYNN, BEVERLY BUNCH      |                 | 203 MORRISON RD         | MIDLAND, NC 28107        | Proration          | 0042947955 | TNW4764      | PENDING | 110342880     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042947955-2017-2017-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$72.60)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$72.60)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | FR14ADVL         | Tax         | (\$6.22)   | \$0.00          |              | (\$6.22)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$78.82  |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |            |          |
| FRAZIER, BENJAMIN KEITH   | FRAZIER, BENJAMIN KEITH   |                 | 6100 US HIGHWAY 601 S   | CONCORD, NC 28025        | Adjustment < \$100 | 0049115843 | XTY6567      | PENDING | 220109620     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0049115843-2019-2019-0000                   | Situation error  | 07/25/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | \$0.00     | \$0.01          | Refund       | \$0.01     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$19.78)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$19.78)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$30.00)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$30.00)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | FR04ADVL         | Tax         | \$3.09     | \$0.15          |              | \$3.24     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          | Refund             | \$47.52    |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |            |          |
| FRAZIER, GWEN GALE        | FRAZIER, GWEN GALE        |                 | 400 N EAST AVE          | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083     | Adjustment < \$100 | 0035392464 | CJN9552      | PENDING | 164270883     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0035392464-2018-2018-0000-00                | SLVG or RBLT TTL | 07/15/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$6.72)   | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$6.72)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$5.88)   | \$0.00          |              | (\$5.88)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$12.60  |
| FURR, MICHAEL NANCE       | FURR, MICHAEL NANCE       |                 | 2750 THISTLE BROOK DR   | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0041876875 | HT9034       | PENDING | 163628076     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0041876875-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$97.17)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$97.17)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$85.02)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$85.02)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$182.19 |
| FURR, RICKY LEE           | FURR, RICKY LEE           |                 | 627 OLD CHARLOTTE RD SW | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Adjustment < \$100 | 0018009620 | VVA2027      | PENDING | 164270871     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0018009620-2018-2018-0000-00                | Damage           | 07/15/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$38.34)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$38.34)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$25.56)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$25.56)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$63.90  |
| GARRISON, LORI CRANFIELD  | GARRISON, LORI CRANFIELD  |                 | 14 CHOCPAW PLACE        | PALMYRA, VA 22963        | Proration          | 0046966199 | BHV2365      | PENDING | 165188583     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046966199-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$28.14)  | (\$1.41)        | Refund       | (\$28.55)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$24.62)  | (\$1.23)        |              | (\$25.85)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$55.40  |
| GOBBI, DAVID PETER        | GOBBI, DAVID PETER        |                 | 6068 CREEKVIEW CT       | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration          | 0048959661 | HBY4032      | PENDING | 109698970     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048959661-2019-2019-0000-00                 | Tag Surrender    | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$209.32) | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$209.32) |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$100.42) | \$0.00          |              | (\$100.42) |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$309.74 |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |            |          |
| GOODE, ANDREA MADDOX      | GOODE, ANDREA MADDOX      |                 | 905 HOLSHOUSER RD       | ROCKWELL, NC 28138       | Proration          | 0046007832 | DDS2835      | PENDING | 109848416     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046007832-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$45.41)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$45.41)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | FR04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.73)   | \$0.00          |              | (\$4.73)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$50.14  |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |            |          |
| GRIFFIN, WESLEY ALEXANDER | GRIFFIN, WESLEY ALEXANDER |                 | 563 BRIGHTLEAF PL NW    | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0035264243 | PEN4747      | PENDING | 163404426     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0035264243-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$8.48)   | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$8.48)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$5.65)   | \$0.00          |              | (\$5.65)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$14.13  |
| HARKEY, LYNN MCDANIEL     | HARKEY, LYNN MCDANIEL     |                 | 1504 LA FOREST LN       | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0042566656 | FEK9407      | PENDING | 108936744     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042566656-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$118.53) | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$118.53) |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | FR11ADVL         | Tax         | (\$11.19)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$11.19)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$129.72 |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |            |          |
| HARRISON, MARY KATHLEEN   | HARRISON, MARY KATHLEEN   |                 | 1345 TROTTER CIR        | MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124 | Proration          | 0040485614 | EHP5434      | PENDING | 109699298     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040485614-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$70.69)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$70.69)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | FR16ADVL         | Tax         | (\$10.11)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$10.11)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$80.80  |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |            |          |
| HARTSELL, MARK SHAWN      | HARTSELL, MARK SHAWN      |                 | 3738 FIELDCREST CIR NW  | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0042434990 | EMD9150      | PENDING | 164131365     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042434990-2017-2017-0000-00                 | Vehicle Totalled | 07/12/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$17.95)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$17.95)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$12.31)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$12.31)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$30.26  |
| HILTON, RAY ALLEN         | HILTON, RAY ALLEN         |                 | 153 SOFTWIND LN         | CONCORD, NC 28025        | Proration          | 0000870436 | PZH5783      | PENDING | 110126234     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000870436-2017-2017-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$1.89)   | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$1.89)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | FR04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$0.15)   | \$0.00          |              | (\$0.15)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$2.04   |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |            |          |
| HINES, KATHERINE EKMAN    | HINES, KATHERINE EKMAN    | HINES, JOSEPH M | 1024 CASTLE ROCK CT     | CONCORD, NC 28025        | Proration          | 0040141997 | PHL1349      | PENDING | 109756148     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040141997-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/19/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$47.59)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$47.59)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | FR04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.96)   | \$0.00          |              | (\$4.96)   |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$52.55  |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              |            |          |
| HOLMES, EDITH ELIZABETH   | HOLMES, EDITH ELIZABETH   |                 | 313 SOUTHERN ES ST      | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081     | Proration          | 0024558542 | DBS5199      | PENDING | 164635230     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0024558542-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Sold     | 07/19/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$59.95)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$59.95)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$52.46)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$52.46)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$112.41 |
| HUANG, JIN XIA            | HUANG, JIN XIA            |                 | 645 PEACE HAVEN RD      | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083     | Proration          | 0045053120 | CML7714      | PENDING | 164462307     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045053120-2018-2018-0000-00                 | Vehicle Totalled | 07/17/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$39.88)  | \$0.00          | Refund       | (\$39.88)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$34.90)  | \$0.00          |              | (\$34.90)  |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             | Ci04ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          |              | \$0.00     |          |
|                           |                           |                 |                         |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |   |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 |              | Refund     | \$74.78  |



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                 | Primary Owner              | Secondary Owner           | Address 1                 | Address 3                | Refund Type        | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description   | Refund Reason    | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| HUNEYCUTT, MAURIE DELEE    | HUNEYCUTT, MAURIE DELEE    | HUNEYCUTT, SHERRIE MORGAN | 4500 VINCENT ST           | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081     | Proration          | 0000872184 | ZZY1560      | PENDING | 110342754     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000872184-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$5.70)   | \$0.00          | (\$5.70)     |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$0.79)   | \$0.00          | (\$0.79)     |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$6.49     |                 |              |
| HUSKEY, VICKI KROEGER      | HUSKEY, VICKI KROEGER      |                           | 527 WELLBOURNE CT NW      | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0037012352 | SNA1632      | PENDING | 164041386     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037012352-2017-2017-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/11/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$27.01)  | \$0.00          | (\$27.01)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$18.52)  | \$0.00          | (\$18.52)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$45.53    |                 |              |
| JARRELL, KELLY LEN         | JARRELL, KELLY LEN         |                           | 5600 BARRIER STORE RD     | MOUNT PLEASANT, NC 28124 | Proration          | 0034994832 | ADM4835      | PENDING | 108936592     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034994832-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$96.09)  | \$0.00          | (\$96.09)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR13ADVL         | Tax         | (\$12.28)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.28)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$108.37   |                 |              |
| JASTI, SASIDHAR            | JASTI, SASIDHAR            |                           | 4853 BENHILL DR           | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration          | 0014324953 | PJC1335      | PENDING | 165676248     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014324953-2017-2017-0000-00  | Vehicle Totalled | 07/31/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$57.47)  | \$0.00          | (\$57.47)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR19ADVL         | Tax         | (\$10.79)  | \$0.00          | (\$10.79)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$13.01)  | \$0.00          | (\$13.01)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$81.27    |                 |              |
| JENKS, ALEXIA KAITLEN DAWN | JENKS, ALEXIA KAITLEN DAWN |                           | 4344 MACKENZIE CT SW      | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0048569203 | HBR2948      | PENDING | 163628328     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048569203-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Totalled | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$49.03)  | \$0.00          | (\$49.03)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$32.69)  | \$0.00          | (\$32.69)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$96.72    |                 |              |
| JOHNSTON, BARBARA PORTER   | JOHNSTON, BARBARA PORTER   |                           | 4798 EAGLES GLEN CT SW    | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0014337574 | BBB3145      | PENDING | 165189267     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014337574-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$48.24)  | \$0.00          | (\$48.24)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$32.16)  | \$0.00          | (\$32.16)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$80.40    |                 |              |
| JONES, TRISA LEVONNE       | JONES, TRISA LEVONNE       | JONES, JOHN HENRY         | 2278 LAURENS DR           | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0037562584 | CML1927      | PENDING | 165514278     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037562584-2017-2017-0000-00  | Vehicle Totalled | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$16.60)  | \$0.00          | (\$16.60)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$14.94)  | \$0.00          | (\$14.94)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI04ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$31.54    |                 |              |
| JULIAN PICHARDO, ZAIDY     | JULIAN PICHARDO, ZAIDY     |                           | 383 MORNING DEW DR        | CONCORD, NC 28025        | Proration          | 0034008252 | EFJ9807      | PENDING | 164462571     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034008252-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/17/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$46.58)  | \$0.00          | (\$46.58)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$31.06)  | \$0.00          | (\$31.06)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$77.64    |                 |              |
| KAYLOR, JAMES EUGENE       | KAYLOR, JAMES EUGENE       |                           | 4218 ABERNATHY PL         | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration          | 0034983892 | 5Y7699       | PENDING | 109583688     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0034983892-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/16/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$31.59)  | \$0.00          | (\$31.59)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$15.58)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.58)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$47.17    |                 |              |
| KING, JAMES JOSEPH JR      | KING, JAMES JOSEPH JR      | KING, REBECCA MARIE       | 2217 APPLGATE DR          | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Proration          | 0030093876 | DKZ6400      | PENDING | 164984811     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0030093876-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Totalled | 07/24/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$63.18)  | \$0.00          | (\$63.18)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$55.28)  | \$0.00          | (\$55.28)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI04ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$118.46   |                 |              |
| KOENIG, PHILIP WILLIAM     | KOENIG, PHILIP WILLIAM     |                           | 133 WILDWOOD RD APT 235   | NEWPORT, NC 28570        | Adjustment < \$100 | 0049034134 | ECL5714      | PENDING | 164883402     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0049034134-2018-2018-0000-00 | Military         | 07/23/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$47.74)  | (\$2.39)        | (\$50.13)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$31.82)  | (\$1.59)        | (\$33.41)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$98.54    |                 |              |
| KRUM, BRIAN DAVID          | KRUM, BRIAN DAVID          | KRUM, JELENA PUTNAM       | 9121 KENSINGTON FOREST DR | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration          | 0014344184 | YWF2369      | PENDING | 109699262     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014344184-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$40.39)  | \$0.00          | (\$40.39)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$19.92)  | \$0.00          | (\$19.92)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$60.31    |                 |              |
| LAMB, BRIAN EDWARD         | LAMB, BRIAN EDWARD         |                           | 576 PEIGLER ST NW         | CONCORD, NC 28027        | Adjustment < \$100 | 0048991975 | HBR3361      | PENDING | 164270892     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0048991975-2019-2019-0000-00 | Mileage          | 07/15/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$30.58)  | \$0.00          | (\$30.58)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$19.83)  | \$0.00          | (\$19.83)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$50.41    |                 |              |
| LAWRENCE, RICHARD ALAN JR  | LAWRENCE, RICHARD ALAN JR  |                           | 7008 WINDING CEDAR TRL    | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration          | 0042690673 | DMW3670      | PENDING | 109583208     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042690673-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/16/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$120.36) | \$0.00          | (\$120.36)   |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$59.34)  | \$0.00          | (\$59.34)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$179.70   |                 |              |
| LONG, JOSEPH DAVID         | LONG, JOSEPH DAVID         |                           | 8201 CAMELOT DR           | HARRISBURG, NC 28075     | Proration          | 0045391675 | JJ7949       | PENDING | 109756492     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045391675-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/19/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$15.41)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.41)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$7.60)   | \$0.00          | (\$7.60)     |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$23.01    |                 |              |
| LOPEZ, MARIO ORLANDO       | LOPEZ, MARIO ORLANDO       |                           | 1006 CALIFORNIA ST        | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083     | Proration          | 0048707622 | HBL4175      | PENDING | 164772162     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048707622-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$171.56) | \$0.00          | (\$171.56)   |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$150.12) | \$0.00          | (\$150.12)   |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI04ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$321.68   |                 |              |
| MANRING, JOHNNY BELINDA    | MANRING, JOHNNY BELINDA    |                           | 51 IRISH POTATO RD        | CONCORD, NC 28025        | Proration          | 0014306870 | BBR5049      | PENDING | 110125730     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014306870-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$11.94)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.94)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR03ADVL         | Tax         | (\$0.99)   | \$0.00          | (\$0.99)     |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | Refund           |             | \$12.93    |                 |              |
| MARCH, SANDRA              | MARCH, SANDRA              | MARCH, MATTHEW            | 2072 SAMANTHA DR          | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083     | Proration          | 0009644771 | BMM9812      | PENDING | 163405218     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill                                | Vehicle Sold     | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$45.60)  | \$0.00          | (\$45.60)    |
|                            |                            |                           |                           |                          |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | CI04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$39.90)  | \$0.00          | (\$39.90)    |





# North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

## NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                 | Primary Owner              | Secondary Owner         | Address 1               | Address 3            | Refund Type         | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description   | Refund Reason    | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |          |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| BOEHL                      | BOEHL                      | STANLEY                 |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               | #0009644771-2018-2018-0000-00  |                  |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$85.50  |
| MARTIN, KIMBERLY JOHNSON   | MARTIN, KIMBERLY JOHNSON   | MARTIN, MARK ANTHONY    | 169 POPLAR WOODS DR     | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration           | 0018041544 | 4903ST       | PENDING | 109301868     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018041544-2017-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/10/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$36.43)  | \$0.00          | (\$36.43)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR11ADVL         | Tax         | (\$3.54)   | \$0.00          | (\$3.54)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$39.97  |
| MCKEEL, RICHARD LESLIE     | MCKEEL, RICHARD LESLIE     | MCKEEL, DEBRA LEE       | PO BOX 303              | MIDLAND, NC 28107    | Adjustment >= \$100 | 0048963377 | RRX6727      | PENDING | 219027804     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0048963377-2019-2019-0000    | Situs error      | 07/15/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$205.73) | \$0.00          | (\$205.73)   |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$30.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$30.00)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C106ADVL         | Tax         | \$94.29    | \$0.00          | \$94.29      |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$141.44 |
| MCMANUS, JERRY ALLEN       | MCMANUS, JERRY ALLEN       | MCMANUS, JANE HANCOCK   | 11454 CHARLESTOW NE WAY | LOCUST, NC 28097     | Adjustment < \$100  | 0036456642 | EBW6173      | PENDING | 219696236     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0036456642-2018-2018-0000-00 | Over Assessment  | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$43.41)  | \$0.00          | (\$43.41)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C105ADVL         | Tax         | (\$21.70)  | \$0.00          | (\$21.70)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C105ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR05ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.82)   | \$0.00          | (\$4.82)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$69.93  |
| MCMANUS, JERRY DALE        | MCMANUS, JERRY DALE        |                         | 2124 CANDLEWOOD DR NW   | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration           | 0014341605 | ZRS9578      | PENDING | 165358110     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014341605-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/29/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$34.66)  | \$0.00          | (\$34.66)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$23.11)  | \$0.00          | (\$23.11)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$57.77  |
| MICHETTI, JOHN ANTHONY     | MICHETTI, JOHN ANTHONY     | MICHETTI, JAN ELLINGTON | 3204 HUNTLEY PL SW      | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration           | 0029411518 | DDK9306      | PENDING | 164462946     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0029411518-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/17/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$12.64)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.64)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$8.42)   | \$0.00          | (\$8.42)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$21.06  |
| MNINSKI, PATRICE JACQUES   | MNINSKI, PATRICE JACQUES   |                         | 206 JONATHON CT         | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Proration           | 0048821349 | HBZ1639      | PENDING | 164462211     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048821349-2019-2019-0000-00  | Tag Surrender    | 07/17/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$140.59) | \$0.00          | (\$140.59)   |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$119.69) | \$0.00          | (\$119.69)   |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$30.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$30.00)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$290.28 |
| MONETTI, NICHOLAS JOHN     | MONETTI, NICHOLAS JOHN     |                         | 200 VIRGINA ST SE       | CONCORD, NC 28025    | Proration           | 0042899622 | EMT1081      | PENDING | 164131425     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042899622-2017-2017-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/12/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$2.05)   | (\$0.32)        | (\$2.37)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$1.41)   | \$0.13          | (\$1.28)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$3.65   |
| MOORE, EDWARD LOUIS        | MOORE, EDWARD LOUIS        |                         | 192 CAMILLA PL SE APT 2 | CONCORD, NC 28025    | Proration           | 0048646654 | HBR3108      | PENDING | 163862043     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048646654-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/09/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$38.01)  | \$0.00          | (\$38.01)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$25.35)  | \$0.00          | (\$25.35)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$63.36  |
| MORRIS, BARBARA STIREWALT  | MORRIS, BARBARA STIREWALT  |                         | 781 MOTT SHUE DR SW     | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Adjustment < \$100  | 0038292888 | ADT5151      | PENDING | 165513843     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0038292888-2018-2018-0000-00 | Damage           | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$6.30)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.30)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.20)   | \$0.00          | (\$4.20)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$10.50  |
| MORRIS, JAMES EDWARD       | MORRIS, JAMES EDWARD       |                         | 2525 OLD ASHWORTH LN NW | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration           | 0024341347 | DBA5261      | PENDING | 164374977     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0024341347-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/16/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$19.53)  | \$0.00          | (\$19.53)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$13.02)  | \$0.00          | (\$13.02)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$32.55  |
| MULUPURI, VAMSY KRISHNA    | MULUPURI, VAMSY KRISHNA    |                         | 4440 MILL LANDING DR    | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Adjustment < \$100  | 0036439782 | ECT9406      | PENDING | 108838082     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0036439782-2018-             | SLVG or RBLT TTL | 07/01/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$13.02)  | \$0.00          | (\$13.02)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$6.42)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.42)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$19.44  |
| MUNOZ, ALEJANDRO           | MUNOZ, ALEJANDRO           |                         | 1135 TIMBER PL SE       | CONCORD, NC 28025    | Proration           | 0046650659 | PLK2063      | PENDING | 163403994     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046650659-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$107.57) | \$0.00          | (\$107.57)   |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$71.71)  | \$0.00          | (\$71.71)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$179.28 |
| NANDIKANTI, RAGHUNATHA RAO | NANDIKANTI, RAGHUNATHA RAO |                         | 9330 SWIMMING DR        | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Proration           | 0040705602 | FCE4895      | PENDING | 109989948     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040705602-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/24/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$126.97) | \$0.00          | (\$126.97)   |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$62.60)  | \$0.00          | (\$62.60)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$189.57 |
| NARAIN, MATTHEW SEEPALU    | NARAIN, MATTHEW SEEPALU    |                         | 1061 PINEY CHURCH RD    | CONCORD, NC 28025    | Proration           | 0045793703 | PHT9478      | PENDING | 109421032     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045793703-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/12/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$97.25)  | (\$4.86)        | (\$102.11)   |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$10.13)  | (\$0.51)        | (\$10.64)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$112.75 |
| NAYAL, RIM                 | NAYAL, RIM                 | KUDSI, LAMIS            | 4133 BURNAGE HALL RD    | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Adjustment < \$100  | 0047718467 | FHH2278      | PENDING | 109922272     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0047718467-2018-             | Damage           | 07/23/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$3.60)   | \$0.00          | (\$3.60)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$1.78)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.78)     |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$5.38   |
| NGUYEN, LONG XUAN          | NGUYEN, LONG XUAN          |                         | 9529 MILLEN DR          | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Proration           | 0047428125 | HAA7561      | PENDING | 110342690     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047428125-2018-              | Vehicle Sold     | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$51.94)  | \$0.00          | (\$51.94)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             | FR07ADVL         | Tax         | (\$10.82)  | \$0.00          | (\$10.82)    |          |
|                            |                            |                         |                         |                      |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                  |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$62.76  |
| OLEWINE, OLEWINE,          | OLEWINE,                   |                         | 8811                    | HARRISBURG,          | Proration           | 0000823607 | AJW8432      | PENDING | 108936614     | Refund Generated due to  | Vehicle Sold     | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$23.10)  | \$0.00          | (\$23.10)    |          |



# North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

## NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                   | Primary Owner                | Secondary Owner      | Address 1                 | Address 3              | Refund Type        | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description   | Refund Reason      | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| JOHN MATTHEW                 | JOHN MATTHEW                 |                      | SAVANNAH RD               | NC 28075               |                    |            |              |         |               | proration on Bill #0000823607-2018-                                      |                    |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$11.39)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.39)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$34.49      |
| PARKER, JOSEPH MARSHALL      | PARKER, JOSEPH MARSHALL      |                      | 8465 FLOWES STORE RD      | CONCORD, NC 28025      | Proration          | 0041990018 | FEH2112      | PENDING | 109756562     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0041990018-2018-              | Vehicle Sold       | 07/19/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$17.92)  | \$0.00          | (\$17.92)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | FR14ADVL         | Tax         | (\$1.49)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.49)     |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$19.41      |
| PAVKOV, ROCKY LEE            | PAVKOV, ROCKY LEE            |                      | 1389 OVERLEA PL NW        | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration          | 0048476943 | HAA7893      | PENDING | 164634486     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0048476943-2018-2018-0000-00  | Reg. Out of state  | 07/19/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$26.34)  | \$0.00          | (\$26.34)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$17.55)  | \$0.00          | (\$17.55)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$43.89      |
| PENA, NOEL MARIE RUI         | PENA, NOEL MARIE RUI         |                      | 428 SUTRO FOREST DR NW    | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Adjustment < \$100 | 0043244664 | FER6854      | PENDING | 163861734     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0043244664-2018-2018-0000-00 | SLVG or RBLT TTL   | 07/09/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$13.47)  | \$0.00          | (\$13.47)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$8.97)   | \$0.00          | (\$8.97)     |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$22.44      |
| PITMAN, SYLVIA LYNN          | PITMAN, SYLVIA LYNN          |                      | 577 FOXWOOD DR SE         | CONCORD, NC 28025      | Proration          | 0037627981 | EEP1315      | PENDING | 164773080     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0037627981-2017-2017-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$11.86)  | (\$1.12)        | (\$12.98)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$8.14)   | (\$0.18)        | (\$8.32)     |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$21.30      |
| PLOTT, JOE LINK              | PLOTT, JOE LINK              |                      | 242 CENTRAL HEIGHTS DR SW | CONCORD, NC 28025      | Proration          | 0014334854 | BK73535      | PENDING | 109420846     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014334854-2018-              | Vehicle Sold       | 07/12/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$18.53)  | \$0.00          | (\$18.53)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | FR02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$3.60)   | \$0.00          | (\$3.60)     |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$22.13      |
| PURVIS, JAMES ALAN           | PURVIS, JAMES ALAN           |                      | 3081 HELMSLEY CT          | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration          | 0045008345 | 71P4SM       | PENDING | 163628664     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045008345-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$36.71)  | \$0.00          | (\$36.71)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$32.12)  | \$0.00          | (\$32.12)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$68.83      |
| PURVIS, JAMES ALAN           | PURVIS, JAMES ALAN           |                      | 3081 HELMSLEY CT          | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration          | 0036588080 | 6S5997       | PENDING | 163628667     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036588080-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$14.04)  | \$0.00          | (\$14.04)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$12.28)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.28)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$26.32      |
| RAPACHETTA, CAROL JEAN       | RAPACHETTA, CAROL JEAN       |                      | 1020 OAK TRAIL CIR        | CONCORD, NC 28025      | Proration          | 0041886691 | PJF2600      | PENDING | 110450528     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0041886691-2018-              | Vehicle Sold       | 07/31/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$37.63)  | \$0.00          | (\$37.63)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | FR03ADVL         | Tax         | (\$3.13)   | \$0.00          | (\$3.13)     |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$40.76      |
| RELIABLE WOODWORKS INC       | RELIABLE WOODWORKS INC       | AIRHEART, JOSH WORTH | 2989 OLD SALISBURY RD     | CONCORD, NC 28025      | Proration          | 0014308680 | AM3898       | PENDING | 110450452     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014308680-2018-              | Vehicle Sold       | 07/31/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$20.40)  | \$0.00          | (\$20.40)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | FR03ADVL         | Tax         | (\$1.70)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.70)     |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$22.10      |
| RICE, EMORY JAMES LEE        | RICE, EMORY JAMES LEE        |                      | 518 SOUTHAMPTON DR NW     | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration          | 0040547593 | DKE8894      | PENDING | 164548833     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040547593-2018-2018-0000-00  | Processed in error | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$22.35)  | (\$1.11)        | (\$23.46)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$14.90)  | (\$0.75)        | (\$15.65)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$39.11      |
| RILEY, KIMBERLY MICHELLE     | RILEY, KIMBERLY MICHELLE     |                      | 20 ALLEGHENY RUN          | SIMPSONVILLE, SC 29681 | Proration          | 0043817013 | TTA9289      | PENDING | 108837970     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0043817013-2018-              | Reg. Out of state  | 07/01/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$91.97)  | (\$4.60)        | (\$96.57)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$45.35)  | (\$2.27)        | (\$47.62)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$144.19     |
| RIVERA, MICHAEL ANGELO JR    | RIVERA, MICHAEL ANGELO JR    |                      | 6625 THISTLE DOWN DR      | HARRISBURG, NC 28075   | Proration          | 0042490068 | 7A7735       | PENDING | 110238802     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0042490068-2018-              | Vehicle Sold       | 07/29/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$29.82)  | \$0.00          | (\$29.82)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$14.70)  | \$0.00          | (\$14.70)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$44.52      |
| RODRIGUEZ, MANUEL ANGEL      | RODRIGUEZ, MANUEL ANGEL      |                      | 639 LORAIN AVE NW         | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration          | 0045810591 | EEA2690      | PENDING | 163753317     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045810591-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/08/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$6.48)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.48)     |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.32)   | \$0.00          | (\$4.32)     |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$10.80      |
| RUSSO, FRANK VINCENT         | RUSSO, FRANK VINCENT         |                      | 1336 EISENHOWER PL NW     | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration          | 0036415875 | VYJ5319      | PENDING | 164548851     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036415875-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold       | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$82.44)  | \$0.00          | (\$82.44)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$54.96)  | \$0.00          | (\$54.96)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$152.40     |
| SAMALA, SRIKANTH REDDY       | SAMALA, SRIKANTH REDDY       |                      | 8405 SOCIETY ST           | CHARLOTTE, NC 28277    | Proration          | 0031516356 | CBE7296      | PENDING | 164375550     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0031516356-2017-2017-0000-00  | Processed in error | 07/16/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$18.76)  | \$0.00          | (\$18.76)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$12.86)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.86)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$31.62      |
| SANDERS, ALISHA MICHELLE     | SANDERS, ALISHA MICHELLE     |                      | 2865 MONTFORD AVE NW      | CONCORD, NC 28027      | Proration          | 0046641091 | PLK2140      | PENDING | 165358374     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046641091-2018-2018-0000-00  | Other Errors       | 07/29/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$26.75)  | \$0.00          | (\$26.75)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$17.84)  | \$0.00          | (\$17.84)    |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$44.59      |
| SAVANI, ROHITKUMAR LALGIBHAI | SAVANI, ROHITKUMAR LALGIBHAI | SAVANI, SMIT R       | 9017 KENSINGTON FOREST DR | HARRISBURG, NC 28075   | Proration          | 0026714875 | DEK7243      | PENDING | 110450458     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0026714875-2018-              | Vehicle Sold       | 07/31/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$324.83) | \$0.00          | (\$324.83)   |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$160.16) | \$0.00          | (\$160.16)   |
|                              |                              |                      |                           |                        |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                    |             |                  |             |            | Refund          | \$484.99     |





# North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

## NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                       | Primary Owner                    | Secondary Owner         | Address 1                 | Address 3                  | Refund Type         | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description   | Refund Reason     | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |          |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
| SCHWARTZ, FLOYD RAY              | SCHWARTZ, FLOYD RAY              | SCHWARTZ, LAURENE MARY  | 3030 ARBOR KNL            | CONCORD, NC 28025          | Adjustment < \$100  | 0047807901 | EMV5088      | PENDING | 109922218     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0047807901-2018-             | SLVG or RBLT TTL  | 07/23/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$27.45)  | \$0.00          | (\$27.45)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | FR04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$2.86)   | \$0.00          | (\$2.86)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$30.31  |
| SEITZ, DAVID LOUIS JR            | SEITZ, DAVID LOUIS JR            |                         | 1412 CHADMORE LN SW       | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Adjustment >= \$100 | 0037728905 | XVD8215      | PENDING | 165358494     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0037728905-2018-2018-0000-00 | Damage            | 07/29/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$167.90) | \$0.00          | (\$167.90)   |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$111.94) | \$0.00          | (\$111.94)   |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$279.84 |
| SEKERES, KATALIN BELTEKI         | SEKERES, KATALIN BELTEKI         |                         | 3050 CLOVER RD NW         | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Proration           | 0041060004 | FCY5706      | PENDING | 164131797     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0041060004-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/12/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$32.51)  | \$0.00          | (\$32.51)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$21.67)  | \$0.00          | (\$21.67)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$54.18  |
| SELLERS, MONTY ALLEN             | SELLERS, MONTY ALLEN             |                         | 7420 MILLBROOK RD         | HARRISBURG, NC 28075       | Proration           | 0044406566 | FHF7208      | PENDING | 110450468     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044406566-2018-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/31/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$7.23)   | \$0.00          | (\$7.23)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$3.57)   | \$0.00          | (\$3.57)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$10.80  |
| SHAVER, CHESTER LEE              | SHAVER, CHESTER LEE              | SHAVER, BETTY HAIGLER   | 578 CAMROSE CIR NE        | CONCORD, NC 28025          | Proration           | 0014330769 | XXC3486      | PENDING | 163862010     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014330769-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/09/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$28.38)  | \$0.00          | (\$28.38)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$18.92)  | \$0.00          | (\$18.92)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$47.30  |
| SHRESTHA, JAGRIT                 | SHRESTHA, JAGRIT                 |                         | 8318 BRETON WAY           | HARRISBURG, NC 28075       | Proration           | 0036739542 | EKC6163      | PENDING | 110054760     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036739542-2018-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/25/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$11.02)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.02)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$5.43)   | \$0.00          | (\$5.43)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$16.45  |
| SIGLIN, MOLLY KATHRYN MCLAUGHLIN | SIGLIN, MOLLY KATHRYN MCLAUGHLIN |                         | 5424 N NEVADA AVE APT 108 | COLORADO SPRINGS, CO 80918 | Proration           | 0045582919 | DBR7256      | PENDING | 109756586     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045582919-2018-              | Vehicle Totalled  | 07/19/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$18.62)  | (\$0.93)        | (\$19.55)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI06ADVL         | Tax         | (\$5.17)   | (\$0.26)        | (\$5.43)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$24.98  |
| SMATHERS, MICHAEL JAY            | SMATHERS, MICHAEL JAY            | SMATHERS, AMANDA BELL   | 8909 BROOKDALE CT NE      | ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87113      | Proration           | 0044392461 | FJN6973      | PENDING | 109989982     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0044392461-2018-              | Reg. Out of state | 07/24/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$33.92)  | \$0.00          | (\$33.92)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$16.72)  | \$0.00          | (\$16.72)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$50.64  |
| SMATHERS, MICHAEL JAY            | SMATHERS, MICHAEL JAY            | SMATHERS, AMANDA BELL   | 8909 BROOKDALE CT NE      | ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87113      | Proration           | 0014302604 | XWN9413      | PENDING | 109989978     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014302604-2018-              | Reg. Out of state | 07/24/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$61.92)  | \$0.00          | (\$61.92)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI01ADVL         | Tax         | (\$30.53)  | \$0.00          | (\$30.53)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$92.45  |
| SMITH, BRIAN EUGENE              | SMITH, BRIAN EUGENE              |                         | 163 SPENCER AVE NW        | CONCORD, NC 28025          | Proration           | 0040241330 | PHT1303      | PENDING | 164548776     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0040241330-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$6.57)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.57)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.38)   | \$0.00          | (\$4.38)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$10.95  |
| SMITH, EVELYN MAY                | SMITH, EVELYN MAY                | SMITH, ROBERT ANDREW    | 5506 HISTORIC SPRINGS DR  | CONCORD, NC 28025          | Proration           | 0000822803 | YTD1629      | PENDING | 109005986     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000822803-2018-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/03/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$19.29)  | \$0.00          | (\$19.29)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | FR16ADVL         | Tax         | (\$2.76)   | \$0.00          | (\$2.76)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$22.05  |
| SMITH, JERRET ANDREW             | SMITH, JERRET ANDREW             | SMITH, MEKENZIE FINCHER | 306 VALLEY GLENN CT NW    | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Adjustment < \$100  | 0049160283 | FHH1209      | PENDING | 220684956     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0049160283-2018-2018-0000    | Situs error       | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$17.95)  | \$0.00          | (\$17.95)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | FR16ADVL         | Tax         | \$3.85     | \$0.00          | \$3.85       |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$29.10  |
| SMITH, JERRET ANDREW             | SMITH, JERRET ANDREW             | SMITH, MEKENZIE FINCHER | 306 VALLEY GLENN CT NW    | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Adjustment >= \$100 | 0043623423 | ELX2070      | PENDING | 220685132     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0043623423-2018-2018-0000    | Situs error       | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$118.13) | \$0.00          | (\$118.13)   |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | FR16ADVL         | Tax         | \$25.35    | \$0.00          | \$25.35      |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$107.78 |
| SMITH, RICHARD ALAN              | SMITH, RICHARD ALAN              |                         | 142 UNION ST S            | CONCORD, NC 28025          | Proration           | 0018017427 | AV26265      | PENDING | 163509483     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018017427-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/03/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$2.88)   | \$0.00          | (\$2.88)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$1.92)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.92)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$19.80  |
| SMITH, ROBERT EUGENE             | SMITH, ROBERT EUGENE             | SMITH, ELIZABETH MORRIS | 8401 REED MINE RD         | MIDLAND, NC 28107          | Proration           | 0000898284 | AKL5690      | PENDING | 109848324     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000898284-2018-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$38.77)  | \$0.00          | (\$38.77)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | FR13ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.95)   | \$0.00          | (\$4.95)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$43.72  |
| SNINCHAK, DAVID WAYNE            | SNINCHAK, DAVID WAYNE            |                         | PO BOX 755                | HARRISBURG, NC 28075       | Proration           | 0043333140 | CCE4787      | PENDING | 110451106     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0043333140-2018-              | Vehicle Totalled  | 07/31/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$99.63)  | \$0.00          | (\$99.63)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI06ADVL         | Tax         | (\$27.67)  | \$0.00          | (\$27.67)    |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$127.30 |
| SR HOUSING RESOURCES LLC         | SR HOUSING RESOURCES LLC         |                         | PO BOX 143                | CONCORD, NC 28026          | Proration           | 0000856870 | BT89518      | PENDING | 163509576     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000856870-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/03/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$1.59)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.59)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$1.06)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.06)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$2.65   |
| STRUBE, MARY WHITLEY             | STRUBE, MARY WHITLEY             |                         | 3612 PATRICIA DR NW       | CONCORD, NC 28027          | Proration           | 0018005596 | BBB1525      | PENDING | 164271270     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill                                | Vehicle Sold      | 07/15/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$3.30)   | \$0.00          | (\$3.30)     |          |
|                                  |                                  |                         |                           |                            |                     |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$2.20)   | \$0.00          | (\$2.20)     |          |



# North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

## NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name                    | Primary Owner                 | Secondary Owner            | Address 1              | Address 3            | Refund Type        | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description   | Refund Reason     | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change     | Interest Change | Total Change |          |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|-------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               | #0018005596-2018-2018-0000-00  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$5.50   |
| STYERS, KAY ADAMS             | STYERS, KAY ADAMS             |                            | 3700 TAYLOR GLEN LN NW | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration          | 0046573415 | BKX6154      | PENDING | 164462478     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046573415-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/17/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$57.95)  | \$0.00          | (\$57.95)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$38.63)  | \$0.00          | (\$38.63)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$96.58  |
| SWARINGEN, JOSEPH SCOTT       | SWARINGEN, JOSEPH SCOTT       | SWARINGEN, DORINDA BOSWELL | 277 FRYLING AVE SW     | CONCORD, NC 28025    | Proration          | 0018025121 | YNJ3292      | PENDING | 165513594     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018025121-2017-2017-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$6.52)   | \$0.00          | (\$6.52)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$4.47)   | \$0.00          | (\$4.47)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$10.99  |
| TAYLOR, JOAN KENNEDY          | TAYLOR, JOAN KENNEDY          |                            | 3790 WELLSRING CT NW   | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration          | 0018012594 | YYP7101      | PENDING | 165513780     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018012594-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/30/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$19.08)  | \$0.00          | (\$19.08)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$12.72)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.72)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$46.80  |
| TEAGUE, RONALD DEAN           | TEAGUE, RONALD DEAN           |                            | 2405 NANCY LN          | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Proration          | 0047516763 | CL40509      | PENDING | 108838138     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0047516763-2018-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/01/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$14.80)  | \$0.00          | (\$14.80)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$7.30)   | \$0.00          | (\$7.30)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$22.10  |
| THOMAS, BENNIE ELWOOD         | THOMAS, BENNIE ELWOOD         | THOMAS, EMMA MEGGS         | 4831 SHERBORNE DR      | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Proration          | 0014345986 | XWF3353      | PENDING | 109641558     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014345986-2018-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/17/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$92.04)  | \$0.00          | (\$92.04)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$45.38)  | \$0.00          | (\$45.38)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$137.42 |
| THOMBS HAWKINS, PAMELA JEAN   | THOMBS HAWKINS, PAMELA JEAN   |                            | 5605 BERRY RIDGE DR    | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Proration          | 0046571920 | ADATWAY      | PENDING | 109085720     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046571920-2018-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$137.45) | \$0.00          | (\$137.45)   |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C101ADVL         | Tax         | (\$67.77)  | \$0.00          | (\$67.77)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$205.22 |
| TOLBERT, WALLACE EUGENE JR    | TOLBERT, WALLACE EUGENE JR    |                            | 1345 BRAEBURN RD NW    | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Adjustment < \$100 | 0046590004 | ELD5092      | PENDING | 163256082     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0046590004-2018-2018-0000-00 | Mileage           | 07/01/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$18.20)  | \$0.00          | (\$18.20)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$12.14)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.14)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$30.34  |
| TRIPLETT, JERRY KEITH         | TRIPLETT, JERRY KEITH         |                            | 12821 PINE BLUFF RD    | MIDLAND, NC 28107    | Proration          | 0018009682 | TVM8882      | PENDING | 109085480     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018009682-2017-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$3.21)   | \$0.00          | (\$3.21)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C106ADVL         | Tax         | (\$0.92)   | \$0.00          | (\$0.92)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$4.13   |
| VASHI, JAYKUMAR KAUSHIKKUMAR  | VASHI, JAYKUMAR KAUSHIKKUMAR  |                            | 756 WALES CT NW        | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration          | 0014315585 | ADM4302      | PENDING | 164773002     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014315585-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Totalled  | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$11.02)  | \$0.00          | (\$11.02)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$7.34)   | \$0.00          | (\$7.34)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$18.36  |
| VILCHIS, STEPHANIE FUNDERBURK | VILCHIS, STEPHANIE FUNDERBURK |                            | 40987 W CRANE DR       | MARICOPA, AZ 85138   | Proration          | 0045865689 | FKY9316      | PENDING | 163862280     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0045865689-2018-2018-0000-00  | Reg. Out of state | 07/09/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$82.00)  | \$0.00          | (\$82.00)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$54.66)  | \$0.00          | (\$54.66)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$136.66 |
| VOLPICELLI, JENNIFER LYNN     | VOLPICELLI, JENNIFER LYNN     |                            | 1202 BOYDEN PL NW      | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration          | 0035381737 | ZTC8502      | PENDING | 163628136     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0035381737-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/05/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$239.15) | \$0.00          | (\$239.15)   |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$159.43) | \$0.00          | (\$159.43)   |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$398.58 |
| WALLACE, DIMETRIUS ARTALIUS   | WALLACE, DIMETRIUS ARTALIUS   |                            | 5050 CRIMSON OAK CT    | HARRISBURG, NC 28075 | Proration          | 0046009523 | PLD7143      | PENDING | 165188712     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0046009523-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Totalled  | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$45.93)  | \$0.00          | (\$45.93)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$40.19)  | \$0.00          | (\$40.19)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$86.12  |
| WARD, RUBY ALENE              | WARD, RUBY ALENE              |                            | 3702 LAKE SPRING AVE   | CONCORD, NC 28027    | Proration          | 0000823517 | BER3627      | PENDING | 165188682     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0000823517-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/26/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$29.37)  | \$0.00          | (\$29.37)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Tax         | (\$19.58)  | \$0.00          | (\$19.58)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C102ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$48.95  |
| WEBB, ZACHARY IAN             | WEBB, ZACHARY IAN             | WEBB, JAMIE ANN            | 5390 STONE BROOK CT    | DAVIDSON, NC 28036   | Proration          | 0036907478 | CH60278      | PENDING | 109699012     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0036907478-2017-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/18/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$1.82)   | \$0.00          | (\$1.82)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | FR11ADVL         | Tax         | (\$0.18)   | \$0.00          | (\$0.18)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$2.00   |
| WILLIAMS, JAMES CURTIS        | WILLIAMS, JAMES CURTIS        |                            | 4745 POND LANDING CT   | CONCORD, NC 28025    | Proration          | 0018018708 | YYA8112      | PENDING | 109641864     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0018018708-2018-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/17/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$51.68)  | \$0.00          | (\$51.68)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | FR04ADVL         | Tax         | (\$5.38)   | \$0.00          | (\$5.38)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$57.06  |
| WILSON, CAROLYN SUE           | WILSON, CAROLYN SUE           |                            | 9405 TURNING WHEEL DR  | CHARLOTTE, NC 28214  | Proration          | 0039386505 | ZXE1887      | PENDING | 108936164     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0039386505-2017-              | Vehicle Sold      | 07/02/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$23.76)  | \$0.00          | (\$23.76)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | FR02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$3.39)   | \$0.00          | (\$3.39)     |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$27.15  |
| WILSON, WALTER SIDNEY II      | WILSON, WALTER SIDNEY II      |                            | 2135 LANE ST           | KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083 | Proration          | 0039911059 | PFY4326      | PENDING | 164772744     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0039911059-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold      | 07/22/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$14.62)  | \$0.00          | (\$14.62)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C104ADVL         | Tax         | (\$12.79)  | \$0.00          | (\$12.79)    |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             | C104ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00     | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |          |
|                               |                               |                            |                        |                      |                    |            |              |         |               |  |                   |             |                  |             |            |                 | Refund       | \$27.41  |



North Carolina Vehicle Tax System

NCVTS Pending Refund report

Report Date 8/1/2019 9:24:05 AM

| Payee Name           | Primary Owner        | Secondary Owner | Address 1          | Address 3         | Refund Type        | Bill #     | Plate Number | Status  | Transaction # | Refund Description   | Refund Reason | Create Date | Tax Jurisdiction | Levy Type   | Change    | Interest Change | Total Change |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--|---------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|
| WOMACK, DALTON JAMES | WOMACK, DALTON JAMES |                 | 1243 NEW RIVER DR  | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0043490039 | 6Y4884       | PENDING | 164131089     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0043490039-2018-2018-0000-00 | Military      | 07/12/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$24.34) | \$0.00          | (\$24.34)    |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$16.22) | \$0.00          | (\$16.22)    |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00) | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | Refund           |             |           | \$55.56         |              |
| WOMACK, DALTON JAMES | WOMACK, DALTON JAMES |                 | 1243 NEW RIVER DR  | CONCORD, NC 28025 | Adjustment < \$100 | 0044978020 | EJF3577      | PENDING | 164131092     | Refund Generated due to adjustment on Bill #0044978020-2018-2018-0000-00 | Military      | 07/12/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$49.39) | \$0.00          | (\$49.39)    |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$32.93) | \$0.00          | (\$32.93)    |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | (\$15.00) | \$0.00          | (\$15.00)    |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | Refund           |             |           | \$97.32         |              |
| ZELAYA, JUAN RAMON   | ZELAYA, JUAN RAMON   |                 | 1439 WHITMAN DR NW | CONCORD, NC 28027 | Proration          | 0014318649 | WV2518       | PENDING | 163951956     | Refund Generated due to proration on Bill #0014318649-2018-2018-0000-00  | Vehicle Sold  | 07/10/2019  | C ADVL           | Tax         | (\$8.58)  | \$0.00          | (\$8.58)     |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | CI02ADVL         | Tax         | (\$5.72)  | \$0.00          | (\$5.72)     |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | CI02ADVL         | Vehicle Fee | \$0.00    | \$0.00          | \$0.00       |
|                      |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             | Refund           |             |           | \$14.30         |              |
| Refund Total         |                      |                 |                    |                   |                    |            |              |         |               |  |               |             |                  |             |           | \$13194.23      |              |

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

New Business

**SUBJECT:**

Sheriff's Office - Award of Service Weapon

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

Deputy Dave Moose will retire from the Cabarrus County Sheriff's Office on August 30th, 2019. Pursuant to N.C.G.S. 20-187.2, it is requested that Deputy Moose's service weapon (Sig Sauer P320 .40 cal serial # 58C369678) be designated surplus property, and awarded to Deputy Moose for a price of \$1 upon his retirement

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to declare service weapon surplus property and authorize disposition in accordance with the County's policy.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Chief Deputy James N. Bailey

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

▫ Receipt

**RECEIPT** 353950

DATE 8/9/19

RECEIVED FROM Dave's Moose / Chief Bailey

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS \$ 1.00

FOR Gun for Retirement

58C369678 Sig Sauer

| ACCOUNT           |  | HOW PAID    |             |
|-------------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| BEGINNING BALANCE |  | CASH        | <u>1.00</u> |
| AMOUNT PAID       |  | CHECK       |             |
| BALANCE DUE       |  | MONEY ORDER |             |

BY Anita Lucker

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

New Business

**SUBJECT:**

Economic Development Investment - Project Cylinder (Personal Property) – Public Hearing  
6:30 p.m.

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

Representatives from the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) will present a request for an economic development investment for Project Cylinder (Personal Property) pursuant to NC General Statute 158.7.1. Project Cylinder (Personal Property) proposes to locate at 4495 Global Ave NW, Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$10,000,000 in personal property. There are approximately 45 jobs with average wages above our current County average wage associated with this Project.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve an economic development agreement (3 years, 85 percent) between Project Cylinder (Personal Property) and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

5 Minutes

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Samantha Grass, EDC

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

## **COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

---

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Project Overview
- ▣ Grant Analysis
- ▣ Public Hearing Notice
- ▣ Draft Agreement





## ***PROJECT CYLINDER (PERSONAL PROPERTY) OVERVIEW (estimated)***

Company's Legal Name: Trident Graphics NA, LLC (Sonoco-Trident)

Company Representative: Pam Wegner

Contact Information:

Address: 1 North 2<sup>nd</sup> Street, Hartsville SC 29550

Phone: 843-383-7218

Email: [pamela.wegner@sonoco.com](mailto:pamela.wegner@sonoco.com)

State of Incorporation: DE

Nature of Business: Manufacturing of Rotogravure Tooling

Current Operations in Cabarrus County: No

Proposed New or Additional Cabarrus facility:

Proposed Location: 4495 Global Ave NW, Concord NC 28027  
International Business Park Lot D (PIN: 56017534680000)

Square Feet: 80,173 SF

Lease or Purchase: Will lease building

Project Overview:

Operating out of two US based locations, Sonoco-Trident produces cylinders for over 30 different gravure printers in North America. Both locations run automated crane and manufacturing systems to manage plating, turning, engraving and finishing of Rotogravure tooling (cylinders), with human involvement where flexibility is required and at all quality touch points. The Charlotte facility was opened in 1997 and through several expansion projects, the facility now produces 11,000 + cylinders a year. However, due to the age of the equipment, they are now being faced with end of life on the main

manufacturing line/equipment and automation. They are considering moving to a greenfield site as an alternative to re-tooling at our current location.

Primary NAICS code: 323120; Support Activities for Printing – Rotogravure Printing Plates and Cylinders

Investment:

Real Estate: \$7.2-8.5M – TKC CCLXXVIII, LLC

Equipment/Personal Property: \$10M (\$7.5 new and \$2.5M existing/transfer) – by Sonoco Trident

**Total Investment: \$17.2-18.5M**

New Job Creation:

Number of Full Time Jobs: 45 (most will be transfers from Mecklenburg County; may have a few new positions)

Average Wages: \$27 per hour (\$56,160 average wage)

Project Cylinder - Personal Property

*Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis*

Personal Property: \$10M



|                      | Year 1            | Year 2          | Year 3          |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$10,000,000.00   | \$10,000,000.00 | \$10,000,000.00 |
| County taxes at .74  | \$ 74,000.00      | \$ 74,000.00    | \$ 74,000.00    |
| Grant @ 85 %         | \$ 62,900.00      | \$ 62,900.00    | \$ 62,900.00    |
| Net Taxes to County  | \$ 11,100.00      | \$ 11,100.00    | \$ 11,100.00    |
|                      | 3 year taxes      | \$              | 222,000.00      |
|                      | 3 year grant      | \$              | 188,700.00      |
|                      | 3 yr. net revenue | \$              | 33,300.00       |

*City of Concord Economic Development Grant Analysis*

Personal Property: \$10M

|                      | Year 1            | Year 2          | Year 3          |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$10,000,000.00   | \$10,000,000.00 | \$10,000,000.00 |
| City taxes at .48    | \$ 48,000.00      | \$ 48,000.00    | \$ 48,000.00    |
| Grant @ 85 %         | \$ 40,800.00      | \$ 40,800.00    | \$ 40,800.00    |
| Net Taxes to City    | \$ 7,200.00       | \$ 7,200.00     | \$ 7,200.00     |
|                      | 3 year taxes      | \$              | 144,000.00      |
|                      | 3 year grant      | \$              | 122,400.00      |
|                      | 3 yr. net revenue | \$              | 21,600.00       |

*This document is for calculation purposes only. The numbers computed here are estimated based on general assumptions provided by the client, the Cabarrus County Tax office and the North Carolina Dept of Revenue.*

*Actual grants may vary*

*Note: Grants Subject to Cabarrus Economic Development Board approval & governmental body approval.*

**TOTAL: \$ 311,100.00**



CABARRUS COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
August 19, 2019 – 6:30 P.M.

Economic Development Investment

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Monday, August 20, 2018, in the **Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room**, located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street S, Concord, to consider an economic development investment for Project Cylinder (Personal Property) pursuant to N.C. General Statute § 158-7.1. Project Cylinder (Personal Property) proposes to locate at 4495 Global Ave NW, Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$10,000,000.00 in personal property. There are approximately 45 jobs with average wages above our current County average wage associated with this Project. A three-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in personal property tax values is requested. The [proposed draft agreement](#) is available for inspection in the Office of the Clerk to the Board at the Governmental Center.

If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

Posted August 1, 2019

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF CABARRUS

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
INVESTMENT AGREEMENT  
(Project Cylinder Personal Property)

This ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is made and entered as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (“County”), and PROJECT CYLINDER PP APPLICANT (“Applicant”).

### RECITALS

1. Applicant is considering leasing an approximate 80,173 square foot manufacturing facility in the County at an estimated cost of Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000.00) (referred to as “New Investment”) and creating 45 full time jobs in Cabarrus County at an average wage of \$56,160.
2. The County has previously adopted an Industrial Development Grant Program (the “Program”), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, the public purpose of which is to encourage economic growth and development within the County.
3. Cabarrus Economic Development, Inc. (the “EDC”) has reviewed the Applicant application for inclusion in the Program and EDC’s overview is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.
4. Applicant has determined that location of its manufacturing facility at 4495 Global Avenue, NW in Concord, North Carolina (the “Site”) in the County is a suitable location for the placement of the New Investment.
5. To induce Applicant to locate the New Investment at the Site and to assist Applicant in that activity, the County has offered incentives to Applicant consistent with the Program.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by the parties, the County and Applicant agree as follows:

### COVENANTS, TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. Incentive Grants. Pursuant to the Program, the County shall in accordance with and as provided by this Agreement, pay to Applicant an economic development grant (the “Grants”) in an amount equal to 85 percent of the increase in property tax paid by Applicant upon the actual assessed ad valorem tax value increase occasioned by construction of the New Investment at the Site. The County shall pay Grants to Applicant as follows:

a) For a period of three (3) consecutive years, the County shall make a grant to Applicant based upon the increased ad valorem tax value of the New Investment at the Site;

b) Applicant may elect the initial year in which the Grants identified in Paragraph 1(a) and shall commence and shall so notify the County in writing; provided that the initial Grant year shall commence no later than twelve (12) months after the qualifying construction has been released from an in-process stage to a fully-operational stage.

The process of assessment of the tax value of the New Investment, the calculation of the Grant amounts and the payment of the Grants are more particularly described in the Program, which provisions are part of this Agreement. The County hereby confirms that it has approved the application of the Program to the New Investment and has authorized the Grants and other terms of this Agreement. The County and Applicant further confirm that this Agreement constitutes the “formal agreement” required under the Program and that the terms of this Agreement and those contained in the attached description of the Program shall govern the application of the Program to the New Investment, except as specifically modified herein. Applicant agrees to forward to the EDC and the County Manager, at the time it makes its annual property tax payments, a copy of the property tax payment receipt, which must be requested from the Tax Collector and the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor’s statement (the “Assessor’s Statement”) of the valuation of the New Investment located at the Site. The Assessor’s Statement may be issued only after:

a) Applicant has completed the Assessor’s questionnaire and other substantiating corroborating documentation identified in the Program to the satisfaction of the Assessor; and

b) The Assessor has had the reasonable opportunity to review, evaluate and verify a value for the New Investment.

The County agrees that the Grant payments to be made to Applicant during the respective term will be made within ninety (90) days after payment by Applicant of all property taxes due to the County and the delivery of the Assessor’s Statement. These are conditions precedent to any Grant payment. Applicant agrees to designate a person within its organization responsible for compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and for communication with the County concerning the Grants and this Agreement.

2. State and City Incentives. The County agrees to assist Applicant in obtaining any incentives, grants and programs that may be or become available from the State of North Carolina and/or the City of Concord; however, the County shall not be responsible for obtaining or paying any State or City incentives to Applicant, except as otherwise provided by law.

3. Validity of Incentives. As stated in the Program, no change in the Program after the date of this Agreement shall apply to the provisions of this Agreement or to the New Investment (as it may be expanded or modified) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the County and Applicant. In the event one or more lawsuits or other proceedings are brought against the County or any County elected official challenging the legality of this Agreement or any provision, the County shall defend against any and all such lawsuits or other proceedings, including appealing any adverse judgment to the highest appellate court of the State of North Carolina. In the event that any of the economic development Grants or other agreements of the County are determined to be invalid, the County agrees that it will, to the extent permitted by law, provide Applicant with incentives of substantially equal value pursuant to one or more replacement economic development grant programs.

4. Noncompliance by Applicant. Applicant acknowledges that at any time during the period that any Grant is paid or is to be paid to Applicant by County, if Applicant has (a) failed or fails to make or maintain this New Investment, (b) failed or fails to provide the jobs represented to the EDC; (c) fails to comply with State law, any provision of this Agreement, any other grant agreement with the City or County or any provision of the Program applicable to this Agreement, or (d) fails to open and keep in business a fully operational manufacturing facility, then Applicant shall be in default of this Agreement. In any such event, the County may at its option terminate this Agreement and no further Grants shall be paid to Applicant and any Grants paid to Applicant shall be immediately repaid to the County.

5. Miscellaneous.

a) Applicant acknowledges and understands that all the applicable provisions of the Program are considered enforceable parts of this Agreement and that it must comply with all such provisions in order to be eligible for and remain eligible for the Grants.

b) This Agreement and the Grants provided by it may not be assigned by Applicant without the prior written consent of County.

c) Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by facsimile (confirmed by the party providing notice) as follows:

The County: Michael K. Downs  
County Manager  
Cabarrus County  
65 Church Street, SE  
Post Office Box 707  
Concord, North Carolina 28026  
Facsimile Number: (704) 920-2820

Telephone Number: (704) 920-2100  
E-Mail: [mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US](mailto:mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US)

Copy to: Richard M. Koch  
County Attorney  
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28269  
Facsimile Number: (704) 503-5707  
Telephone Number: (704) 503-5700  
E-Mail [kochlaw@CTC.net](mailto:kochlaw@CTC.net)

Applicant:

The County or Applicant may, by advance written notice, designate any further or different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

- d) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the County and Applicant and their respective successors and assigns.
- e) Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, change, modified or altered except by written agreement signed by both parties.
- f) Severability. If any court or competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall no invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.
- g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully-executed counterpart.
- h) Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to conflict of law principles.
- i) Captions. The captions or headings used throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.



j) Confidentiality. Applicant and the County acknowledge that certain Exhibits to this Agreement, and/or other information provided by Applicant pursuant to this Agreement, may contain Applicant's confidential information. Accordingly, the County will maintain such information in confidence, unless its release is consented to in writing by Applicant or required by law.

k) Construction. The parties acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product of mutual negotiation and bargaining. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

APPLICANT

PROJECT CYLINDER PP

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
President or Manager

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael K. Downs, County Manager

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act."

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Fearington  
Finance Director

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

New Business

**SUBJECT:**

Economic Development Investment - Project Cylinder (Real Property) – Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

Representatives from the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) will present a request for an economic development investment for Project Cylinder (Real Property) pursuant to NC General Statute 158.7.1. Project Cylinder (Real Property) proposes to construct an industrial facility at 4495 Global Ave NW, Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$7,200,000 - \$8,500,000 in real property.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve an economic development agreement (3 years, 85 percent) between Project Cylinder (Real Property) and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

5 Minutes

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Samantha Grass, EDC

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Project Overview
- ▣ Grant Analysis
- ▣ Draft Agreement
- ▣ Public Hearing Notice



## ***PROJECT CYLINDER (REAL PROPRTY) OVERVIEW (estimated)***

Company's Legal Name: The Keith Corporation –TKC CCLXXVIII, LLC will be the ownership entity.

Company Representative: Kenneth R. Beuley

Contact Information: The Keith Corporation

Address: 4500 Cameron Valley Parkway Suite 400

Phone: 704-365-6000

Email: ken@thekeithcorp.com

State of Incorporation: North Carolina

Nature of Business: Commercial Real Estate Development

Current Operations in Cabarrus County: No

Proposed New or Additional Cabarrus facility:

Proposed Location: 4495 Global Ave NW, Concord NC 28027  
International Business Park Lot D (PIN: 56017534680000)

Square Feet: 80,173 SF

Lease or Purchase: Will lease building to Sonoco Trident

Project Overview:

Will be constructing an 80,173 SF manufacturing facility for Sonoco Trident.

Site plan attached.

Investment:

Real Estate: \$7.2-8.5M – TKC CCLXXVIII, LLC

Equipment/Personal Property: \$10M (\$7.5 new and \$2.5M existing/transfer) – by Sonoco Trident

**Total Investment: \$17.2-18.5M**

Project Cylinder - Real Property (estimated range: \$7.2-8.5M)

*Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis*

Real Property: \$7.2M

|                      | Year 1         | Year 2            | Year 3         |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$7,200,000.00 | \$7,200,000.00    | \$7,200,000.00 |
| County taxes at .74  | \$ 53,280.00   | \$ 53,280.00      | \$ 53,280.00   |
| Grant @ 85 %         | \$ 45,288.00   | \$ 45,288.00      | \$ 45,288.00   |
| Net Taxes to County  | \$ 7,992.00    | \$ 7,992.00       | \$ 7,992.00    |
|                      |                | 3 year taxes      | \$ 159,840.00  |
|                      |                | 3 year grant      | \$ 135,864.00  |
|                      |                | 3 yr. net revenue | \$ 23,976.00   |



Real Property: \$8.5M

|                      | Year 1         | Year 2            | Year 3         |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$8,500,000.00 | \$8,500,000.00    | \$8,500,000.00 |
| County taxes at .74  | \$ 62,900.00   | \$ 62,900.00      | \$ 62,900.00   |
| Grant @ 85 %         | \$ 53,465.00   | \$ 53,465.00      | \$ 53,465.00   |
| Net Taxes to County  | \$ 9,435.00    | \$ 9,435.00       | \$ 9,435.00    |
|                      |                | 3 year taxes      | \$ 188,700.00  |
|                      |                | 3 year grant      | \$ 160,395.00  |
|                      |                | 3 yr. net revenue | \$ 28,305.00   |

*City of Concord Economic Development Grant Analysis*

Real Property: \$7.2M

|                      | Year 1         | Year 2            | Year 3         |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$7,200,000.00 | \$7,200,000.00    | \$7,200,000.00 |
| City taxes at .48    | \$ 34,560.00   | \$ 34,560.00      | \$ 34,560.00   |
| Grant @ 85 %         | \$ 29,376.00   | \$ 29,376.00      | \$ 29,376.00   |
| Net Taxes to City    | \$ 5,184.00    | \$ 5,184.00       | \$ 5,184.00    |
|                      |                | 3 year taxes      | \$ 103,680.00  |
|                      |                | 3 year grant      | \$ 88,128.00   |
|                      |                | 3 yr. net revenue | \$ 15,552.00   |

*This document is for calculation purposes only. The numbers computed here are estimated based on general assumptions provided by the client, the Cabarrus County Tax office and the North Carolina Dept of Revenue. Actual grants may vary  
Note: Grants Subject to Cabarrus Economic Development Board approval & governmental body approval.*

Real Property: \$8.5M

|                      | Year 1         | Year 2            | Year 3         |
|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$8,500,000.00 | \$8,500,000.00    | \$8,500,000.00 |
| City taxes at .48    | \$ 40,800.00   | \$ 40,800.00      | \$ 40,800.00   |
| Grant @ 85 %         | \$ 34,680.00   | \$ 34,680.00      | \$ 34,680.00   |
| Net Taxes to City    | \$ 6,120.00    | \$ 6,120.00       | \$ 6,120.00    |
|                      |                | 3 year taxes      | \$ 122,400.00  |
|                      |                | 3 year grant      | \$ 104,040.00  |
|                      |                | 3 yr. net revenue | \$ 18,360.00   |

TOTAL: \$ 223,992.00

TOTAL: \$ 264,435.00

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
INVESTMENT AGREEMENT  
(Project Cylinder Real Property)

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

THIS AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina ("County"), and PROJECT CYLINDER REAL PROPERTY APPLICANT ("Cylinder RP Applicant").

### RECITALS

1. Cylinder RP Applicant is considering constructing one industrial spec building with 80,173 square feet (the "Facility") in the County at an estimated cost of between 7.2 Million Dollars (\$7,200,000.00) and 8.5 Million Dollars (\$8,500,000.00) (the "New Investment").
2. The County has previously adopted an Industrial Development Grant Program (the "Program"), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, the public purpose of which is to encourage economic growth and development within the County ("New Investments").
3. Cabarrus Economic Development, Inc. (the "EDC") has reviewed the Cylinder RP Applicant application for inclusion in the Program and EDC's overview is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.
4. Cylinder RP Applicant has determined that location of its facility will be located at 4495 Global Avenue, NW in Concord, North Carolina (the "Site") in the County is a suitable location for the placement of the Facility and the New Investment.
5. To induce Cylinder RP Applicant to locate the New Investment in the Facility at the Site and to assist Cylinder RP Applicant in that activity, the County has offered incentives to Cylinder RP Applicant consistent with the Program.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by the parties, the County and Cylinder RP Applicant agree as follows:

### COVENANTS, TERMS and CONDITIONS

1. Economic Development Grants. Pursuant to the Program, the County shall in accordance with and as provided by this Agreement, pay to Cylinder RP Applicant an economic development grant (the "Grants") in an amount equal to 85 percent of the increase in property tax paid by Cylinder RP Applicant upon the actual assessed ad valorem tax value increase occasioned by construction and equipment

installation of the New Investment in the Facility at the Site. Cylinder RP Applicant has already identified a tenant for the Facility. The Grants shall only be paid if the entire Facility is leased or conveyed to the identified tenant or to a primary manufacturing tenant or tenants as defined by the latest version of the North American Industry Classification System, Sectors 31-33, or if the Facility has been designed to attract Class A Office and/or High Tech tenants, or if in the discretion of the Board of Commissioners, the tenant or tenants create new jobs with significantly higher wages than the average wage in Cabarrus County. The County shall pay Grants to Cylinder RP Applicant as follows:

a) For a period of three (3) consecutive years, the County shall make a grant to Cylinder RP Applicant based upon the increased ad valorem tax value of the New Investment at the Site;

b) Cylinder RP Applicant may elect the initial year in which the Grants identified in Paragraph 1(a) and shall commence and shall so notify the County in writing; provided that the initial grant year shall commence no later than twelve (12) months after the qualifying equipment or construction has been released from an in-process stage to a fully-operational stage.

The process of assessment of the tax value of the New Investment, the calculation of the grant amounts and the payment of the Grants are more particularly described in the Program, which provisions are part of this Agreement. The County hereby confirms that it has approved the application of the Program to the Facility and has authorized the Grants and other terms of this Agreement. The County and Cylinder RP Applicant further confirm that this Agreement constitutes the “formal agreement” required under the Program and that the terms of this Agreement and those contained in the attached description of the Program shall govern the application of the Program to the Facility. The net increase in the assessed value of real property and business personal property in the Facility for local property tax purposes occasioned by the placement of the New Investment at or in the Facility shall determine the investment “level” for the Program in effect. Cylinder RP Applicant agrees to forward to the EDC and the County Manager, at the time it makes its annual property tax payments, a copy of the property tax payment receipt, which must be requested from the Tax Collector and the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor’s statement (the “Assessor’s Statement”) of the valuation of the New Investment located at the Facility. The Assessor’s Statement may be issued only after:

a) Cylinder RP Applicant has completed the Assessor’s questionnaire and other substantiating corroborating documentation identified in the Program to the satisfaction of the Assessor; and

b) The Assessor has had the reasonable opportunity to review, evaluate and verify a value for the New Investment.

The County agrees that each annual Grant payment to be made to Cylinder RP Applicant during the respective term shall be made within ninety (90) days after payment



by Cylinder RP Applicant of the respective annual property taxes due to the County and the delivery of the Assessor's Statement; provided, however, that if at the time of such property tax payment Cylinder RP Applicant has not paid all taxes due and payable to the County, including but not limited to taxes disputed by Cylinder RP Applicant, the County shall withhold the annual Grant payment until such time that Cylinder RP Applicant is current on payment of all such taxes.

2. State and County Incentives. The County agrees to assist Cylinder RP Applicant in obtaining any incentives, grants and programs that may be or become available from the State of North Carolina and/or the City of Concord; however, the County shall not be responsible for obtaining or paying any State or County incentives to Cylinder RP Applicant, except as otherwise provided by law.

3. Validity of Grants. As stated in the Program, no change in the Program after the date of this Agreement shall apply to the provisions of this Agreement or to the New Investment or the Facility (as it may be expanded or modified) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the County and Cylinder RP Applicant. In the event one or more lawsuits or other proceedings are brought against the County or any County elected official challenging the legality of this Agreement or any provision, the County shall defend against any and all such lawsuits or other proceedings, including appealing any adverse judgment to the highest appellate court of the State of North Carolina. In the event that any of the incentives or other agreements of the County are determined to be invalid, the County agrees that it will, to the extent permitted by law, provide Cylinder RP Applicant with incentives of substantially equal value pursuant to one or more replacement incentive grant programs.

4. Noncompliance by Cylinder RP Applicant. Cylinder RP Applicant acknowledges that at any time during the period that a Grant is paid or is to be paid to Cylinder RP Applicant by County, if Cylinder RP Applicant has (a) failed or fails to make or maintain the New Investment, (b) fails to continue in business a fully operational Facility or (c) fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement, particularly the provisions concerning use of the Facility, or (d) any representation about jobs in the EDC's overview attached as Exhibit B or any provision of the Program applicable to this Agreement, then Cylinder RP Applicant shall be in default of this Agreement. In any such event, the County shall give written notice to Cylinder RP Applicant describing such default. In the event that Cylinder RP Applicant shall fail to cure such default within 90 days of having received such written notice, the County may at its option terminate this Agreement and withhold all further Grant payments and require repayment of all prior Grant payments.

5. Cylinder RP Applicant Representations. Cylinder RP Applicant represents as of the Agreement Date as follows:

a) Cylinder RP Applicant is an entity (i) duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its state of formation; (ii) is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in North Carolina; (iii) is not in violation of any provision of its

organizational documents; (iv) has full corporate power to own its properties and conduct its business; (v) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (vi) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (vii) is not in default under any provision of this Agreement.

b) Cylinder RP Applicant's execution and delivery of this Agreement neither conflict with, nor will result in, a breach or default under any organizational documents; nor, to the best of its knowledge, will its execution and delivery conflict with, or result in, a breach or default under the terms, conditions, or provisions of any statute, order, rule, regulation, agreement, or instrument to which Cylinder RP Applicant is a party or by which it is bound, nor will its execution and delivery result in the imposition of any lien on its property.

c) Cylinder RP Applicant has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

d) There is no litigation or proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against Cylinder RP Applicant, which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

6. County Representation. The County represents as of this Agreement Date as follows:

a) The County (i) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (iii) is not in default under any provisions of this Agreement.

b) The County has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes the County's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

c) To the County's knowledge, there is no litigation or proceeding pending or threatened against the County or affecting it which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

d) The County is not in default under any provision of State law which would affect its existence or its powers as referred to in subsection (a).

e) No officer or official of the County has any interest (financial, employment or other) in Cylinder RP Applicant or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

7. Miscellaneous.

a) Cylinder RP Applicant acknowledges and understands that all the provisions of the Program are considered enforceable parts of this Agreement and that it must comply with all such provisions in order to be eligible for and remain eligible for the Grants.

b) This Agreement and the Grants provided by it may not be assigned by Cylinder RP Applicant except to subsidiaries or affiliates thereof, without the prior written consent of County.

c) Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by facsimile (confirmed by the party providing notice) as follows:

The County: Michael K. Downs  
Cabarrus County  
County Manager  
65 Church Street, SE  
Post Office Box 707  
Concord, North Carolina 28026  
Facsimile Number: (704) 920-2820  
Telephone Number: (704) 920-2100  
E-Mail: [mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US](mailto:mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US)

Copy to: Richard M. Koch  
County Attorney  
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28269  
Facsimile Number: (704) 503-5707  
Telephone Number: (704) 503-5700  
E-Mail [kochlaw@CTC.net](mailto:kochlaw@CTC.net)

Cylinder RP Applicant:

The County or Cylinder RP Applicant may, by advance written notice, designate any further or different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

d) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the County and Cylinder RP Applicant and their respective successors and assigns.

e) Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, change, modified or altered except by written agreement signed by both parties.

f) Severability. If any court or competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall no invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.

g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully-executed counterpart.

h) Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to conflict of law principles.

i) Captions. The captions or headings used throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.

j) Confidentiality. Cylinder RP Applicant and the County acknowledge that certain Exhibits to this Agreement, and/or other information provided by Cylinder RP Applicant pursuant to this Agreement, may contain Cylinder RP Applicant's confidential information. Accordingly, the County will maintain such information in confidence, unless its release is consented to in writing by Cylinder RP Applicant or required by law.

k) Construction. The parties acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product of mutual negotiation and bargaining. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

l) Force Majeure. Any delay in the performance of any of the duties or obligations of either party hereunder (the "Delayed Party") shall not be considered a breach of this Agreement and the time required for performance shall be extended for a period equal to the period of such delay, provided that such delay has been caused by or is the result of any acts of God; acts of the public enemy; insurrections; riots; embargoes; labor disputes, including strikes, lockouts, job actions, or boycotts; shortages of materials or energy; fires; explosions; floods; changes in laws governing international trade; or other unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Delayed Party. The Delayed Party shall give prompt notice to the other party of such cause, and shall take whatever reasonable steps are necessary to relived the effect of such cause as promptly as possible. No such event shall excuse the payment of any sums due and payable hereunder on which delayed performance is excuse as provided above.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

Cylinder RP Applicant

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael K. Downs, County Manager

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Clerk to the Board

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the “Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Fearington  
Finance Director



CABARRUS COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
August 19, 2019 – 6:30 P.M.

Economic Development Investment

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Monday, August 20, 2018, in the **Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room**, located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street S, Concord, to consider an economic development investment for Project Cylinder (Real Property) pursuant to N.C. General Statute § 158-7.1. Project Cylinder (Real Property) proposes to construct an industrial facility at 4495 Global Ave NW, Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$7,200,000 - \$8,500,000 in real property. A three-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real property tax values is requested. The [proposed draft agreement](#) is available for inspection in the Office of the Clerk to the Board at the Governmental Center.

If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

Posted August 1, 2019

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

### **AGENDA CATEGORY:**

New Business

### **SUBJECT:**

Economic Development Investment - Project Wavy - Public Hearing 6:30 p.m.

### **BRIEF SUMMARY:**

Representatives from the Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) will present a request for an economic development investment for Project Wavy pursuant to NC General Statute 158.7.1. Project Wavy proposes to locate at The Grounds at Concord, 2321 Concord Pkwy S in Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$35,000,000 in real and personal property. The Project also plans to create 304 jobs within the first three years with average wages above our current County average wage.

### **REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to approve an economic development agreement (3 years, 85 percent) between Project Wavy and Cabarrus County, and to authorize the County Manager to execute the Agreement on behalf of the Board, subject to review or revision by the County Attorney.

### **EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

5 Minutes

### **SUBMITTED BY:**

Samantha Grass, EDC

### **BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

### **COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda as a New Business item.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▢ Project Overview
- ▢ Grant Analysis
- ▢ Map
- ▢ Map
- ▢ Revised Draft Agreement
- ▢ Public Hearing Notice





## **PROJECT WAVY OVERVIEW (Estimated)**

**Company's Legal Name:** Carvana, LLC and/or related entities

**Company Representative:** Todd Ward

**Contact Information:**

Address: 1930 West Rio Salado Parkway, Tempe, AZ 85281

Phone: 602-852-6604

Email: [todd.ward@carvana.com](mailto:todd.ward@carvana.com)

**State of Incorporation:** Delaware

**Nature of Business:** Founded in 2012 and headquartered in Phoenix, Carvana is disrupting the traditional car-buying model as an on-line only dealership who has the ability to offer next-day delivery. Carvana's car buying process is completely off-site, sales and financing offers are made only online and cars are delivered straight to buyers - trade-ins can be picked up too. Test drives are replaced by a week-long trial period and unlike other on-line auto retailers, Carvana owns its inventory.

**Current Operations in Cabarrus County:** No

**Proposed New or Additional Cabarrus facility:** New

**Proposed Location:** The Grounds at Concord (where standalone warehouses were located)  
2321 Concord Pkwy S, Concord NC 28027

The project site, which is generally located along Roberta Road east of George W Liles Parkway is about 90 acres and has existing buildings. Six of these buildings would be removed and the remaining building would be renovated for use in the project. The facility would be about 200,000 square feet. The site would be completely secure and surrounded by an eight foot fence or barrier. Employee parking would be located outside the secure area and there would be a guard house at the front gate to approve any vehicles entering the site. The general public would not be allowed on the site.

**Square Feet:** 90 acres; will be utilizing standalone warehouse

**Project Overview:** Carvana's distribution system has a network of warehouses that operates as a hub-and-spoke model. Carvana is evaluating its real estate strategy to determine placement of a southeastern inspection and recommissioning facility. This facility will be a "multiline" facility, with each line producing up to 6 cars/day. Production includes a 150-point inspection and certification process and reconditioning of its vehicles. Post-production, vehicles are distributed out to prospective buyers across the U.S.

**Primary NAICS code:** 441120

**Investment:** Real and Personal Property: \$35,000,000

**New Job Creation:** 3 year total: 304  
5 year total: 469

**Average Wages:** \$19.50 per hour (\$40,560 average wage)

**EDC is recommending a 3-year grant term, 85% for Project Wavy.**

Proposed Incentive: 3 year, 85% (based on 3 year job projection of 304 jobs with average wage of \$40,560)

\$35M Investment to be met by end of year 2021

3 year job creation of 304 FT jobs to be met by end of year 2022

If in agreement, a public hearing is requested for July.

3 YEAR GRANT ANALYSIS

*Cabarrus County Economic Development Grant Analysis*



|                      | Year 1          | Year 2             | Year 3          |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$35,000,000.00 | \$35,000,000.00    | \$35,000,000.00 |
| County taxes at .74  | \$ 259,000.00   | \$ 259,000.00      | \$ 259,000.00   |
| Grant @ 85 %         | \$ 220,150.00   | \$ 220,150.00      | \$ 220,150.00   |
| Net Taxes to County  | \$ 38,850.00    | \$ 38,850.00       | \$ 38,850.00    |
|                      |                 | 3 year taxes       | \$ 777,000.00   |
|                      |                 | 3 year grant       | \$ 660,450.00   |
|                      |                 | 3 year net revenue | \$ 116,550.00   |

*City of Concord Economic Development Grant Analysis*

|                      | Year 1          | Year 2            | Year 3          |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Total Assessed Value | \$35,000,000.00 | \$35,000,000.00   | \$35,000,000.00 |
| City taxes at .48    | \$ 168,000.00   | \$ 168,000.00     | \$ 168,000.00   |
| Grant @ 85 %         | \$ 142,800.00   | \$ 142,800.00     | \$ 142,800.00   |
| Net Taxes to City    | \$ 25,200.00    | \$ 25,200.00      | \$ 25,200.00    |
|                      |                 | 3 year taxes      | \$ 504,000.00   |
|                      |                 | 3 year grant      | \$ 428,400.00   |
|                      |                 | 3 yr. net revenue | \$ 75,600.00    |

*This document is for calculation purposes only. The numbers computed here are estimated based on general assumptions provided by the client, the Cabarrus County Tax office and the North Carolina Dept of Revenue. Actual grants may vary*

*Note: Grants Subject to Cabarrus Economic Development Board approval & governmental body approval.*

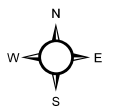
**TOTAL GRANT: \$ 1,088,850.00**



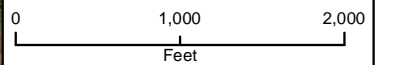
### Grounds at Concord Property Map

#### Legend

- Property Line
- Parcels



Coordinate System - NC State Plane NAD83



City of Concord, NC  
Planning & Neighborhood Development Dept.  
Geographic Information Systems

April 2019  
GIS-606







STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
GRANT AGREEMENT  
(Carvana Applicant)

COUNTY OF CABARRUS

THIS AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is made and entered as of the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, by and between CABARRUS COUNTY, a body politic and political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (“County”), the City of Concord, North Carolina, a North Carolina municipal corporation (City), and CARVANA APPLICANT (“Applicant”), a North Carolina corporation, and describes the agreement between the parties relating to an economic development project to assist the Applicant in the development of a vehicle inspection and recommissioning facility (“Facility”) to be located at 2321 Concord Parkway S, Concord, NC 28027 (“Site”).

### RECITALS

1. Applicant is considering upfitting an existing property in County and City by increasing its size and installing fixtures and equipment in the Facility at a total estimated cost of an additional Thirty-five Million Dollars (\$35,000,000) (the “New Personal and Real Property Investment”) (also sometimes referred to as “New Investment” or “Project”). The Applicant will create and provide required documentation for a minimum of 304 new full time jobs at an annualized wage of \$40,560.00. For the purpose of this Agreement, full time jobs shall be jobs in which the employee works 35 hours or more per week.

2. The County has previously adopted an Industrial Development Grant Program (the “Program”), a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A and incorporated by reference, the public purpose of which is to encourage economic growth and development within the County.

3. Cabarrus Economic Development, Inc. (the “EDC”) has reviewed the Applicant’s application for inclusion in the Program and EDC’s overview is attached as Exhibit B and incorporated by reference.

4. Applicant has determined that the location of its Facility on The Grounds at Concord, with an address of 2321 Concord Parkway South in Concord, North Carolina (the “Site”) in the County and City is a suitable Site for the placement of the Facility and the New Investment.

5. To induce Applicant to locate the New Investment in the Facility at the Site and to assist Applicant in that activity, the County and City have offered incentives to Applicant consistent with the Program and with the City’s Economic Development Incentive Policy (“City’s EDI Policy”).



6. To encourage community comment and fulfill the requirements of the General Statutes, the City Council held a public hearing on offering this Agreement to the Company at a regularly scheduled meeting held on September , 2019, and the County held a public hearing on offering this Agreement to the Company at a regularly scheduled meeting held on August 19, 2019.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged by the parties, the County, the City and Applicant agree as follows:

### **COVENANTS, TERMS and CONDITIONS**

1. City and County Incentive Grants. Pursuant to the City and County Economic Development Programs, the City and County shall in accordance with and as provided by this Agreement, pay to Applicant an incentive grant (the “Grants”) in an amount equal to 85 percent of the increase in property tax paid by Applicant upon the actual assessed ad valorem tax value increase occasioned by construction and equipment installation of the New Investment in the Facility at the Site. The City and County shall pay Grants to Applicant as follows:

(a) For a period of three (3) consecutive years, the City and County shall each make a grant to Applicant based upon the increased ad valorem tax value of the New Investment at the Site;

(b) Applicant may elect the initial year in which the Grants identified in Paragraph 1(a) shall commence and shall so notify the City and County in writing along with the required documentation; provided that the New Investment and new job commitment is met. In the event Applicant meets the requirements for Grant payments earlier than anticipated, it may elect to request payments under this Agreement at that time. This Agreement shall be terminated and no Grant shall be payable in the event the New Investment is not fully operational by calendar year end 2021 and the annual wage requirement and the number of new jobs required are not met by calendar year end 2022.

(1) Only the fully operational permanent investments in the calendar year prior to the initiation year are grant eligible.

(2) Grants are payable in the first ninety (90) days of the City and County’s fiscal year that begins following the calendar year of the respective property tax payment(s); provided that all required information (i.e. questionnaire, audit documents, initiation letter/application, etc.) are submitted within the first 6 months of the respective grantable year and upon the delivery of the Assessor’s Statement; however, if at the time, Applicant has not paid all taxes due and payable to the City and County, or any taxes are disputed by Applicant, the City and County shall withhold their respective annual Grant payments until such time that Applicant is current on payment of all such taxes and/or until the dispute is resolved. If the information required is not forthcoming or if tax payments are not timely paid, then the grant payable period will likewise be

delayed by a year as will all subsequent payments (only one grant year payment can be made in any one County or City fiscal year) based upon proper submission within the latter 6 months of the respective grant year. Any other non-conformance to the required information timeline will result in the forfeiture of the remaining Grant. For purposes of this Agreement the term Grant Year shall mean the tax year (1/1/20xx valuation date through calendar year end 12/31/20xx) for which a grant is calculated on and payable for.

(c). All parties agree that calculation of the incentives is based solely on the valuation of the Applicant's property by the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor. The property valuations made by the County Tax Assessor are deemed by all parties to be the conclusive and final determination of the investments made by the Applicant.

(d). In no case shall the City or County make any EDI Grant payment(s) for any year and any subsequent year during which the Applicant ceases or substantially curtails operations at the Facility. For the purpose of this Agreement, operations are substantially curtailed when the total workforce is reduced by 25% or more. It becomes the responsibility of the Applicant to give notice to the office of the Tax Assessor as soon as practical when potential for curtailment occurs.

(e) The process of assessment of the tax value of the New Investment, the calculation of the grant amounts and the payment of the Grants are more particularly described in the Program, which provisions are part of this Agreement. The County hereby confirms that it has approved the application of the Program to the Facility and has authorized the Grants and other terms of this Agreement. The County, the City and Applicant further confirm that this Agreement constitutes the "formal agreement" required under the Program and the City's EDI Policy and that the terms of this Agreement and those contained in the attached description of the Program shall govern the application of the Program to the Facility. The net increase in the assessed value of real property and business personal property in the Facility for local property tax purposes occasioned by the placement of the New Investment at or in the Facility shall determine the investment "level" for the Program in effect. Applicant acknowledges that its proposed investment is at the threshold level under the Program and the City's EDI Policy and that if it does not make such minimum investment as determined by the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor, then no Grant payments will be made. Applicant agrees to forward to the EDC and the County Manager, at the time it makes its annual property tax payments, a copy of the property tax payment receipt, which must be requested from the Tax Collector and the Cabarrus County Tax Assessor's statement (the "Assessor's Statement") of the valuation of the New Investment located at the Facility. The Assessor's Statement may be issued only after:



(1) Applicant has completed the Assessor's questionnaire and other substantiating corroborating documentation identified in the Program to the satisfaction of the Assessor; and

(2) The Assessor has had the reasonable opportunity to review, evaluate and verify a value for the New Investment.

(f) The total amount of the EDI Grants paid to the Applicant under this Agreement shall not exceed the Maximum Total Grants of \$642,600 for the County and \$428,400 for the City.

2. State Incentives. The County and City agree to assist Applicant in obtaining any incentives, grants and programs that may be or become available from the State of North Carolina; however, the County or City shall not be responsible for obtaining or paying any State incentives to Applicant, except as otherwise provided by law.

3. Validity of Incentives. As stated in the Program, no change in the Program after the date of this Agreement shall apply to the provisions of this Agreement or to the New Investment or the Facility (as it may be expanded or modified) unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the County and Applicant. In the event one or more lawsuits or other proceedings are brought against the County or any County elected official challenging the legality of this Agreement or any provision, the County shall defend against any and all such lawsuits or other proceedings, including appealing any adverse judgment to the highest appellate court of the State of North Carolina. In the event that any of the incentives or other agreements of the County are determined to be invalid, the County agrees that it will, to the extent permitted by law, provide Applicant with incentives of substantially equal value pursuant to one or more replacement incentive grant programs.

4. Noncompliance by Applicant. Applicant acknowledges that at any time during the period that a Grant is paid or is to be paid to Applicant by County or by City, if Applicant has (a) failed or fails to make or maintain the New Investment, (b) substantially curtails operations at the Facility as set forth in Paragraph 1(d) hereinabove, (c) fails to comply with any provision of this Agreement, or (d) fails in any representation about jobs in the EDC's overview attached as Exhibit B or any provision of the Program applicable to this Agreement, then Applicant shall be in default of this Agreement. It becomes the responsibility of the Applicant to give notice to the office of the Tax Assessor immediately upon default (within 10 business days). A failure to timely provide notice or in the event that Applicant fails to cure such default within 90 days, results in immediate termination of this Agreement **and requires repayment of all prior Grant payments. Applicant specifically acknowledges that any failure to hire and maintain 304 qualifying employees with an average annual wage of \$40,560 calendar year end 2022 shall result in both the termination of the Grant and Applicant's full repayment to both County and City of all grants paid to Applicant**

**under this Agreement. A qualifying employee is defined as a newly hired full time employee who works at least 35 hours a week at the new Grant related Facility.**

**a) The Applicant will provide an affidavit signed by a qualified human resources director or by a corporate officer certifying that the job requirements have been met along with a list of the qualifying employees and their annual salaries. The requirement must be corroborated by a list of job titles, employee numbers at year end of the qualifying grant year, hire dates, actual salary amounts and annualized salary if in the employee count at year end, certain qualifying employees have worked for less than the calendar year. The wages must be totaled and then divided by the employee count at year end to determine the average annualized wage for the qualifying employees. The Cabarrus County Tax Assessor shall review the submission and may request additional information to determine whether the requirement is met.**

**b) The affidavit and all supporting documentation must be filed by March 1 following the associated grantable year. Any late filing will result in an equivalent delay in the Grant as otherwise denoted in section 1(b)(2) above. NO GRANTS SHALL BE PAID UNTIL THE NEW JOB COMMITMENT AND NEW INVESTMENT ARE MET AT THE SOLE ASSESSMENT OF THE CABARRUS COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR.**

5. Applicant Representations. Applicant represents as of the Agreement Date as follows:

a) Applicant is an entity (i) duly organized and validly existing under the laws of its state of formation; (ii) is duly qualified to transact business and is in good standing in North Carolina; (iii) is not in violation of any provision of its organizational documents; (iv) has full corporate power to own its properties and conduct its business; (v) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (vi) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (vii) is not in default under any provision of this Agreement.

b) Applicant's execution and delivery of this Agreement neither conflict with, nor will result in, a breach or default under any organizational documents; nor, to the best of its knowledge, will its execution and delivery conflict with, or result in, a breach or default under the terms, conditions, or provisions of any statute, order, rule, regulation, agreement, or instrument to which Applicant is a party or by which it is bound, nor will its execution and delivery result in the imposition of any lien on its property.

c) Applicant has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

d) There is no litigation or proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened against Applicant, which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

e) The Applicant (after giving effect to the requirements of this Agreement) is solvent (i.e., its assets have a fair market value in excess of the amount required to pay its probable liabilities on its existing debts as they become absolute and matured) and currently the Applicant has no information that would lead it to responsibly conclude that it would not, have the ability to, nor does it intend to take any action that would impair its ability to pay its debts from time to time incurred.

6. County Representation. The County represents as of this Agreement Date as follows:

a) The County (i) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (iii) is not in default under any provisions of this Agreement.

b) The County has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes the County's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

c) To the County's knowledge, there is no litigation or proceeding pending or threatened against the County or affecting it, which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

d) The County is not in default under any provision of State law, which would affect its existence or its powers as referred to in subsection (a).

e) No officer or official of the County has any interest (financial, employment or other) in Applicant or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

7. City Representation. The City represents as of the date of this Agreement as follows:

a) The City (i) has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to enter into and carry out the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; (ii) by proper action has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and (iii) is not in default under any provisions of this Agreement.

b) The City has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Agreement, and this Agreement constitutes the City's legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

c) To the City's knowledge, there is no litigation or proceeding pending or threatened against the City or affecting it, which would adversely affect the validity of this Agreement.

d) The City is not in default under any provision of State law, which would affect its existence or its powers as referred to in subsection (a).

e) No officer or official of the City has any interest (financial, employment or other) in Applicant or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

8. Miscellaneous.

a) Applicant acknowledges and understands that all the provisions of the Program are considered enforceable parts of this Agreement and that it must comply with all such provisions in order to be eligible for and remain eligible for the Grants.

b) This Agreement and the Grants provided by it may not be assigned by Applicant except to subsidiaries or affiliates thereof, without the prior written consent of County and City.

c) Notices. All notices, certificates or other communications required by or made pursuant to this Agreement shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when delivered or mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid or sent by facsimile (confirmed by the party providing notice) as follows:

The County: Michael K. Downs  
Cabarrus County  
County Manager  
65 Church Street, S  
Post Office Box 707  
Concord, North Carolina 28026  
Facsimile Number: (704) 920-2820  
Telephone Number: (704) 920-2100  
E-Mail: [mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US](mailto:mkdowns@CabarrusCounty.US)

Copy to: Richard M. Koch  
County Attorney  
3220-201 Prosperity Church Road  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28269  
Facsimile Number: (704) 503-5707  
Telephone Number: (704) 503-5700  
E-Mail: [kochlaw@CTC.net](mailto:kochlaw@CTC.net)

Requests for COUNTY EDI Grants:

Cabarrus County Assessors Office  
Grant Administrator

65 Church Street, S  
Post Office Box 707  
Concord, North Carolina 28026  
E-Mail: [kjgates@cabarruscounty.us](mailto:kjgates@cabarruscounty.us)

The City: City Manager  
City of Concord  
35 Cabarrus Avenue West  
Concord, NC, 28025

P. O. Box 308  
Concord, NC 28026-0308  
[paynel@concordnc.gov](mailto:paynel@concordnc.gov)

Copy to: City Attorney  
City of Concord  
35 Cabarrus Avenue West  
Concord, NC 28025

P.O. Box 308  
Concord, NC 28026-0308  
[kolczynv@concordnc.gov](mailto:kolczynv@concordnc.gov)

Requests for CITY EDI Grants to:  
City Grant Accountant  
[catess@concordnc.gov](mailto:catess@concordnc.gov)

Copy to: Finance Director

Both at: City of Concord  
Finance Dept.  
35 Cabarrus Avenue West  
Concord, NC, 28025

PO Box 308  
Concord, NC 28026-0308  
[hinsonp@concordnc.gov](mailto:hinsonp@concordnc.gov)

Applicant: Todd Ward  
1930 West Rio Salado Parkway  
Tempe, AZ 85281  
Telephone Number: 602-852-6604  
E-Mail:

Any party may, by advance written notice, designate any further or different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent.

(d) Binding Effect. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and is binding upon the County and Applicant and their respective successors and assigns.

(e) Amendments, Changes and Modifications. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, changed, modified or altered except by written agreement signed by both parties.

(f) Severability. If any court of competent jurisdiction holds any provision of this Agreement invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.

(g) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully-executed counterpart.

(h) Governing Law. This Agreement is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without regard to conflict of law principles.

(i) Captions. The captions or headings used throughout this Agreement are for convenience only and in no way define, or describe the scope or intent of any provision of this Agreement.

(j) Confidential Information. The Applicant acknowledges that it has been informed by the County that the County is required by North Carolina law to disclose "Public Records" as the term is defined by North Carolina General Statutes § 132-1, upon request. All information disclosed to the County by the Applicant which is subject to that definition and whose disclosure is not otherwise protected by law will be released by the County upon request as provided by North Carolina General Statutes § 132-6. The County may withhold from disclosure confidential records as defined by North Carolina General Statutes § 132-1.2; provided the Applicant acknowledges that it is solely responsible for identifying each qualifying Confidential document or file with watermarks or other appropriate indicators as being CONFIDENTIAL. The Applicant hereby waives confidentiality for any submissions not clearly indicated on the submission as being confidential. In order to prevent the disclosure of information identified by the Applicant as "CONFIDENTIAL" pursuant to North Carolina General Statute § 132.1.2 the County shall, if it receives a request for disclosure of such marked information, notify the Applicant of such request so that the Applicant may defend any claims or disputes arising from efforts of others to cause such trade secrets to be disclosed as a public record. Notwithstanding the above, the Applicant hereby authorizes the sharing of all

submitted information, including information identified as confidential, within the County's departments or with other governmental bodies for assessment or grant administration purposes. The Applicant acknowledges this disclosure of the County's public records requirements and agrees that such disclosure is full and sufficient to the satisfaction of the Applicant. All parties agree that this Section will survive the termination of the Agreement.

(k) Notice of Potential Disclosure of Confidential Company Information of Applicant. The Applicant acknowledges that it has been informed by the City that the City is required by North Carolina law to disclose "Public Records" as the term is defined by North Carolina General Statutes § 132-1, upon request. All information disclosed to the City by the Applicant which is subject to that definition and whose disclosure is not otherwise protected by law will be released by the City upon request as provided by North Carolina General Statutes § 132-6. The City may withhold from disclosure confidential records as defined by North Carolina General Statutes § 132-1.2. The Applicant acknowledges that it has read and is familiar with the City's obligations of public disclosure of documents and the definitions of confidential documents as contained in Chapter 132 of the North Carolina General Statutes. In order to prevent the disclosure of the confidentiality of information identified by the Applicant as a trade secret or as "confidential" pursuant to North Carolina General Statute § 132.1.2 the City shall, if it receives a request for disclosure of such information, notify the Applicant of such request so that the Applicant may defend any claims or disputes arising from efforts of others to cause such trade secrets to be disclosed as a public record. The Applicant acknowledges that this disclosure of the City's public records requirements and agrees that such disclosure is full and sufficient to the satisfaction of the Applicant. All parties agree that this Section will survive the termination of the Agreement.

(l) Construction. The parties acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product of mutual negotiation and bargaining. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

(m) Force Majeure. Any delay in the performance of any of the duties or obligations of either party hereunder (the "Delayed Party") shall not be considered a breach of this Agreement and the time required for performance shall be extended for a period equal to the period of such delay, provided that such delay has been caused by or is the result of any acts of God; acts of the public enemy; insurrections; riots; embargoes; labor disputes, including strikes, lockouts, job actions, or boycotts; shortages of materials or energy; fires; explosions; floods; changes in laws governing international trade; or other unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Delayed Party. The Delayed Party shall give prompt notice to the other party of such cause, and shall take whatever reasonable steps are necessary to relieve the effect of such cause as promptly as possible. No such event shall excuse the payment of any sums due and payable hereunder on which delayed performance is excused as provided above.

(n) NO PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED OR INTERPRETED AS CREATING A PLEDGE OF THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE COUNTY OR CITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL DEBT LIMITATION. NO PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED OR INTERPRETED AS DELEGATING GOVERNMENTAL POWERS NOR AS A DONATION OR A LENDING OF THE CREDIT OF THE COUNTY OR CITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE STATE CONSTITUTION. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL NOT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OR CONTINGENTLY OBLIGATE THE COUNTY OR CITY TO MAKE ANY PAYMENTS BEYOND THOSE APPROPRIATED IN THE SOLE DISCRETION OF THE COUNTY OR CITY FOR ANY FISCAL YEAR IN WHICH THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE IN FORCE. NO PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO PLEDGE OR TO CREATE A LIEN ON ANY CLASS OR SOURCE OF THE COUNTY OR CITY'S MONEYS, NOR SHALL ANY PROVISION OF THE AGREEMENT RESTRICT TO ANY EXTENT PROHIBITED BY LAW, ANY ACTION OR RIGHT OF ACTION ON THE PART OF ANY FUTURE COUNTY OR CITY GOVERNING BODY. TO THE EXTENT OF ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THIS ARTICLE AND ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, THIS ARTICLE TAKES PRIORITY.

IN WITNESS, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

PROJECT WAVY APPLICANT

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its \_\_\_\_\_

CABARRUS COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Michael K. Downs, County Manager

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Lauren Linker, Clerk

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act."

\_\_\_\_\_  
Susan Farrington



Finance Director

CITY OF CONCORD

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
William C. Dusch, Mayor

Attest:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Kim Deason, Clerk

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the “Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.”

\_\_\_\_\_  
Pam Hinson  
Finance Director



CABARRUS COUNTY  
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
July 29, 2019 – 6:30 P.M.

Economic Development Investment

Notice is hereby given that the Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners will hold a public hearing at 6:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as persons may be heard) on Monday, July 29, 2019, in the **Board of Commissioners' Meeting Room**, located on the second floor of the Cabarrus County Governmental Center, 65 Church Street S, Concord, to consider an economic development investment for Project Wavy pursuant to N.C. General Statute § 158-7.1. Project Wavy proposes to locate at The Grounds, 2321 Concord Pkwy S in Concord with a projected investment of approximately \$35,000,000 in real and personal property. The Project also plans to create 304 jobs within the first three years with average wages above our current County average wage. A three-year grant equivalent to 85 percent of the ad valorem taxes on the increase in real and personal property tax values is requested. The [proposed draft agreement](#) is available for inspection in the Office of the Clerk to the Board at the Governmental Center.

If reasonable accommodations are needed, please contact the ADA Coordinator at 704-920-2100 at least 48 hours prior to the public hearing.

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

Posted July 12, 2019

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Reports

**SUBJECT:**

BOC - Receive Updates From Commission Members who Serve as Liaisons to Municipalities or on Various Boards/Committees

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

This time is allotted during regular meetings to receive updates from commission members that serve as liaisons to local municipalities or that serve on various boards/committees, if needed. This opportunity allows the board as a whole to learn more about what is going on with the boards each commissioner is individually involved with.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Receive updates and discuss as needed.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

1 Minute

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

### AGENDA CATEGORY:

Reports

### SUBJECT:

BOC - Request for Applications for County Boards/Committees

### BRIEF SUMMARY:

Vacant Positions on the Cabarrus County Boards & Committees are as follows:

| <b>Boards &amp; Committees</b>  | <b>Vacancies/Expiring/Expired Terms</b> | <b>Term Expiration and/or Position</b> |
|---|---|--|
| Active Living & Parks Commission  | n/a                                     | *                                      |
| Adult Care Home Community Advisory Committee                            | 8                                       | **                                     |
| Agricultural Advisory Board   | n/a                                     | *                                      |
| Animal Protection Advisory Board  | n/a                                     | *                                      |
| Board of Equalization & Review  | n/a                                     | *                                      |
| Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions Community Oversight Committee | n/a                                     | *                                      |
| Centralina Workforce Development Board                                  | n/a                                     | *                                      |
| Charlotte Douglas International Airport Commission                      | n/a                                     | *                                      |
| Concord Planning Commission (ETJ)                                       | 1                                       | *                                      |
| Early Childhood Task Force Advisory Board                               | n/a                                     | *                                      |
| Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board  | 1                                       | *                                      |

|  |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| Harrisburg Planning & Zoning Board and Board of Adjustment (ETJ) | n/a | *   |
| Home & Community Care Block Grant Committee                      | n/a | *   |
| Human Services Advisory Board                                    | n/a | *   |
| Industrial Facilities & Pollution Control Financing Authority    | n/a | *   |
| Jury Commission  | n/a | *   |
| Juvenile Crime Prevention Council                                | 7   | *   |
| Library Board of Trustees  | n/a | *   |
| Mental Health Advisory Board                                     | n/a | *   |
| Mt. Pleasant Planning Board & Board of Adjustment                | n/a |   |
| Nursing Home Community Advisory Board                            | 8   | **  |
| Planning & Zoning Commission                                     | n/a | *   |
| Public Health Authority of Cabarrus County                       | 1   | *   |
| Region F Aging Advisory Committee                                | 3   | *   |
| Rowan-Cabarrus Community College Board of Trustees               | n/a | *   |
| Senior Centers Advisory Council                                  | n/a | *   |
| Tourism Authority  | n/a | *   |
| Transportation Advisory Board                                    | 3   | *   |
| Water & Sewer Authority of Cabarrus County                       | n/a | *   |
| Watershed Improvement Commission                                 | 1   | *   |
| Youth Commission   | 13  | A.L. Brown, Central Cabarrus, Concord, Cox Mill, Hickory Ridge, Jay M. Robinson, Mt. Pleasant, Northwest Cabarrus & At-large high schools |

\*Term lengths and expirations vary per board roster.

\*\*Initial terms are for one year. Additional terms are for three years.

A description of each board/committee is attached along with an application for appointment. Visit the County's website to complete the online application. For more information, contact

the Clerk at 704-920-2109 or go to <https://www.cabarruscounty.us/boards-and-committees>.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Review the aforementioned list of County Boards/Committees for the benefit of the viewing audience and encourage citizens to participate.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

1 Minute

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Lauren Linker, Clerk to the Board

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▢ Boards & Committees Descriptions
- ▢ Concord ETJ Map
- ▢ Harrisburg ETJ Map
- ▢ Application
- ▢ Youth Commission Application

## **CABARRUS COUNTY**

### **BOARDS, COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS AND AUTHORITIES**

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes appointments to a number of boards, committees, commissions and authorities. All citizens of Cabarrus County are encouraged to volunteer to serve on these boards/committees. To obtain an application for appointment or for more information, please contact the Clerk to the Board, at the Governmental Center, 65 Church Street, SE, Concord, or call (704) 920-2109. The application may also be downloaded from the County's website at [www.cabarruscounty.us](http://www.cabarruscounty.us).

A listing of the boards/committees is as follows:

#### **ACTIVE LIVING AND PARKS COMMISSION**

This commission advises on parks and recreation needs of County residents and assists the Parks Department in planning facilities and operational activities. The 11-member commission includes a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Eastern, Kannapolis, Central, Midland, Northwest Cabarrus and Harrisburg), 2 at-large representatives, 1 representative from the Cabarrus School Board and 1 representative from the Kannapolis School Board. Appointments are for terms of three years.

#### **ADULT CARE HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Adult Care Home Residents Bill of Rights and to promote community involvement with the homes (homes for the aged, family care homes and homes for developmentally disabled adults). Members cannot be employed by an adult care home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in an adult care home. Immediate family of an adult care home resident in Cabarrus County cannot serve on the committee. Initial appointment is for a term of one year with successive appointments of three-year terms.

#### **AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY BOARD**

The Agricultural Advisory Board is designed to implement the provisions of the Voluntary Agricultural District Ordinance. The Board is charged with accepting applications to the voluntary agricultural districts, promoting the enhancement of agriculture in our county, and assisting the Cabarrus County Commissioners with information and positions regarding decisions impacting agricultural production in our county.

#### **ANIMAL PRESERVATION & PROTECTION ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

The committee's purposes are outlined as follows: (1) Review current operations of Cabarrus County Animal Control; (2) Provide educational materials in several languages to the Cabarrus County residents on Spay/Neuter, proper feeding, housing and healthcare for pets; (3) Establish a protocol for the availability for low cost spaying and neutering of pets belonging to indigent residents of Cabarrus County. Members serve two-year terms.

### **BOARD OF EQUALIZATION AND REVIEW**

This board: (1) reviews the tax lists of the county for the current year to assure that all property is listed and appraised accurately; (2) hears any property owner's appeal concerning the value assigned to his property (or that of others); and (3) has the authority to make adjustments necessary to bring the valuation into line with the standards established by law. Members serve three-year terms.

### **CABARRUS COUNTY PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

This commission serves a key role in shaping the future development of the county as it reviews subdivisions, assists in area plans, and makes land use decisions, some of which are forwarded to the Board of Commissioners. The commission also serves as the Board of Adjustment that hears and decides appeals of decisions by the Zoning Enforcement Officer, and grants special use permits/variances. Members include a representative from each of the 7 planning areas (Concord, Midland, Central, Eastern, Harrisburg, Kannapolis and Northwest Cabarrus), 2 at-large representatives and 3 Alternate members. Appointments are for terms of three years.

### **CARDINAL INNOVATIONS HEALTHCARE SOLUTIONS – Community Oversight Board**

By resolution as a result of new legislation, the Boards of County Commissioners of Alamance, Cabarrus, Caswell, Chatham, Davidson, Franklin, Granville, Halifax, Orange, Person, Rowan, Stanly, Union, Vance and Warren Counties agreed to be served by a single Area Authority operating as a Managed Care Organization with a governance structure that will function under existing law, as well as under the new governance legislation. It is in the interest of the public health and welfare to create an Area Authority to operate North Carolina's 1915(b)/(c) Medicaid Waiver as a Managed Care Organization and to manage all public resources that may become available for mental health, intellectual and developmental disabilities, and substance abuse services, including federal block grant funds, federal funding for Medicaid and Health Choice, and all other public funding sources.

The Community Oversight Board (COB) is part of Cardinal Innovations Healthcare Solutions' governance structure. The COB consists of three (3) members from each County, appointed by each County's Board of Commissioners, and will include a County Commissioner or designee, a consumer or family member, and another citizen or stakeholder; and one (1) member from the Local Consumer and Family Advisory Committee, either the Chair or other elected official. Appointments are for terms of three years.

### **CENTRALINA WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

This group serves as the governing body for a variety of programs and their plans, including the Job Training Partnership Act, Work First (JOBS) welfare and placement programs, the Older Worker Americans Act Job Training and Employment Program, etc. The County Commissioners appoint 4 persons representing Education, Organized Labor and the Private Sector (2) to serve on this six-county, 20-member board. Appointments are for terms of two years.

### **CONCORD PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**

The Commission guides, reviews and regulates land developments within and around the boundaries of the City of Concord. The County Commissioners appoint one member who resides in Concord's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for a term of three years.



### **HARRISBURG FIRE ADVISORY BOARD**

The Harrisburg Fire Advisory Board advises the Town Council, Town Administrator and the Fire Chief on matters of policy, administration and operations. The board tracks the progress of the Harrisburg Fire Department's key objectives as outlined in the annual report, reviews the Department's By-Laws on an annual basis, and recommends changes to the Town Council for final approval.

### **HARRISBURG PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD**

This board reviews, regulates development within and around the boundaries of the Town of Harrisburg and hears and decides on appeals of zoning within the Town's jurisdiction. The County Commissioners appoint one person who resides in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the Town to serve for a term of three years.

### **HOME AND COMMUNITY CARE BLOCK GRANT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

This advisory committee assists the Department of Aging with the development of the County Aging Funding Plan through the Home and Community Care Block Grant for Older Adults. The committee is composed of potential public and private providers of aging services, elected county officials, older adults and representatives of other aging interests in the county.

### **HUMAN SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD**

This board is appointed by the Board of Commissioners to advocate, advise and consult regarding services within the Department of Human Services. The board is composed of five members who are appointed for three-year terms.

In the first year of organization, the terms will be staggered with three members appointed to three-year terms and two members appointed to two-year terms.

### **INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES AND POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY**

This authority provides for the issuance of revenue bonds to aid in financing (1) industrial and manufacturing facilities which provide job opportunities or better ways to help alleviate unemployment and raise below-average manufacturing wages and (2) pollution control facilities for industries. The 7-member authority meets as needed. Appointments are for terms of six years.

### **JURY COMMISSION**

This commission is responsible for compiling the jury lists for the Courts. The Board of Commissioners appoints one member for a term of two years to the 3-member commission.

### **JUVENILE CRIME PREVENTION COUNCIL**

The council plans for the needs of adjudicated and at-risk youth and assesses the need for delinquency treatment and prevention services in Cabarrus County. The 25-member council is made up of a variety of judicial and public agency representatives as well as seven at-large members. Appointments are for terms of two years.

### **LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

The board advises the County Commissioners on matters relating to the Cabarrus County Library system, including the planning of programs, policies, facilities and budgetary matters.

The seven-member board includes representatives selected from the areas of Concord (one member appointed by the Concord City Council and one member appointed by the County Commissioners), Mt. Pleasant, Harrisburg, Midland, and Kannapolis (2). Appointments are for terms of three years.

### **MOUNT PLEASANT PLANNING BOARD AND BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT**

This board guides, reviews, regulates land development within and around the boundaries of the Town of Mt. Pleasant and hears and decides on appeals of zoning within the Town's jurisdiction. The Board of Commissioners appoints two persons who reside within the Town's extraterritorial jurisdiction area for terms of three years.

### **NURSING HOME COMMUNITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

This committee seeks to maintain the intent of the Nursing Home Residents Bill of Rights for those persons residing in nursing homes, works to ensure appropriate conditions within the nursing homes and promotes community involvement with those homes. Members cannot be employed by a nursing home nor have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in a nursing home. Also, no immediate family of a nursing home resident in Cabarrus County can serve on the committee. Initial appointments are made for terms of one year with successive appointments of three years.

### **PUBLIC HEALTH AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY**

The authority seeks to enhance public/private health care partnerships, stabilize county dollars going to support health services, and to provide consolidation and long range planning for health services. It also acts as the local board of health and is charged to protect and promote the public health of the citizens of Cabarrus County. Membership is as follows: Member or designee of the Board of County Commissioners; Member of the Cabarrus County Medical Society; Member of the Cabarrus Physicians Organization; Member or designee of the CMC-NorthEast Medical Center Board of Trustees; and three members from the general public not affiliated with the above organizations, but recommended by the nominees of those organizations.

### **REGION F AGING ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

This committee advises the Centralina Council of Governments (COG) staff and COG Board on area plans for the aging within the nine-county region. County Commissioners appoint three members and one alternate to the 26-member regional committee. The appointments are for terms of two years except for the alternate appointment, which is a one-year term.

### **ROWAN-CABARRUS COMMUNITY COLLEGE (RCCC) BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

This board governs the operation of the community college according to State law. The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners makes two four-year appointments to the Board of Trustees.

### **SENIOR CENTERS ADVISORY COUNCIL**

The Senior Centers Advisory Council aids in determining senior citizen activities to be provided by the County as well as activities and operations at the senior centers. The council is comprised of 11 members who work closely with the Active Living and Parks Department and Senior Center staff. Appointments are for three-year terms.

### **TOURISM AUTHORITY**

This 9-member board is charged with the development of tourism, tourist-related events, facilities and other activities that serve to increase the amount of tourism in the County. The Board of Commissioners appoints membership as follows: Three members, including a County Commissioner and/or County Manager; three members from recommendations submitted by the Cabarrus County Tourism Authority; and three members from recommendations submitted by the Cabarrus Regional Chamber of Commerce. Appointments are for terms of three years.

### **TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY BOARD**

This board works to advance coordination between the County and human service agencies, to monitor transportation services and to advise the Board on issues related to human service transportation policy matters. Members include representatives from the Department of Social Services, Cabarrus Health Alliance, Department of Aging, Cabarrus EMS, L.I.F.E. Center, Cabarrus Workshop, Healthy Cabarrus, Head Start, Piedmont Behavioral Healthcare and a representative of the visually impaired in the county.

### **WATER & SEWER AUTHORITY OF CABARRUS COUNTY**

The Water and Sewer Authority (WSACC) was established in 1992 by Cabarrus County and the four municipalities for the purpose of planning, constructing, owning, operating and maintaining water and sewer facilities in Cabarrus County. Membership of the board is as follows: two members appointed by Cabarrus County; two members appointed by the City of Concord; two members appointed by the City of Kannapolis; one member appointed by the Town of Harrisburg; one member appointed by the Town of Mt. Pleasant; and one at-large member appointed by Cabarrus County with the advice of the municipalities. Appointments are for terms of three years.

### **WATERSHED IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION**

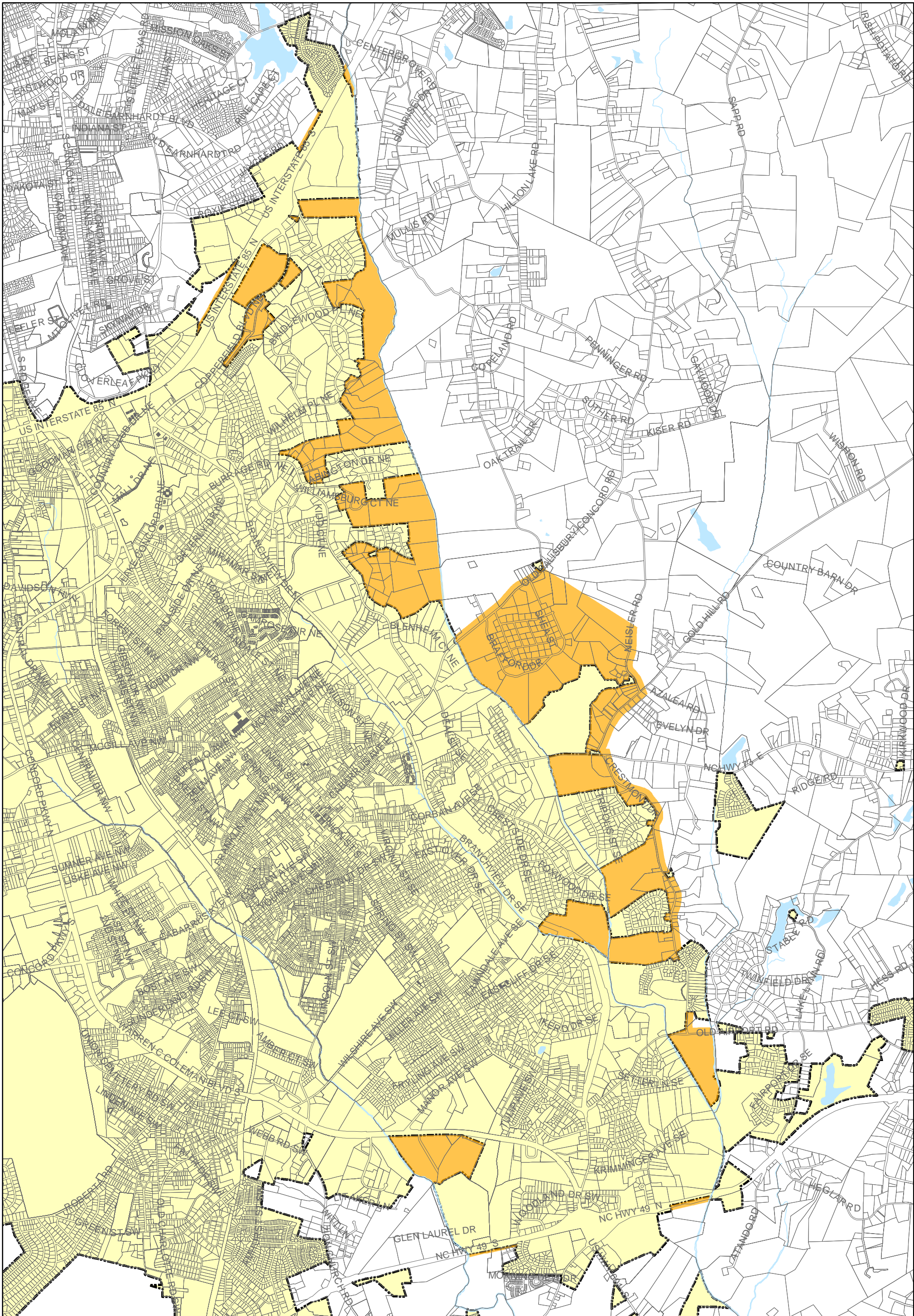
This 3-member commission works closely with the Cabarrus County Soil and Water Conservation Office and seeks to improve the County's water resources. Activities include efforts to reduce flooding, improve water quality and quantity and to reduce future problems through erosion control, water storage, cover protection, and education. Appointments are for terms of six years.

### **YOUTH COMMISSION**

The purpose of the Youth Commission is to provide teens in the community an opportunity to be active citizens. Through experiences and education, youth will be empowered in the community. The Youth Commission will expose teens to county government, allow teens an opportunity to discuss issues, and interact with county commissioners and employees through youth-adult partnerships.

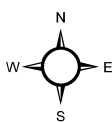
*March 5, 2018*





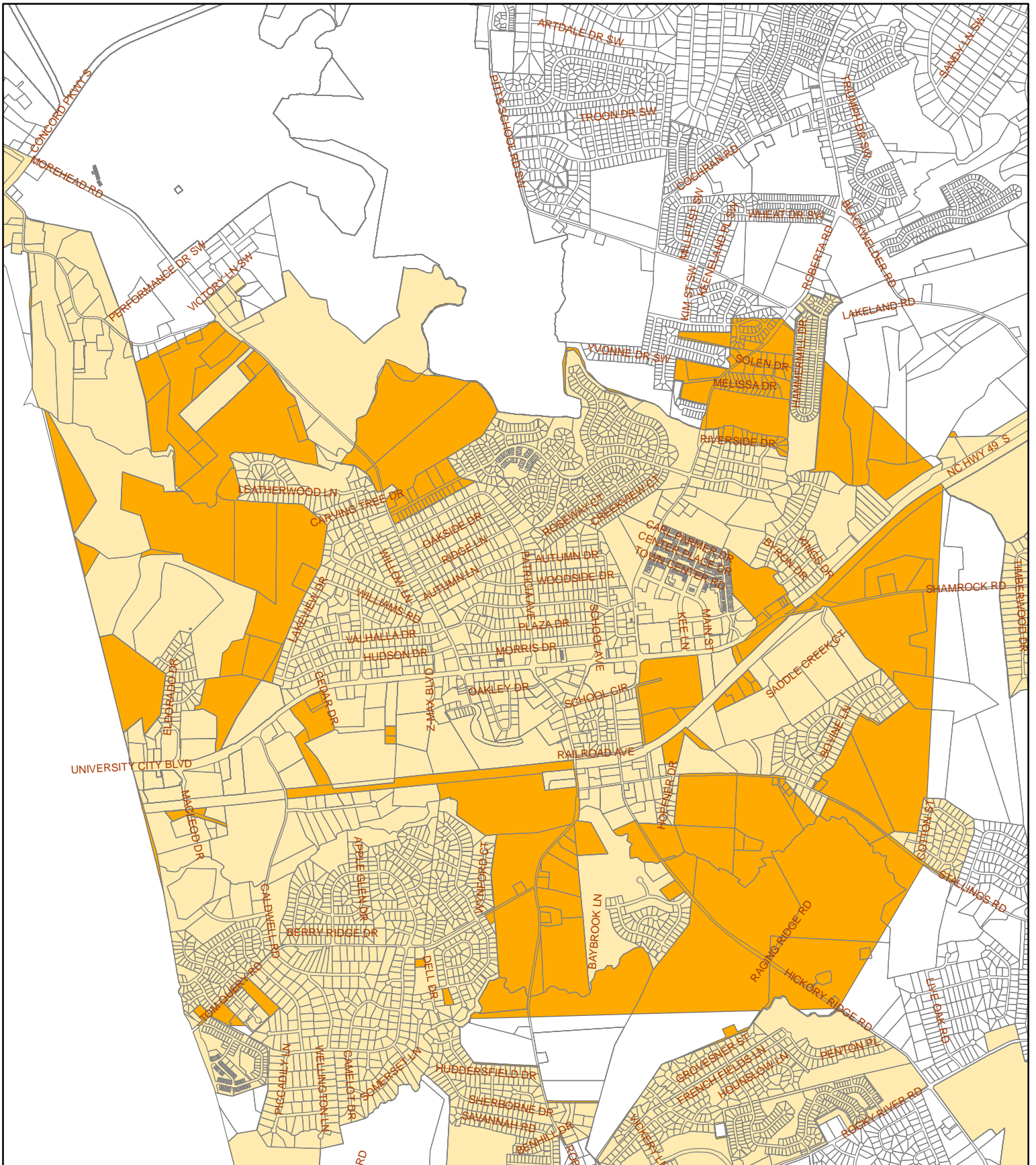
**City of Concord  
Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)**

- ETJ
- City of Concord
- Parcels
- Rivers
- Lakes & Ponds



0 0.25 0.5  
Miles

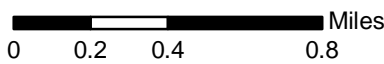




- Legend**
- Tax Parcels
  - Harrisburg Municipal Limits
  - Harrisburg ETJ Boundary



## Town of Harrisburg, NC ETJ Boundary



Cabarrus County shall not be held liable for any errors in these data. This includes errors of omission, commission, errors concerning the content of the data, and relative and positional accuracy of the data. These data cannot be construed to be a legal document. Primary sources from which these data were compiled must be consulted for verification of information contained within the data.

Map Prepared by Cabarrus County Planning Services, June 2009.

Office Use Only  
DATE RECEIVED:

## Application for Appointment to Cabarrus County Advisory Boards and Committees

The Cabarrus County Board of Commissioners believes that all citizens should have the opportunity to participate in governmental decisions. One way of participating is by serving as a citizen member of one of the County's various advisory boards. If you wish to be considered for appointment to an advisory board, please complete the information below and return it to the CLERK TO THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS, P. O. BOX 707, CONCORD, NC 28026-0707, Fax (704) 920-2820. For more information about the various boards, you may contact the Clerk at (704) 920-2109.

Advisory Board(s) / Committee(s) Interested In: (Please list in order of preference)

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

XXXXXXXXXXXX

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Home Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address (if different): \_\_\_\_\_

City / State / ZIP: \_\_\_\_\_

Resident of Cabarrus County:  Yes  No

Telephone: Home: \_\_\_\_\_ Work: \_\_\_\_\_

Cell: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

Business Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City / State / Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Do You Have a N. C. Driver's License?  Yes  No Age (optional): \_\_\_\_\_

Number hours available per month for this position: \_\_\_\_\_

Best time of day/or days available: \_\_\_\_\_

- over -

Educational Background: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Business and Civic Experience: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Areas of Interest / Skills: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Other County Boards / Committees / Commissions presently serving on: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Term Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Have you ever been charged with and / or convicted of a criminal offense? \_\_\_\_\_ If so, please explain \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**References**

List three persons who are not related to you and who have definite knowledge of your qualifications and fitness for the position for which you are applying.

| Name | Business / Occupation | Address | Telephone |
|------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|
|      |                       |         |           |
|      |                       |         |           |
|      |                       |         |           |

I understand that this application will be kept on active file for two years and I hereby authorize Cabarrus County to verify all information included in this application. I further understand this application is subject to the N. C. Public Records Law (NCGS 132-1) and may be released upon request. Meetings of the appointed boards and committees are subject to the N. C. Open Meetings Law (NCGS 143-318.10).

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature of the Applicant

**Cabarrus County Youth Commission  
Application**

Full Name: \_\_\_\_\_ M \_\_\_\_ F (check one)

Street Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (home): (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ (cell): (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth: \_\_\_\_\_

Name(s) of Parents or Guardians: \_\_\_\_\_

---

High School: \_\_\_\_\_ Grade: \_\_\_\_\_

Cumulative High School GPA: \_\_\_\_\_ Year of Expected Graduation: \_\_\_\_\_

School groups/clubs/activities in which you participate: \_\_\_\_\_

---

List other activities you have been involved in through church, clubs, community, etc. \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

What interests you about being a member of the Youth Commission? \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

What do you hope to accomplish though being a member of the Youth Commission? What do you hope to learn?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Are you available for evening meetings? \_\_\_\_\_

References:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Relationship to you: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Relationship to you: \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Parent/Guardian Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Please return this application in person or via mail to:

Lauren Linker  
Clerk to the Board  
Cabarrus County  
P.O. Box 707  
Concord, NC 28026-0707  
Fax: 704-920-2820  
lelinker@cabarruscounty.us



# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Reports

**SUBJECT:**

County Manager - Monthly Building Activity Reports

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of building and permit activities including information of plans under review.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

For informational purposes. No action required.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- ▣ Report
- ▣ Report

**Cabarrus County Construction Standards Dodge Report 7/1/2019-7/31/2019**

Jurisdiction: All

| <b>New Construction</b>   |            |            |               |                        |
|---|------------|------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Description   | Const Code | Buildings  | Housing Units | Estimated Cost         |
| Single Family Houses Detached   | 101        | 186        | 185           | \$31,686,693.14        |
| Two Family Buildings  | 103        | 1          | 2             | \$194,812.00           |
| Three and Four Family Buildings   | 104        | 3          | 12            | \$1,512,912.00         |
| Five or More Family Buildings   | 105        | 13         | 104           | \$9,802,788.00         |
| Manufactured Home (Mobile Homes)  | 106        | 8          | 6             | \$216,441.00           |
| Stores and Customer Services  | 327        | 1          | 0             | \$600,000.00           |
| Other Nonresidential Buildings  | 328        | 15         | 0             | \$2,521,907.00         |
| Structures Other Than Buildings   | 329        | 2          | 0             | \$110,000.00           |
| Other   | 999        | 37         | 1             | \$574,912.53           |
| <b>Sub Total (New Construction)</b>   |            | <b>266</b> | <b>310</b>    | <b>\$47,220,465.67</b> |
| <b>Addition, Alteration, and Conversion</b>                                 |            |            |               |                        |
| Description   | Const Code | Buildings  | Housing Units | Estimated Cost         |
| Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Residential                        | 434        | 106        | 3             | \$2,306,022.20         |
| Additions, Alterations and Conversions - Nonresidential and No housekeeping | 437        | 24         | 0             | \$4,827,028.77         |
| Additions of Residential Garages and Carports                               | 438        | 9          | 0             | \$197,896.00           |
| <b>Sub Total (Addition, Alteration, and Conversion)</b>                     |            | <b>139</b> | <b>3</b>      | <b>\$7,330,946.97</b>  |
| <b>Demolition of Buildings</b>  |            |            |               |                        |
| Description   | Const Code | Buildings  | Housing Units | Estimated Cost         |
| Single Family Houses  | 645        | 3          | 0             | \$11,650.00            |
| All Other Buildings and Structures  | 649        | 1          | 0             | \$5,000.00             |
| <b>Sub Total (Demolition of Buildings)</b>                                  |            | <b>4</b>   | <b>0</b>      | <b>\$16,650.00</b>     |
| <b>Grand Total</b>  |            | <b>409</b> | <b>313</b>    | <b>\$54,568,062.64</b> |

## Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

Begin Date: 7/1/2019 through End Date: 7/31/2019

| File Date    | Address   | Application Name  | Description  | Est Cost   | Est Sq Ft   |        |
|--------------|-----------|---|--|--|-------------|--------|
| BU2019-02153 | 7/1/2019  | 6105 CANTON DR<br>CONCORD, NC 28027                       | Wayne Brothers   | Engineered Retaining Walls-Please refer to PRB2019-00976 for the plans and KN-COM-2019-00361 for the zoning for the walls.   | \$3,520,310 | 48,724 |
| BU2019-02167 | 7/2/2019  | 3399 CLOVERLEAF PKWY<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083              | RITE LITE SIGNS INC                                    | INSTALL 2 CABINET SIGNS, 11.77 SQFT EACH   | \$38,255    | 24     |
| BU2019-02171 | 7/2/2019  | 4075 HARRIS SQUARE DR<br>HARRISBURG, NC 28075             | KODIAK CONSTRUCTORS, INC                               | 2828 SF upfit of existing shell space. Plans being submitted for review. Scopes of work include, metal framing, sheetrock, act, flooring, MEP, etc.  | \$1,500,000 | 0      |
| BU2019-02193 | 7/3/2019  | 8825 CHRISTENBURY PKWY,<br>SUITE# 20<br>CONCORD, NC 28027 | First Watch  | 3,500 sf restaurant upfit, change of use, type VB construction   | \$2,097,985 | 3,500  |
| BU2019-02194 | 7/3/2019  | 610 FLORENCE AVE<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083                  | ***VOID***LAUKAITIS HANNAH HIGGINS                     | REPAIR FLOOR JOISTS DAMAGED BY WATER   | \$10,000    | 200    |
| BU2019-02221 | 7/8/2019  | 1510 HOLDEN AVE SW<br>CONCORD, NC 28025                   | CABARRUS COUNTY/PES Media Center and Classroom         | A. Demolishing office walls in 2 sets of shared classrooms to allow for larger classroom space<br><br>B. Addition of DIRTT wall system in the media center to create segmented study breakout rooms. | \$225,000   | 0      |
| BU2019-02222 | 7/8/2019  | 720 PITTS SCHOOL RD SW<br>CONCORD, NC 28027               | CABARRUS COUNTY/ PSRES Media Center DIRTT Wall Systems | Addition of DIRTT wall sections to a portion of the media center to allow for specialized segmented study rooms  | \$175,000   | 0      |
| BU2019-02226 | 7/8/2019  | 260 CONCORD PKWY S<br>CONCORD, NC 28027                   | NORVILLE CONSTRUCTION CO INC                           | Alterations to the exterior of the building including paint, removal of mansard roof, materials, canopies  | \$970,000   | 3,235  |
| BU2019-02227 | 7/8/2019  | 5650 SANDUSKY BLVD<br>CONCORD, NC 28027                   | FRESH SOCIETY  | CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY STAGE FOR 1 - 2 DAY EVENT  | \$15,000    | 384    |
| BU2019-02231 | 7/9/2019  | 980 DERITA RD, SUITE# C<br>CONCORD, NC 28027              | INTERCON BUILDING COMPANY, LLC                         | Mavis Tire Upfit at CABP Bldg 4 -- upfit existing shell space.   | \$4,937,500 | 69,234 |
| BU2019-02288 | 7/12/2019 | 322 OAK AVENUE MALL DR<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081            | SAMCO GENERAL CONTRACTORS                              | ABC Store--Tenant upfit for mercantile, previous use was mercantile  | \$400,000   | 3,793  |
| BU2019-02292 | 7/12/2019 | 359 UNION CEMETERY RD SW<br>CONCORD, NC 28027             | Antioch Church   | Repair existing ramp, add handrails, add panic hardware, replace toilet fixtures, and add grab bars.<br>No work to Electrical loading<br>CHURCH MEMBERS DOING WORK                                   | \$10,000    | 2,189  |
| BU2019-02294 | 7/12/2019 | 8014 MYINT LN NW<br>CONCORD, NC 28027                     | Mills Creek Animal Hospital Monument Sign              | Mills Creek Animal Hospital Monument Sign  | \$27,500    | 36     |
| BU2019-02295 | 7/12/2019 | 37 UNION ST S<br>CONCORD, NC 28025                        | TuxedoKat  | install a 24" W x 36" L blade sign.  | \$3,000     | 0      |
| BU2019-02296 | 7/12/2019 | 357 FREEDOM ST SW<br>CONCORD, NC 28025                    | ARTISAN SIGNS & GRAPHICS                               | FREEDOM 357 WALL SIGN FOR MULTI-FAMILY   | \$6,500     | 39     |

## Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

*Begin Date: 7/1/2019 through End Date: 7/31/2019*

|              |           |  |  |  |             |        |
|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|-------------|--------|
| BU2019-02330 | 7/16/2019 | 100 BRANCHVIEW DR NE<br>CONCORD, NC 28025      | IKES CONSTRUCTION INC                                | Wilkinson Funeral Home Cremation Facility--1,678 sq. ft. building containing a garage, office, multi-purpose room, restroom, and cremation room.   | \$1,200,000 | 1,678  |
| BU2019-02336 | 7/16/2019 | 1201 ODELL SCHOOL RD<br>CONCORD, NC 28027      | EMPIRE CONTRACTING                                   | NEW CELL TOWER   | \$550,000   | 10,000 |
| BU2019-02348 | 7/17/2019 | 580 WOODHAVEN PL NW<br>CONCORD, NC 28027       | Colony Builders                                      | New Construction/ Shell Building for Dental Office   | \$2,425,000 | 4,487  |
| BU2019-02351 | 7/17/2019 | 7594 NC HWY 73 E<br>MT PLEASANT, NC 28124      | SYNERGY RESOURCES LLC                                | Boutique upfit   | \$140,000   | 1,020  |
| BU2019-02352 | 7/17/2019 | 7598 NC HWY 73 E<br>MT PLEASANT, NC 28124      | SYNERGY RESOURCES LLC                                | Interior upfit   | \$130,000   | 1,175  |
| BU2019-02354 | 7/17/2019 | 260 CONCORD PKWY S<br>CONCORD, NC 28027        | ALLEN INDUSTRIES INC                                 | (3) new wall attached metal canopies to be mounted to building wall of BK site<br>(2) Drive Thru Clearance Bars (2) Drive Thru OCU Canopies & (2) Digital Menu Boards  | \$65,000    | 0      |
| BU2019-02358 | 7/17/2019 | 1040 DERITA RD<br>CONCORD, NC 28027            | PROFESSIONAL MAINTENANCE & SUPPLIES,<br>INCORPORATED | AVANTE PAINT BOOTH--INSTALL PRE-MANUFACTURED GLOBAL FINISHING PAINT BOOTH. ETL LISTED  | \$100,000   | 486    |
| BU2019-02360 | 7/17/2019 | 5129 NC HWY 49 S<br>HARRISBURG, NC 28075       | TSC CONSTRUCTION, LLC                                | Removing 3 T-Arm mounts. Adding 3 new antennas, 3 RRUs, 1 hybrid cable and 3 platform mounts.  | \$125,000   | 0      |
| BU2019-02367 | 7/18/2019 | 923 N CANNON BLVD<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083      | Rick Shillinglaw                                     | tenant upfit, rebuild bathrooms, add office, new electrical and hvac   | \$266,500   | 2,345  |
| BU2019-02388 | 7/19/2019 | 2105 SPEEDRAIL DR<br>HARRISBURG, NC 28075      | GREENWAY WASTE SOLUTIONS OF HARRISBURG               | POLE SHED, 2400 SQ FT  | \$145,000   | 2,400  |
| BU2019-02407 | 7/22/2019 | 803 N CANNON BLVD<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083      |  | Fire Damage Repair   | \$2,190,000 | 7,920  |
| BU2019-02408 | 7/22/2019 | 8656 CONCORD MILLS BLVD<br>CONCORD, NC 28027   | Casco Signs  | Install 9" x 115" 'Factory Store' flush mount sign (7.1875 sq. ft.)CVasco  | \$4,000     | 0      |
| BU2019-02412 | 7/23/2019 | 802 PITTS SCHOOL RD SW<br>CONCORD, NC 28027    | Teramore Construction                                | New construction of a Dollar General store.  | \$3,000,000 | 9,203  |
| BU2019-02417 | 7/23/2019 | 525 E C ST<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083             | Kannapolis City School - CTE Building Renovation     | UPFIT  | \$4,185,000 | 5,244  |
| BU2019-02422 | 7/23/2019 | 363 CHURCH ST N<br>CONCORD, NC 28025           | LILES CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC., G.W.               | renovate existing office space and create 2 offices.   | \$240,000   | 0      |
| BU2019-02433 | 7/24/2019 | 10020 EDISON SQUARE DR NW<br>CONCORD, NC 28027 | ARTISAN SIGNS & GRAPHICS                             | sign above awning<br>suite 103   | \$19,000    | 0      |
| BU2019-02434 | 7/24/2019 | 8014 MYINT LN NW<br>CONCORD, NC 28027          | ARTISAN SIGNS & GRAPHICS                             | wall sign  | \$32,595    | 0      |
| BU2019-02440 | 7/24/2019 | 730 CABARRUS AVE W<br>CONCORD, NC 28027        | JOHN ABBOTT CONSTRUCTION CONST CO INC                | Interior update of existing McDonald's to include renovations of the following: Crew Room finishes, Restroom finishes & fixtures (fixtures to be ADA compliant), Service Area Modernization (SAM), & Interior Dining furnishings updates. Additional new playplace area and equipment added in place of some dining. | \$1,549,970 | 5,202  |
| BU2019-02465 | 7/26/2019 | 4297 NC HWY 24-27 E<br>MIDLAND, NC 28107       | JT PRESNELL - OWNER                                  | Upfit of existing commercial shell tenant space to office - SUITE E  | \$500,000   | 1,900  |

## Cabarrus County Commercial Building Plan Review Summary

*Begin Date: 7/1/2019 through End Date: 7/31/2019*

|                                 |           |  |                                    |   |                     |                |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|
| BU2019-02487                    | 7/26/2019 | 4524 ENTERPRISE DR NW<br>CONCORD, NC 28027           | DAVCO ROOFING AND SHEET METAL, INC | Tear off the existing ballast, EPDM membrane and dispose of properly.<br>Install new insulation over existing insulation.<br>Install new TPA PVC membrane by mechanically fastening to metal deck.<br>Install new 24 guage coping, edge metal, and counter-flashings. | \$2,200,000         | 0              |
| BU2019-02512                    | 7/30/2019 | 3399 CLOVERLEAF PKWY<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083         | ALPHA CANVAS AND AWNING            | Addition of New Awning to Existing Building to Cover Exterior Patio Space.<br>Total Exterior Space Covered: 765 SQ.FT.; Total Costs: \$14,722.00  | \$73,610            | 0              |
| BU2019-02527                    | 7/30/2019 | 5180 POPLAR TENT RD<br>CONCORD, NC 28027             | Rite Lite Signs                    | Wall and Monument Sign  | \$6,000             | 0              |
| BU2019-02529                    | 7/30/2019 | 150 WARREN C COLEMAN BLVD<br>N<br>CONCORD, NC 28027  |                                    | (1) 74.2 sq ft non-illuminated wall sign, (1) 14.1 sq ft non-illuminated wall sign, and (1) 19.76 sq ft non-illuminated wall sign   | \$30,000            | 0              |
| BU2019-02530                    | 7/30/2019 | 280 CONCORD PKWY S<br>CONCORD, NC 28027              | CASCO SIGNS                        | (1) 54" diameter illuminated wall sign and (1) 31.875 sqft on-illuminated wall sign   | \$10,000            | 0              |
| BU2019-02543                    | 8/1/2019  | 211 WEST AVE<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28081                 |                                    | Armory Beer Co will be creating bathrooms, lighting and upfits for a taproom and brewery space.   | \$400,000           | 6,048          |
| BU2019-02544                    | 8/1/2019  | 4323 SCHOOL HOUSE CMN<br>HARRISBURG, NC 28075        | STEVENS ELECTRICAL                 | Wall Sign   | \$7,500             | 0              |
| BU2019-02545                    | 8/1/2019  | 1090 NORTHEAST GATEWAY CT<br>NE<br>CONCORD, NC 28025 | Signs Unlimited                    | Reface Ground sign sign#1   | \$44,500            | 0              |
| BU2019-02546                    | 8/1/2019  | 1085 NORTHEAST GATEWAY CT<br>NE<br>CONCORD, NC 28025 | SIGNS UNLIMITED OF CHARLOTTE INC.  | reface monument signs (2) replace one wall sign   | \$20,000            | 0              |
| BU2019-02547                    | 8/1/2019  | 1045 NORTHEAST GATEWAY CT<br>NE<br>CONCORD, NC 28025 | SIGNS UNLIMITED OF CHARLOTTE INC.  | reface signs  | \$20,000            | 0              |
| BU2019-02550                    | 8/1/2019  | 2711 LANE ST<br>KANNAPOLIS, NC 28083                 | 2711 Lane St Atrium Sign           | ground reface and 1 wall sign   | \$20,000            | 0              |
| BU2019-02552                    | 8/1/2019  | 9592 ROCKY RIVER RD<br>CHARLOTTE, NC 28215           | SIGNS UNLIMITED OF CHARLOTTE INC.  | REPLACING CURRENT WALL SIGN WITH NEW WALL SIGN, 48 SQ FT  | \$20,000            | 0              |
| <b>Total Plans Reviewed: 46</b> |           |  |                                    |   | <b>\$33,654,725</b> | <b>952,330</b> |

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Reports

**SUBJECT:**

County Manager - Monthly New Development Report

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The Board of Commissioners requested monthly reports of new development activities including information of plans under review.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

For informational purposes. No action required.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Kelly Sifford, Planning and Development Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Report

| Jurisdiction    | Subdivision  | APP           | Applicant                         | High School                    | Middle School                    | Elementary School                  | Intermediate School | Status                         | Subdivision Type | Last Permit | Units Approved | Units Issued | Units Remaining | Dev Order Approved | DO Log Expiration | Elementary Students | Middle Students | High Students | Total Students | Remaining Elementary | Remaining Middle | Remaining High | Remaining Total |
|-----------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Concord         | 61 CABARRUS TOWNHOMES  | APF2017-00015 | OLD TOWNE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Coltrane-Webb Elementary School    |                     | Pending                        | Townhouse        | 3/15/2018   | 6              | 3            | 3               |                    |                   | 0.828               | 0.414           | 0.552         | 1.794          | 0.414                | 0.207            | 0.276          | 0.897           |
| Concord         | 9339 DAVIDSON HIGHWAY TOWNHOMES                                | APF2015-00007 | TRITT HARLEY D AND                | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                     | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 100            | 0            | 100             |                    |                   | 13.8                | 6.9             | 9.2           | 29.9           | 13.8                 | 6.9              | 9.2            | 29.9            |
| Harrisburg      | ABBINGTON PLACE  | APF2008-00040 | AVANTI PROPERTIES                 | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                     | Active Building Permitting     | Single Family    | 2/7/2018    | 395            | 328          | 67              |                    | 12/30/2015        | 151.68              | 76.235          | 101.12        | 329.035        | 25.728               | 12.931           | 17.152         | 55.811          |
| Concord         | ADDISON FIFTEEN20  | APF2019-00007 | SCOTT KIGER                       | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | ADDISON PARK   | APF2016-00013 | ATX LLC A NC LLC                  | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      |                                    |                     | Construction Drawing Review    | Age Restricted   | 6/25/2019   | 55             | 1            | 54              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Kannapolis      | AFTON RIDGE APARTMENTS   | APF2011-00003 | DARREN LUCAS                      | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                     | Active Building Permitting     | Multi Family     | 6/5/2014    | 414            | 122          | 292             | 11/13/2012         |                   | 96.048              | 48.024          | 64.17         | 208.242        | 67.744               | 33.872           | 45.26          | 146.876         |
| Cabarrus County | ALEXANDER ESTATES  | APF2008-00035 | BRIAN HUNTLEY                     | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Patriots Elementary School         |                     | Expired                        | Single Family    | 4/16/2018   | 19             | 1            | 18              |                    |                   | 7.296               | 3.667           | 4.864         | 15.827         | 6.912                | 3.474            | 4.608          | 14.994          |
| Harrisburg      | ALLBURN  | APF2017-00008 | GeoScience Group                  | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                     | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 58             | 0            | 58              |                    |                   | 23.04               | 11.58           | 15.36         | 49.98          | 22.272               | 11.194           | 14.848         | 48.314          |
| Concord         | ANNSBOROUGH PARK   | APF2019-00010 | CHAD LLOYD                        | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                     | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | APOLLO REALTY PARTNERS CONCEPT                                 | APF2019-00019 | WES PLYLER                        | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 96             | 0            | 96              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 22.272               | 11.136           | 14.88          | 48.288          |
| Cabarrus County | ARBOR OAKS   | APF2008-00138 | KSIN PROPERTIES, LLC              | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                     | All Lots Platted               | Single Family    | 7/18/2019   | 20             | 10           | 10              | 10/21/2002         |                   | 7.68                | 3.86            | 5.12          | 16.66          | 3.84                 | 1.93             | 2.56           | 8.33            |
| Concord         | ARCHIBALD ROAD SUBDIVISION                                     | APF2017-00016 | PERRAULT MATTHEW MARK CO-TR       | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Rocky River Elementary School      |                     | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 149            | 0            | 149             |                    |                   | 57.216              | 28.757          | 38.144        | 124.117        | 57.216               | 28.757           | 38.144         | 124.117         |
| Concord         | ARCHIBALD SUBDIVISION  | APF2018-00019 | CHRIS McINTYRE                    | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Rocky River Elementary School      |                     | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 84             | 0            | 84              |                    |                   | 32.256              | 16.212          | 21.504        | 69.972         | 32.256               | 16.212           | 21.504         | 69.972          |
| Concord         | ARENA COMMONS  | APF2017-00029 | Isaac Padgett                     | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 65             | 0            | 65              |                    |                   | 15.08               | 7.54            | 10.075        | 32.695         | 15.08                | 7.54             | 10.075         | 32.695          |
| Cabarrus County | ASHEBROOK  | APF2008-00139 | DAN MOSER                         | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                     | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 8/17/2009   | 105            | 96           | 9               | 5/21/1998          |                   | 40.32               | 20.265          | 26.88         | 87.465         | 3.456                | 1.737            | 2.304          | 7.497           |
| Kannapolis      | AUBURN WOODS   | APF2013-00007 | FIFTH THIRD BANK                  | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Royal Oaks Elementary School       |                     | Inactive                       | Single Family    |             | 256            | 0            | 256             | 4/22/2002          |                   | 98.304              | 49.408          | 65.536        | 213.248        | 98.304               | 49.408           | 65.536         | 213.248         |
| Kannapolis      | AUSTIN CORNERS   | APF2016-00023 | DR Horton                         | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                     | Active Building Permitting     | Single Family    | 7/19/2019   | 146            | 51           | 95              |                    |                   | 56.064              | 28.178          | 37.376        | 121.618        | 36.48                | 18.335           | 24.32          | 79.135          |
| Kannapolis      | AUTUMN CHASE   | APF2014-00020 | UNKNOWN                           | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                     | Inactive                       | Single Family    |             | 28             | 0            | 28              | 3/6/1991           |                   | 10.752              | 5.404           | 7.168         | 23.324         | 10.752               | 5.404            | 7.168          | 23.324          |
| Kannapolis      | AUTUMN CREST APARTMENTS  | APF2014-00013 | WYNNFIELD PROPERTIES              | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Forest Park Elementary School      |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 87             | 0            | 87              | 8/20/2014          |                   | 20.184              | 10.092          | 13.485        | 43.761         | 20.184               | 10.092           | 13.485         | 43.761          |
| Harrisburg      | AUTUMN GLEN AT MOREHEAD  | APF2016-00011 | ELLEDGE JACK L                    | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                     | Void                           | Single Family    |             | 150            | 0            | 150             |                    |                   | 57.6                | 28.95           | 38.4          | 124.95         | 57.6                 | 28.95            | 38.4           | 124.95          |
| Harrisburg      | AUTUMN GLEN AT MOREHEAD  | APF2016-00012 | ELLEDGE JACK L                    | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                     | Denied                         | Single Family    |             | 150            | 0            | 150             |                    |                   | 57.6                | 28.95           | 38.4          | 124.95         | 57.6                 | 28.95            | 38.4           | 124.95          |
| Cabarrus County | AVIGNON  | APF2008-00122 | JERRY R MCSORLEY                  | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                     | Expired                        | Single Family    |             | 23             | 0            | 23              |                    |                   | 8.832               | 4.439           | 5.888         | 19.159         | 8.832                | 4.439            | 5.888          | 19.159          |
| Kannapolis      | AZALEA ESTATES   | APF2008-00140 | James M Hood                      | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School          |                     | In Progress                    | Single Family    |             | 42             | 40           | 2               | 10/2/2002          | 12/31/2010        | 16.128              | 8.064           | 10.752        | 34.986         | 0.768                | 0.386            | 0.512          | 1.669           |
| Mt. Pleasant    | BARRINGER'S TRACE  | APF2014-00004 | BARRINGER GRADY R CO-TRUSTEE      | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | Mt Pleasant Elementary School      |                     | Closed-Built Out               | Multi Family     |             | 64             | 0            | 64              |                    |                   | 14.848              | 7.424           | 9.92          | 32.192         | 14.848               | 7.424            | 9.92           | 32.192          |
| Cabarrus County | BECKENHAM  | APF2008-00029 | Charles F McDonald                | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                     | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 4/22/2019   | 20             | 8            | 12              | 2/15/2007          | 2/15/2013         | 7.68                | 3.86            | 5.12          | 16.66          | 4.608                | 2.316            | 3.072          | 9.996           |
| Concord         | BEDFORD FARMS  | APF2008-00042 | Niblock Development Corporation   | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                     | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 7/25/2019   | 166            | 111          | 55              | 7/18/2006          | 3/18/2016         | 63.744              | 32.038          | 42.496        | 138.278        | 21.12                | 10.615           | 14.08          | 45.815          |
| Concord         | BEECHWOOD PLACE  | APF2017-00039 | ERVIN JOE H GRADING CO INC        | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 80             | 0            | 80              |                    |                   | 18.56               | 9.28            | 12.4          | 40.24          | 18.56                | 9.28             | 12.4           | 40.24           |
| Concord         | BELVEDERE TOWNHOMES  | APF2017-00012 | WINDSWPT FARMS LLC                | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School          |                     | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 39             | 0            | 39              |                    |                   | 4.554               | 2.277           | 3.036         | 9.867          | 5.382                | 2.691            | 3.588          | 11.661          |
| Midland         | BETHEL GLEN  | APF2008-00141 | TL HARRELL LAND DEVELOPMENT       | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                     | All Lots Platted               | Single Family    | 7/29/2019   | 193            | 160          | 33              | 10/16/2000         |                   | 74.112              | 37.249          | 49.408        | 160.769        | 12.672               | 6.369            | 8.448          | 27.489          |
| Concord         | BIRCHWOOD COMMONS  | APF2014-00007 | COOK FAMILY PARTNERSHIP           | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wedington Hills Elementary School  |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     | 6/8/2018    | 98             | 100          | -2              |                    |                   | 22.736              | 11.368          | 15.19         | 49.294         | -0.464               | -0.232           | -0.31          | -1.006          |
| Harrisburg      | BLUME FAMILY FARM  | APF2013-00001 | Blume Family Farm, LLC/MI Homes   | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Patriots Elementary School         |                     | Active Building Permitting     | Single Family    | 8/1/2019    | 297            | 308          | -11             | 10/14/2015         |                   | 114.408             | 57.321          | 76.032        | 247.401        | -4.224               | -2.123           | -2.816         | -9.163          |
| Cabarrus County | BRANDON RIDGE  | APF2008-00030 | Craft Homes                       | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                     | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 6/17/2008   | 321            | 322          | -1              | 11/18/2002         |                   | 102                 | 45              | 40            | 0              | -0.232               | -0.116           | -0.155         | -0.503          |
| Kannapolis      | BRANTLEY CREEK   | APF2014-00014 | UNKNOWN                           | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Jackson Park Elementary School     |                     | All Lots Platted               | Single Family    | 12/18/2017  | 74             | 64           | 10              | 5/5/1999           |                   | 28.416              | 14.282          | 18.944        | 61.642         | 3.84                 | 1.93             | 2.56           | 8.33            |
| Kannapolis      | BRANTLEY WOODS   | APF2014-00018 | UNKNOWN                           | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Royal Oaks Elementary School       |                     | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 9/29/2008   | 79             | 64           | 15              |                    |                   | 30.336              | 15.247          | 20.224        | 65.807         | 5.76                 | 2.895            | 3.84           | 12.495          |
| Harrisburg      | BRIDGE POINTE  | APF2008-00039 | BILL WHITLEY                      | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                     | Active Building Permitting     | Single Family    | 2/19/2016   | 199            | 189          | 10              | 9/20/2004          | 11/28/2014        | 76.416              | 38.407          | 50.944        | 165.767        | 3.84                 | 1.93             | 2.56           | 8.33            |
| Harrisburg      | BRIDGE POINTE PHASE 6  | APF2008-00174 | Ric Kilian                        | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                     | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 2/17/2016   | 45             | 15           | 30              | 5/16/2006          | 5/16/2012         | 17.28               | 8.685           | 11.52         | 37.485         | 11.52                | 5.79             | 7.68           | 24.99           |
| Kannapolis      | BRIDGES OF CABARRUS APARTMENTS                                 | APF2016-00024 | KLK Properties                    | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Royal Oaks Elementary School       |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     | 6/24/2019   | 144            | 144          | 0               |                    |                   | 33.408              | 16.704          | 22.32         | 72.432         | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | BROOKDALE COMMONS  | APF2012-00001 | Stephen Pace                      | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                     | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 8/3/2015    | 230            | 230          | 0               | 6/25/2016          |                   | 88.32               | 44.39           | 58.88         | 191.59         | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | BROOKDALE VILLAGE  | APF2008-00032 | EVOLVE CONSTRUCTION LLC           | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Patriots Elementary School         |                     | Approved                       | Townhouse        | 10/15/2013  | 72             | 1            | 71              | 9/12/2016          | 9/12/2018         | 9.936               | 4.968           | 6.624         | 21.528         | 9.798                | 4.899            | 6.532          | 21.229          |
| Concord         | BROOKE POINTE MANOR RETIREMENT COMMUNITY                       | APF2011-00002 | CATHERINE F. CONNORS              | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Wincoff Elementary School          |                     | Closed-Built Out               | Age Restricted   |             | 66             | 0            | 66              | 12/20/2011         |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | BROOKVUE   | APF2008-00056 | BROOKVUE                          | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                     | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 5/4/2017    | 342            | 261          | 81              | 10/20/2009         | 12/31/2015        | 131.328             | 66.006          | 87.552        | 284.886        | 31.104               | 15.633           | 20.736         | 67.473          |
| Concord         | BROWN MILL LOFTS   | APF2016-00015 | Mark T. Wright                    | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wedington Hills Elementary School  |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 131            | 0            | 131             |                    |                   | 30.392              | 15.196          | 20.305        | 65.893         | 30.392               | 15.196           | 20.305         | 65.893          |
| Concord         | BUFFALO RANCH SITE   | APF2008-00065 | BUFFALO RANCH LLC                 | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                     | Approved                       | Single Family    |             | 190            | 0            | 190             | 3/20/2007          | 9/22/2010         | 72.96               | 36.67           | 48.64         | 158.27         | 72.96                | 36.67            | 48.64          | 158.27          |
| Concord         | BUFFALO TERRACE  | APF2017-00013 | TROUTMAN LAND INVESTMENTS INC     | Concord High School            | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wedington Hills Elementary School  |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 80             | 0            | 80              |                    |                   | 18.56               | 9.28            | 12.4          | 40.24          | 18.56                | 9.28             | 12.4           | 40.24           |
| Cabarrus County | BURNT MILL   | APF2008-00127 | GRACE M MYNATT                    | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                     | Expired                        | Single Family    |             | 25             | 0            | 25              |                    |                   | 9.6                 | 4.825           | 6.4           | 20.825         | 9.6                  | 4.825            | 6.4            | 20.825          |
| Cabarrus County | CABARRUS CROSSING  | APF2008-00089 | STEVEN MOORE                      | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                     | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 3/24/2006   | 290            | 286          | 4               | 8/21/2001          |                   | 111.36              | 55.97           | 74.24         | 241.57         | 1.536                | 0.772            | 1.024          | 3.332           |
| Concord         | CABARRUS HOMES DUPLEX AND TRIPLEX DEVELOPMENT CALDWELL COMMONS | APF2018-00021 | JOSEPH TAYLOR                     | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                     | Pending                        | Multi Family     | 2/5/2019    | 20             | 1            | 19              |                    |                   | 4.64                | 2.32            | 3.1           | 10.06          | 4.408                | 2.204            | 2.945          | 9.557           |
| Harrisburg      | CALDWELL TOWNHOMES   | APF2017-00007 | Marc Houle                        | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                     | All Lots Platted               | Single Family    | 6/10/2015   | 9              | 4            | 5               |                    |                   | 3.456               | 1.737           | 2.304         | 7.497          | 1.92                 | 0.965            | 1.28           | 4.165           |
| Harrisburg      | CAMBRIDGE CORNERS TOWNHOMES                                    | APF2019-00009 | BOB DAVIS                         | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                     | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 68             | 0            | 68              |                    |                   | 9.384               | 4.692           | 6.256         | 20.332         | 9.384                | 4.692            | 6.256          | 20.332          |
| Harrisburg      | CAMELLIA GARDENS   | APF2          |                                   |                                |                                  |                                    |                     |                                |                  |             |                |              |                 |                    |                   |                     |                 |               |                |                      |                  |                |                 |



| Jurisdiction    | Subdivision                                    | APF           | Applicant                         | High School                    | Middle School                    | Elementary School                  | Intermediate School            | Status                         | Subdivision Type | Last Permit | Units Approved | Units Issued | Units Remaining | Dev Order Approved | DO Log Expiration | Elementary Students | Middle Students | High Students | Total Students | Remaining Elementary | Remaining Middle | High Remaining | Remaining Total |
|-----------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Harrisburg      | COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG                       | APF2014-00009 | CH LAND NO 2 (ROBINSON CH RD)     | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Age Restricted Development     | Age Restricted   | 3/23/2015   | 23             | 19           | 4               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE 2               | APF2015-00003 | ADAM FIORENZA                     | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Age Restricted Development     | Age Restricted   |             | 24             | 0            | 24              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | COURTYARDS AT HARRISBURG PHASE III             | APF2017-00003 | NEWSTYLE COMMUNITIES              | Hickory Ridge High School      | C C Griffin Middle School        | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Age Restricted Development     | Age Restricted   |             | 4              | 0            | 4               |                    |                   | 1.536               | 0.772           | 1.024         | 3.332          | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | COVENTRY                                       | APF2008-00154 | CROSLAND COVENTRY, LLC            | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 1/11/2005   | 137            | 128          | 9               | 6/12/2000          | 6/21/2002         | 52.608              | 26.441          | 35.072        | 114.121        | 3.456                | 1.737            | 2.304          | 7.497           |
| Concord         | COX MILL ROAD SUBDIVISION                      | APF2016-00006 | HOOKS BEVERLY D                   | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 106            | 0            | 106             |                    |                   | 40.704              | 20.458          | 27.136        | 88.298         | 40.704               | 20.458           | 27.136         | 88.298          |
| Concord         | COX MILL SITE LENNAR                           | APF2017-00019 | HEFNER ERIC VONN & WF             | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 101            | 0            | 101             |                    |                   | 38.784              | 19.493          | 25.856        | 84.133         | 38.784               | 19.493           | 25.856         | 84.133          |
| Concord         | COX MILLS ROAD MIXED USE NEIGHBORHOOD          | APF2019-00012 | CAREN WINGATE                     | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 85             | 0            | 85              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 32.64                | 16.405           | 21.76          | 70.805          |
| Kannapolis      | CRESCENT APARTMENTS AT KANNAPOLIS              | APF2008-00119 | C. JASON MC ARTHUR                | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Inactive                       | Multi Family     |             | 580            | 0            | 580             | 2/2/2007           |                   | 134.56              | 67.28           | 89.9          | 291.74         | 134.56               | 67.28            | 89.9           | 291.74          |
| Concord         | CRESCENT CIRCLE @ CONCORD MILLS                | APF2008-00060 | JACK SIDARI                       | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Multi Family     | 7/6/2012    | 624            | 624          | 0               | 1/16/2007          |                   | 144.768             | 72.384          | 96.72         | 313.872        | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Kannapolis      | CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS SINGLE FAMILY | APF2013-00012 | CRESENT RESOURCES                 | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Inactive                       | Single Family    |             | 119            | 0            | 119             | 2/2/2007           |                   | 45.696              | 22.967          | 30.464        | 99.127         | 45.696               | 22.967           | 30.464         | 99.127          |
| Kannapolis      | CRESCENT RESOURCES AT KANNAPOLIS TOWNHOMES     | APF2013-00011 | CRESENT RESOURCES                 | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Inactive                       | Townhouse        |             | 145            | 0            | 145             | 2/2/2007           |                   | 20.01               | 10.005          | 13.34         | 43.355         | 20.01                | 10.005           | 13.34          | 43.355          |
| Concord         | CRYSTAL CREEK PHASE 2                          | APF2009-00010 | CRYSTAL CREEK                     | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Void                           | Single Family    |             | 226            | 0            | 226             |                    | 12/31/2013        | 86.784              | 43.618          | 57.856        | 188.258        | 86.784               | 43.618           | 57.856         | 188.258         |
| Concord         | DALTON WOODS                                   | APF2017-00043 | CHRIS MCINTYRE                    | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 26             | 0            | 26              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 6.032                | 3.016            | 4.03           | 13.078          |
| Concord         | Davco Multi-family Project                     | APF2010-00008 | Jeff Carpenter                    | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Withdrawn                      | Multi Family     |             | 336            | 0            | 336             |                    |                   | 77.952              | 38.976          | 52.08         | 169.008        | 77.952               | 38.976           | 52.08          | 169.008         |
| Concord         | DAVIDSON VILLAGES                              | APF2018-00015 | SUSHANTH CHARABUDDI               | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 61             | 0            | 61              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 14.152               | 7.076            | 9.455          | 30.683          |
| Harrisburg      | DAVIS CREEK                                    | APF2017-00047 | ANDREW STRONG                     | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 48             | 0            | 48              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 11.136               | 5.568            | 7.44           | 24.144          |
| Midland         | DEER RUN                                       | APF2008-00181 | David Eudy                        | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 6/8/2017    | 59             | 24           | 35              | 6/3/2008           | 12/31/2012        | 22.656              | 11.387          | 15.104        | 49.147         | 13.44                | 6.755            | 8.96           | 29.155          |
| Kannapolis      | DEMONSTRATION PROJECT                          | APF2016-00027 | CITY OF KANNAPOLIS                | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Woodrow Wilson Elementary School   |                                | Pending                        | Multi Family     | 7/25/2017   | 280            | 280          | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | DILEEN DRIVE SUBDIVISION                       | APF2017-00031 | BLUE PURE LIFE LLC                | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Rocky River Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 90             | 0            | 90              |                    |                   | 34.56               | 17.37           | 23.04         | 74.97          | 34.56                | 17.37            | 23.04          | 74.97           |
| Concord         | DOUGLAS AVENUE TOWNHOMES                       | APF2019-00003 | DOOBAY SANGSTER                   | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Coltrane-Webb Elementary School    |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 11             | 0            | 11              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 2.552                | 1.276            | 1.705          | 5.533           |
| Harrisburg      | DR HORTON LOWER ROCKY RIVER                    | APF2016-00010 | DR HORTON                         | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Patriots Elementary School         |                                | Void                           | Single Family    |             | 458            | 0            | 458             |                    |                   | 175.872             | 88.394          | 117.248       | 381.514        | 175.872              | 88.394           | 117.248        | 381.514         |
| Concord         | DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY                   | APF2019-00018 | EDDIE MOORE                       | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 90             | 0            | 90              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 34.56                | 17.37            | 23.04          | 74.97           |
| Concord         | DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES                       | APF2019-00017 | EDDIE MOORE                       | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 64             | 0            | 64              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 8.832                | 4.416            | 5.888          | 19.136          |
| Midland         | EDEN ROCK                                      | APF2008-00155 | LEONARD STOGNER                   | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Void                           | Single Family    | 11/15/2006  | 5              | 5            | 0               |                    |                   | 1.92                | 0.965           | 1.28          | 4.165          | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | EDISON SQUARE                                  | APF2008-00183 | Mike Shea                         | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Townhouse        | 5/8/2018    | 168            | 156          | 12              | 6/20/2006          | 3/18/2016         | 23.184              | 11.592          | 15.456        | 50.232         | 1.656                | 0.828            | 1.104          | 3.588           |
| Harrisburg      | ELLEDGE MOREHEAD ROAD SUBDIVISION              | APF2016-00009 | ELLEDGE JACK L                    | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Void                           | Single Family    |             | 181            | 0            | 181             |                    |                   | 69.504              | 34.933          | 46.336        | 150.773        | 69.504               | 34.933           | 46.336         | 150.773         |
| Concord         | ELLENWOOD CONCEPTUAL PLAN                      | APF2018-00007 | PETE ELMER                        | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Sketch                         | Single Family    |             | 35             | 0            | 35              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 8.12                 | 4.06             | 5.425          | 17.605          |
| Kannapolis      | ELOISE B FREEZE (ROWAN)                        | APF2018-00001 | ELOISE B FREEZE                   | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Jackson Park Elementary School     |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 6              | 0            | 6               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 1.392                | 0.696            | 0.93           | 3.018           |
| Concord         | EMERY VILLAGE APARTMENTS                       | APF2018-00006 | LOUKOS CHRISTOPHER A              | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 90             | 0            | 90              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 20.88                | 10.44            | 13.95          | 45.27           |
| Harrisburg      | ESSEX HOMES                                    | APF2017-00040 | ESSEX HOMES                       | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Patriots Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Age Restricted   |             | 84             | 0            | 84              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | EUDY CONSTRUCTION                              | APF2017-00037 | PHILIP EUDY                       | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 7              | 0            | 7               |                    |                   | 2.688               | 1.351           | 1.792         | 5.831          | 2.688                | 1.351            | 1.792          | 5.831           |
| Harrisburg      | FARMINGTON PATIO HOMES                         | APF2017-00011 | ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOC LLC        | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 50             | 0            | 50              |                    |                   | 19.2                | 9.65            | 12.8          | 41.65          | 19.2                 | 9.65             | 12.8           | 41.65           |
| Harrisburg      | FARMINGTON RIDGE                               | APF2008-00095 | HINSHAW-PEARSON                   | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 9/27/2006   | 137            | 136          | 1               | 8/21/2001          | 1/1/2012          | 52.608              | 26.441          | 35.072        | 114.121        | 0.384                | 0.193            | 0.256          | 0.833           |
| Harrisburg      | FARMINGTON TOWNHOMES                           | APF2017-00010 | ROCKY RIVER ROAD ASSOC LLC        | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 190            | 0            | 190             |                    |                   | 26.22               | 13.11           | 17.48         | 56.81          | 26.22                | 13.11            | 17.48          | 56.81           |
| Harrisburg      | FENTON DELL                                    | APF2008-00080 | CF LITTLE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 7/10/2019   | 95             | 85           | 10              | 9/20/2004          | 5/15/2014         | 36.48               | 18.335          | 24.32         | 79.135         | 3.84                 | 1.93             | 2.56           | 8.33            |
| Harrisburg      | FENTON DELL PHASES 2 & 3                       | APF2008-00173 | Little                            | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 11/23/2015  | 55             | 2            | 53              | 9/20/2004          | 5/29/2016         | 21.12               | 10.615          | 14.08         | 45.815         | 20.352               | 10.229           | 13.568         | 44.149          |
| Cabarrus County | FIELDSTONE SUBDIVISION                         | APF2008-00086 | DAVID MCDONALD                    | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | All T Allen Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    | 7/29/2019   | 108            | 69           | 39              | 12/0/2005          |                   | 41.472              | 20.844          | 27.648        | 89.964         | 14.976               | 7.527            | 9.984          | 32.487          |
| Kannapolis      | Forest Park Crossing                           | APF2010-00005 | Traci Dusenbury                   | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Forest Park Elementary School      | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Closed-Built Out               | Multi Family     | 12/22/2010  | 56             | 56           | 0               |                    |                   | 12.992              | 6.496           | 8.68          | 28.168         | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | FOUNDERS RESERVE                               | APF2008-00131 | PARK STONE WEST, LLC              | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 4/17/2017   | 43             | 44           | -1              |                    | 5/20/2015         | 16.512              | 8.299           | 11.008        | 35.819         | -0.384               | -0.193           | -0.256         | -0.833          |
| Harrisburg      | FOUNDERS RESERVE PHASE 2                       | APF2014-00006 | RYAND HOMES                       | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Active Building Permitting     | Single Family    | 9/22/2016   | 15             | 7            | 8               |                    |                   | 5.76                | 2.895           | 3.84          | 12.495         | 3.072                | 1.544            | 2.048          | 6.664           |
| Midland         | FOX CREEK                                      | APF2017-00001 | B & C Land Holdings               | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 7/10/2019   | 207            | 151          | 56              |                    |                   | 79.488              | 39.951          | 52.992        | 172.431        | 21.504               | 10.808           | 14.336         | 46.648          |
| Harrisburg      | FRANCES HAVEN                                  | APF2008-00038 | ALBIZA FORTUNE BUILDERS INC       | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | All Lots Platted               | Single Family    | 3/20/2019   | 20             | 19           | 1               | 9/19/2006          | 1/1/2013          | 7.68                | 3.86            | 5.12          | 16.66          | 0.384                | 0.193            | 0.256          | 0.833           |
| Cabarrus County | FRAZIER ACRES                                  | APF2008-00156 | JIMMY FRAZIER                     | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 8/20/2002   | 67             | 1            | 66              |                    |                   | 25.728              | 12.931          | 17.152        | 55.811         | 25.344               | 12.738           | 16.896         | 54.978          |
| Concord         | FULLERTON PLACE                                | APF2008-00052 | LENNAR CAROLINAS, LLC             | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 2/4/2016    | 201            | 198          | 3               | 12/15/2005         | 5/17/2016         | 77.184              | 38.793          | 51.456        | 167.433        | 1.152                | 0.579            | 0.768          | 2.499           |
| Cabarrus County | GLEN LAUREL                                    | APF2008-00157 | NO APPLICANT                      | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Rocky River Elementary School      |                                | Active Building Permitting     | Single Family    | 7/28/2014   | 260            | 5            | 255             |                    |                   | 99.84               | 50.18           | 66.56         | 216.58         | 97.92                | 49.215           | 65.28          | 212.415         |
| Concord         | GLENGROVE                                      | APF2008-00050 | UNKNOWN                           | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 6/30/2014   | 325            | 198          | 127             |                    | 6/8/2016          | 124.8               | 62.725          | 83.2          | 270.725        | 48.768               | 24.511           | 32.512         | 105.791         |
| Concord         | GRANARY OAKS                                   | APF2017-00006 | Rick Jasinski                     | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    | 5/7/2018    | 229            | 2            | 227             |                    |                   | 87.936              | 44.197          | 58.624        | 190.757        | 87.168               | 43.811           | 58.112         | 189.091         |
| Kannapolis      | Grand Sabana                                   | APF2008-00184 | Ejlali Hamid                      | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Jackson Park Elementary School     | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 12/19/2007  | 5              | 5            | 0               |                    |                   | 1.92                | 0.965           | 1.28          | 4.165          | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | GRANTHAM                                       | APF2015-00001 | SOUTH CABARRUS CORPORATION        | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Patriots Elementary School         |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 7/17/2019   | 275            | 69           | 206             |                    |                   | 105.6               | 53.075          | 70.4          | 229.075        | 79.104               | 39.758           | 52.736         | 171.598         |
| Mt. Pleasant    | GREEN ACRES                                    | APF2017-00030 | GREEN ACRES REALTY LLC A NCLLC    | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Construction Drawing Review    | Single Family    |             | 38             | 0            | 38              |                    |                   | 14.592              | 7.334           | 9.728         | 31.654         | 14.592               |                  |                |                 |

| Jurisdiction    | Subdivision                       | APF           | Applicant                             | High School                    | Middle School                    | Elementary School                  | Intermediate School            | Status                     | Subdivision Type | Last Permit | Units Approved | Units Issued | Units Remaining | Dev Order Approved | DO Log Expiration | Elementary Students | Middle Students | High Students | Total Students | Remaining Elementary | Remaining Middle | High Remaining | Remaining Total |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Harrisburg      | HOWIE PROPERTY                    | APF2018-00016 | YARBROUGH                             | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Void                       |                  |             | 76             | 0            | 76              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 17,632               | 8,816            | 11,78          | 38,228          |
| Kannapolis      | HUGH HILL                         | APF2018-00003 | DAVID MILLER REALTY & INVESTMENT      | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Jackson Park Elementary School     |                                | Active Building Permitting | Single Family    | 3/6/2019    | 0              | 7            | -7              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | -2,688               | -1,351           | -1,792         | -5,831          |
| Concord         | HUNTON FOREST                     | APF2017-00009 | Steven Wilson                         | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Pending                    | Single Family    | 8/7/2019    | 361            | 134          | 227             |                    |                   | 138,624             | 69,673          | 92,416        | 300,713        | 87,168               | 43,811           | 58,112         | 189,091         |
| Kannapolis      | Integra Springs Kellswater Bridge | APF2009-00013 | GLK Group, LLC                        | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Multi Family     | 7/17/2009   | 312            | 286          | 26              | 7/14/2009          | 12/31/2011        | 72,384              | 36,192          | 48,36         | 156,936        | 6,032                | 3,016            | 4,03           | 13,078          |
| Kannapolis      | JACOB'S RIDGE                     | APF2008-00033 | YATES PROPERTIES                      | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | All Lots Platted           | Single Family    | 11/15/2018  | 27             | 19           | 8               | 1/20/2003          |                   | 10,368              | 5,211           | 6,912         | 22,491         | 3,072                | 1,544            | 2,048          | 6,664           |
| Kannapolis      | JEFF & LAURA GRAY                 | APF2018-00004 | JEFFREY GRAY                          | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Forest Park Elementary School      |                                | Pending                    |                  |             | 4              | 0            | 4               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0,928                | 0,464            | 0              | 2,012           |
| Cabarrus County | Jensen                            | APF2008-00168 | Charlie Duke                          | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 10/25/2005  | 6              | 6            | 0               |                    |                   | 2,304               | 1,158           | 1,536         | 4,998          | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Kannapolis      | KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY SINGLE FAMILY  | APF2016-00004 | MCEACHERN LEONARD B JR                | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Pending                    | Single Family    |             | 166            | 0            | 166             |                    |                   | 63,744              | 32,038          | 42,496        | 138,278        | 63,744               | 32,038           | 42,496         | 138,278         |
| Kannapolis      | KANNAPOLIS PARKWAY TOWNHOMES      | APF2016-00005 | MCEACHERN LEONARD B JR                | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Pending                    | Townhouse        |             | 133            | 0            | 133             |                    |                   | 18,354              | 9,177           | 12,236        | 39,767         | 18,354               | 9,177            | 12,236         | 39,767          |
| Concord         | KASEN BLUFF                       | APF2008-00094 | DARYL SUTHER                          | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Expired                    | Single Family    |             | 12             | 0            | 12              | 4/17/2007          | 4/17/2013         | 4,608               | 2,316           | 3,072         | 9,996          | 4,608                | 2,316            | 3,072          | 9,996           |
| Harrisburg      | KENSINGTON FOREST                 | APF2008-00102 | NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP              | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Patriots Elementary School         |                                | Active Building Permitting | Single Family    | 8/7/2018    | 188            | 184          | 4               | 1/14/2006          | 12/17/2013        | 72,192              | 36,284          | 48,128        | 156,604        | 1,536                | 0,772            | 1,024          | 3,332           |
| Concord         | KING'S GRANT MIXED USE            | APF2017-00017 | PALISADES PROPERTIES INC              | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Void                       | Single Family    |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | LANDON                            | APF2008-00129 | KIM LOCATIS                           | Jay M Robinson High School     | J N Fries Middle School          | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Void                       | Townhouse        |             | 109            | 0            | 109             | 3/20/2006          | 3/20/2012         | 15,042              | 7,521           | 10,028        | 32,591         | 15,042               | 7,521            | 10,028         | 32,591          |
| Concord         | LANSTONE                          | APF2008-00093 | UNKNOWN                               | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 10/12/2015  | 39             | 35           | 4               |                    |                   | 14,976              | 7,527           | 9,984         | 32,487         | 1,536                | 0,772            | 1,024          | 3,332           |
| Concord         | LANTANA                           | APF2015-00004 | RANKIN KIRKSEY C                      | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Pending                    | Single Family    | 8/2/2019    | 88             | 36           | 52              |                    |                   | 33,792              | 16,984          | 22,528        | 73,304         | 19,968               | 10,036           | 13,312         | 43,316          |
| Concord         | LAUREL PARK                       | APF2008-00099 | NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP              | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Active Building Permitting | Single Family    | 6/20/2019   | 709            | 690          | 19              |                    | 12/31/2015        | 272,256             | 136,837         | 181,504       | 590,597        | 7,296                | 3,667            | 4,864          | 15,827          |
| Concord         | LAUREL PARK PHASE 3               | APF2008-00098 | NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP              | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Void                       | Single Family    |             | 15             | 0            | 15              |                    |                   | 5,76                | 2,895           | 3,84          | 12,495         | 5,76                 | 2,895            | 3,84           | 12,495          |
| Concord         | LAUREL PARK PHASES 4-6            | APF2008-00097 | UNKNOWN                               | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Void                       | Single Family    | 2/11/2014   | 257            | 2            | 255             | 3/15/2005          | 5/15/2012         | 98,688              | 49,601          | 65,792        | 214,081        | 97,92                | 49,215           | 65,28          | 212,415         |
| Concord         | LEGACY APARTMENTS                 | APF2014-00011 | COBLE FAMILY FARM LTD PTNRSHIP        | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Active Building Permitting | Multi Family     | 3/27/2015   | 344            | 332          | 12              |                    |                   | 79,808              | 39,904          | 53,32         | 173,032        | 2,784                | 1,392            | 1,86           | 6,036           |
| Harrisburg      | LITCHFIELD VILLAGE                | APF2008-00125 | LENNAR COMMUNITIES OF CHARLOTTE, IN   | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 12/12/2011  | 150            | 161          | -11             | 1/18/2005          | 9/14/2013         | 57,6                | 28,95           | 38,4          | 124,95         | -4,224               | -2,123           | -2,816         | -9,163          |
| Concord         | LITTLE TEXAS, LLC                 | APF2008-00175 | Matthew P. Jones                      | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                                | Pending                    | Single Family    |             | 224            | 0            | 224             |                    |                   | 86,016              | 43,232          | 57,344        | 186,592        | 86,016               | 43,232           | 57,344         | 186,592         |
| Concord         | LOWER ROCKY RIVER PROPERTIES      | APF2019-00008 | SARA SHIRLEY                          | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Patriots Elementary School         |                                | Pending                    | Single Family    |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Harrisburg      | LOWER ROCKY RIVER ROAD            | APF2018-00031 | GROUP                                 | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Void                       | Single Family    |             | 230            | 0            | 230             |                    |                   | 88,32               | 44,39           | 58,88         | 191,59         | 88,32                | 44,39            | 58,88          | 191,59          |
| Concord         | LUCKY DRIVE SITE                  | APF2018-00032 | EDDIE MOORE                           | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Pending                    | Single Family    |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | Lymere Subdivision                | APF2016-00017 | OXFORD LAND SALES INC                 | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Pending                    | Single Family    |             | 117            | 0            | 117             |                    |                   | 44,928              | 22,581          | 29,952        | 97,461         | 44,928               | 22,581           | 29,952         | 97,461          |
| Concord         | MAGNOLIA CROSSING                 | APF2008-00079 | UNKNOWN                               | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 4/9/2019    | 44             | 34           | 10              | 5/12/2005          | 12/31/2013        | 13,992              | 6,116           | 5,456         | 25,564         | 3,84                 | 1,93             | 2,56           | 8,33            |
| Harrisburg      | MAGNOLIA SPRINGS                  | APF2008-00128 | SATURDAY INVESTMENTS, LLC             | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Harrisburg Elementary School       |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 4/14/2008   | 190            | 190          | 0               | 6/19/2003          | 6/26/2012         | 72,96               | 36,67           | 48,64         | 158,27         | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Kannapolis      | MALLARD POINTE ESTATES            | APF2014-00016 | UNKNOWN                               | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Forest Park Elementary School      | Kannapolis Intermediate School | All Lots Platted           | Single Family    | 7/28/2016   | 215            | 158          | 57              |                    |                   | 82,56               | 41,495          | 55,04         | 179,095        | 21,888               | 11,001           | 14,592         | 47,481          |
| Kannapolis      | MANCHESTER PLACE                  | APF2013-00010 | DANNY G BOST LLC                      | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 5/31/2007   | 162            | 86           | 76              |                    |                   | 62,208              | 31,266          | 41,472        | 134,946        | 29,184               | 14,668           | 19,456         | 63,308          |
| Harrisburg      | MANOR RIDGE                       | APF2008-00176 | Michael Nicosia, PE                   | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Void                       | Single Family    |             | 300            | 0            | 300             | 11/20/2007         | 10/4/2015         | 115,2               | 57,9            | 76,8          | 249,9          | 115,2                | 57,9             | 76,8           | 249,9           |
| Concord         | MARDAN X LLC                      | APF2008-00169 | Mark McCormick                        | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Expired                    | Multi Family     |             | 168            | 0            | 168             |                    |                   | 38,976              | 19,488          | 26,04         | 84,504         | 38,976               | 19,488           | 26,04          | 84,504          |
| Concord         | MCGRW PROPERTY                    | APF2008-00064 | UNKNOWN                               | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | In Progress                | Single Family    |             | 54             | 0            | 54              | 10/16/2007         | 10/16/2015        | 20,736              | 10,422          | 13,824        | 44,982         | 20,736               | 10,422           | 13,824         | 44,982          |
| Kannapolis      | MEADOW CREEK APARTMENTS           | APF2008-00116 | FLORIAN GHITAS                        | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Multi Family     | 8/25/2008   | 14             | 14           | 0               | 6/26/2008          |                   | 3,248               | 1,624           | 2,17          | 7,042          | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Locust          | MEADOW CREEK VILLAGE              | APF2013-00009 | RL REGI NORTH CAROLINA LLC            | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                                | Active Building Permitting | Single Family    | 12/2/2016   | 140            | 104          | 36              |                    |                   | 53,76               | 27,02           | 35,84         | 116,62         | 13,824               | 6,948            | 9,216          | 29,988          |
| Concord         | MEETING STREET HOMES PHASE 2      | APF2018-00024 | AMICUS                                | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Pending                    | Townhouse        |             | 66             | 0            | 66              |                    |                   | 9,108               | 4,554           | 6,072         | 19,734         | 9,108                | 4,554            | 6,072          | 19,734          |
| Concord         | MEETING STREET HOMES PHASE 3      | APF2018-00025 | AMICUS                                | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Pending                    | Townhouse        |             | 66             | 0            | 66              |                    |                   | 9,108               | 4,554           | 6,072         | 19,734         | 9,108                | 4,554            | 6,072          | 19,734          |
| Concord         | MEETING STRET HOMES PHASE 1       | APF2018-00023 | AMICUS                                | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Pending                    | Multi Family     |             | 296            | 0            | 296             |                    |                   | 68,672              | 34,336          | 45,88         | 148,888        | 68,672               | 34,336           | 45,88          | 148,888         |
| Concord         | MERIDIAN                          | APF2008-00061 | GUADALUPE JAVIER ZANDATE              | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Active Building Permitting | Single Family    | 1/25/2017   | 16             | 17           | -1              | 9/19/2006          |                   | 6,144               | 3,088           | 4,096         | 13,328         | -0,384               | -0,193           | -0,256         | -0,833          |
| Kannapolis      | MILLBROOKE                        | APF2008-00114 | GANDY COMMUNITIES                     | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Inactive                   | Single Family    |             | 128            | 0            | 128             | 4/6/2008           | 4/6/2012          | 49,152              | 24,704          | 32,768        | 106,624        | 49,152               | 24,704           | 32,768         | 106,624         |
| Kannapolis      | MILLBROOKE                        | APF2014-00015 | GANDY COMMUNITIES                     |                                |                                  |                                    |                                | Void                       | Single Family    |             | 131            | 0            | 131             | 4/6/2008           |                   | 50,304              | 25,283          | 33,536        | 109,123        | 50,304               | 25,283           | 33,536         | 109,123         |
| Concord         | MILLGROVE - COX MILL              | APF2019-00021 | ALAN KERLEY                           |                                |                                  |                                    |                                | Pending                    |                  |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Cabarrus County | MOORECREST                        | APF2008-00110 | Dockside Development                  | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 6/14/2006   | 92             | 93           | -1              | 1/27/2003          |                   | 35,328              | 17,756          | 23,552        | 76,636         | -0,384               | -0,193           | -0,256         | -0,833          |
| Kannapolis      | MOOSE MEADOWS (ROWAN COUNTY)      | APF2017-00002 | TIMOTHY TALENT                        | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Jackson Park Elementary School     | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Pending                    | Single Family    |             | 45             | 0            | 45              |                    |                   | 17,28               | 8,685           | 11,52         | 37,485         | 17,28                | 8,685            | 11,52          | 37,485          |
| Concord         | MOSS CREEK                        | APF2008-00083 | ROBERT W. BURKETT                     | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 3/20/2012   | 1400           | 1205         | 195             | 1/20/2000          |                   | 537,6               | 270,2           | 358,4         | 1166,2         | 74,88                | 37,635           | 49,92          | 162,435         |
| Concord         | MOSS CREEK TOWNHOMES              | APF2008-00103 | J & B DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT, INC | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Pending                    | Townhouse        |             | 88             | 0            | 88              | 1/20/2000          |                   | 12,006              | 6,003           | 8,004         | 26,013         | 12,144               | 6,072            | 8,096          | 26,312          |
| Cabarrus County | MOUNT OLIVE ESTATES               | APF2008-00146 | Bryant Parnell                        | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | Mt Pleasant Elementary School      |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 7/6/2006    | 10             | 11           | -1              | 1/28/2002          |                   | 3,84                | 1,93            | 2,56          | 8,33           | -0,384               | -0,193           | -0,256         | -0,833          |
| Concord         | MOUNTAIN BROOK PHASE 6            | APF2008-00084 | MDP CUSTOM HOMES, INC                 | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Expired                    | Single Family    | 1/31/2019   | 8              | 4            | 4               | 12/12/2006         |                   | 3,072               | 1,544           | 2,048         | 6,664          | 1,536                | 0,772            | 1,024          | 3,332           |
| Concord         | MOUNTAIN LAUREL                   | APF2008-00096 | BEAZER HOMES                          | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Closed-Built Out           | Single Family    | 9/9/2013    | 76             | 78           | -2              | 10/19/2004         |                   | 29,184              | 14,668          | 19,456        | 63,308         | -0,768               | -0,386           | -0,512         | -1,666          |
| Mt. Pleasant    | NEW LIFE DEVELOPERS PROPERTY      | APF2018-00018 | MEL THOMPSON                          | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | Construction Drawing Review        |                                |                            |                  |             | 10             | 0            | 10              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 2,32           | 0                    | 1,16             | 1,55           | 5,03            |
| Kannapolis      | NEWMAN MANOR                      | APF           |                                       |                                |                                  |                                    |                                |                            |                  |             |                |              |                 |                    |                   |                     |                 |               |                |                      |                  |                |                 |



| Jurisdiction    | Subdivision                                      | APF           | Applicant                           | High School                    | Middle School                    | Elementary School                  | Intermediate School            | Status                         | Subdivision Type | Last Permit | Units Approved | Units Issued | Units Remaining | Dev Order Approved | DO Leg Expiration | Elementary Students | Middle Students | High Students | Total Students | Remaining Elementary | Remaining Middle | Remaining High | Remaining Total |
|-----------------|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Concord         | PLEASANT OAKS                                    | APF2008-00047 | KISER DEVELOPMENT COMPANY           | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 7/30/2019   | 170            | 131          | 39              | 2/21/2005          | 8/17/2015         | 65.28               | 32.81           | 43.52         | 141.61         | 14.976               | 7.527            | 9.984          | 32.487          |
| Concord         | Poplar Cove Subdivision                          | APF2016-00016 |                                     | Concord High School            | HD Winkler Middle School         | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 7/15/2019   | 23             | 13           | 10              |                    |                   | 8.832               | 4.439           | 5.888         | 19.159         | 3.84                 | 1.93             | 2.56           | 8.33            |
| Concord         | POPLAR CROSSING COMMONS ADULT LIVING CENTER      | APF2012-00003 | Workforce Homestead, Inc            | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Age Restricted Development     | Age Restricted   |             | 66             | 0            | 66              |                    |                   | 9.9                 | 3.63            | 4.752         | 18.282         | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | POPLAR POINT TOWNHOMES                           | APF2017-00032 | JEFF REASOR                         | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 36             | 0            | 36              |                    |                   | 4.968               | 2.484           | 3.312         | 10.764         | 4.968                | 2.484            | 3.312          | 10.764          |
| Concord         | POPLAR TENT OAKS                                 | APF2016-00019 | Fred Matrulli                       | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 93             | 0            | 93              |                    |                   | 35.712              | 17.949          | 23.808        | 77.469         | 35.712               | 17.949           | 23.808         | 77.469          |
| Cabarrus County | PORTERS LANDING                                  | APF2008-00057 | NO APPLICANT                        | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 9/18/2017   | 94             | 195          | -101            | 4/19/1999          |                   | 36.096              | 18.142          | 24.064        | 78.302         | -38.784              | -19.493          | -25.856        | -84.133         |
| Concord         | PRESPRO CUSTOM HOMES                             | APF2019-00013 | PAUL CAMPBELL                       | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 30             | 0            | 30              |                    |                   | 11.52               | 5.79            | 7.68          | 24.99          | 11.52                | 5.79             | 7.68           | 24.99           |
| Concord         | PRESPRO FLOWES STORE                             | APF2017-00025 | PRESPRO                             | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 122            | 0            | 122             |                    |                   | 47.616              | 23.932          | 31.744        | 103.292        | 46.848               | 23.546           | 31.232         | 101.626         |
| Harrisburg      | PROVIDENCE MANOR                                 | APF2008-00106 | L & R DEVELOPMENT, LLC              | Hickory Ridge High School      | Hickory Ridge Middle School      | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 3/22/2007   | 149            | 57           | 92              | 12/15/2003         | 12/29/2007        | 57.216              | 28.577          | 38.144        | 124.117        | 35.328               | 17.756           | 23.552         | 76.636          |
| Concord         | PROVINCE GREEN                                   | APF2008-00074 | UNKNOWN                             | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 7/14/2015   | 61             | 51           | 10              |                    |                   | 23.424              | 11.773          | 15.616        | 50.813         | 3.84                 | 1.93             | 2.56           | 8.33            |
| Concord         | RAMSGATE   | APF2008-00070 | UNKNOWN                             | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                                | Expired                        | Single Family    | 11/8/2017   | 224            | 241          | -17             |                    |                   | 86.016              | 43.232          | 57.344        | 186.592        | -6.528               | -3.281           | -4.352         | -14.161         |
| Kannapolis      | RED CEDAR LANDING                                | APF2014-00017 | REO FUNDING SOLUTIONS III LLC       | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 150            | 0            | 150             | 10/1/2014          |                   | 34.8                | 17.4            | 23.25         | 75.45          | 34.8                 | 17.4             | 23.25          | 75.45           |
| Concord         | RIDGES AT CONCORD                                | APF2008-00072 | QUAIL HAVEN DEVELOPMENT             | Harris Road Middle School      | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 551            | 0            | 551             | 4/18/2006          | 12/31/2010        | 211.584             | 106.343         | 141.056       | 458.983        | 211.584              | 106.343          | 141.056        | 458.983         |
| Kannapolis      | RIVER POINTE AT DAVIDSON                         | APF2013-00014 | Wayne Patrick Holdings, LLC         | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 444            | 0            | 444             | 9/4/2013           |                   | 170.496             | 85.692          | 113.664       | 369.852        | 170.496              | 85.692           | 113.664        | 369.852         |
| Cabarrus County | RIVERBEND  | APF2008-00078 | GREATHORN PROPERTIES                | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                                | Approved                       | Single Family    |             | 28             | 0            | 28              | 12/20/2007         | 12/19/2013        | 10.752              | 5.404           | 7.168         | 23.324         | 10.752               | 5.404            | 7.168          | 23.324          |
| Concord         | RIVERWALK  | APF2008-00044 | unknown                             | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 8/2/2019    | 488            | 529          | -41             |                    |                   | 187.392             | 94.184          | 124.928       | 406.504        | -15.744              | -7.913           | -10.496        | -34.153         |
| Concord         | Roberta 187 D R Horton                           | APF2016-00007 | BLACKWELDER FANNIE B                | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 7/30/2019   | 206            | 95           | 111             |                    |                   | 79.104              | 39.758          | 52.736        | 171.598        | 42.624               | 21.423           | 28.416         | 92.463          |
| Concord         | ROBERTA CROSSING                                 | APF2014-00003 | LIVE WELL HOMES                     | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Active Building Permitting     | Single Family    | 7/27/2015   | 55             | 1            | 54              |                    | 5/20/2016         | 21.12               | 10.615          | 14.08         | 45.815         | 20.736               | 10.422           | 13.824         | 44.982          |
| Concord         | ROBERTA MEADOWS                                  | APF2008-00075 | PITTS SCHOOL, LLC / TIM HUNTLEY     | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Approved                       | Single Family    | 6/13/2019   | 33             | 23           | 10              | 6/20/2006          | 6/20/2012         | 12.672              | 6.369           | 8.448         | 27.489         | 3.84                 | 1.93             | 2.56           | 8.33            |
| Concord         | ROBERTA ROAD SUBDIVISION NORTH                   | APF2017-00041 | BOYD STANLEY                        | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 115            | 0            | 115             |                    |                   | 44.16               | 22.195          | 29.44         | 95.795         | 44.16                | 22.195           | 29.44          | 95.795          |
| Concord         | ROBERTA ROAD SUBDIVISION SOUTH                   | APF2017-00042 | PULTE HOMES                         | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 28             | 0            | 28              |                    |                   | 10.752              | 5.404           | 7.168         | 23.324         | 10.752               | 5.404            | 7.168          | 23.324          |
| Concord         | ROBERTA ROAD TOWNHOMES                           | APF2019-00011 | JONATHAN CARTER                     | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 16             | 0            | 16              |                    |                   | 2.208               | 1.104           | 1.472         | 4.784          | 2.208                | 1.104            | 1.472          | 4.784           |
| Cabarrus County | ROCKY GLEN                                       | APF2008-00077 | RANDALL SCRIBNER                    | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Rocky River Elementary School      |                                | Expired                        | Single Family    |             | 49             | 0            | 49              | 7/19/2007          | 7/18/2013         | 18.816              | 9.457           | 12.544        | 40.817         | 18.816               | 9.457            | 12.544         | 40.817          |
| Cabarrus County | Rocky Meadows                                    | APF2008-00164 | Randy Humphrey and Associates       | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Rocky River Elementary School      |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 6/4/2004    | 142            | 144          | -2              | 1/15/1999          |                   | 54.528              | 27.406          | 36.352        | 118.286        | -0.768               | -0.386           | -0.512         | -1.666          |
| Cabarrus County | ROCKY RIVER ESTATES PH 1                         | APF2017-00005 | DEVELOPMENT SOLUTIONS GROUP         | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Rocky River Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 56             | 0            | 56              |                    |                   | 21.504              | 10.808          | 14.336        | 46.648         | 21.504               | 10.808           | 14.336         | 46.648          |
| Kannapolis      | Rogers Lake Road Townhomes                       | APF2017-00021 | JOURNEY CAPITAL LLC                 | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Forest Park Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | Roxanne Green                                    | APF2008-00058 | MIKE SHEA                           | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 8/5/2019    | 452            | 234          | 218             | 11/20/2007         |                   | 173.568             | 87.236          | 115.712       | 376.516        | 83.712               | 42.074           | 55.808         | 181.594         |
| Kannapolis      | ROY CHATHAM MINOR SUBDIVISION                    | APF2017-00022 | ROY CHATHAM                         | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Fred L Wilson Elementary School    |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 8              | 0            | 8               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 1.856                | 0.928            | 1.24           | 4.024           |
| Cabarrus County | ROYSCROFT  | APF2008-00073 | PROVIDENT DEVELOPMENT GROUP         | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Active Platting                | Single Family    |             | 0              | 0            | 0               | 3/15/2007          | 3/14/2013         | 144                 | 72.375          | 96            | 312.375        | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Cabarrus County | RUSTIC CANYON                                    | APF2008-00063 | SHEA HOMES                          | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Rocky River Elementary School      |                                | In Progress                    | Single Family    |             | 595            | 0            | 595             | 6/21/2007          | 6/20/2013         | 228.48              | 114.835         | 152.32        | 495.635        | 228.48               | 114.835          | 152.32         | 495.635         |
| Midland         | SADDLEBROOK                                      | APF2008-00133 | LANDCRAFT                           | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 5/8/2018    | 168            | 183          | -15             | 3/13/2007          | 5/13/2017         | 64.512              | 32.424          | 43.008        | 139.944        | -5.76                | -2.895           | -3.84          | -12.495         |
| Concord         | Salisbury Trace at Branchview Conditional Zoning | APF2016-00008 | COPPERFIELD APTS/DARREN LUCAS       | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Withdrawn                      | Multi Family     |             | 424            | 0            | 424             |                    |                   | 98.368              | 49.184          | 65.72         | 213.272        | 98.368               | 49.184           | 65.72          | 213.272         |
| Kannapolis      | SAMUEL CRISP MINOR SUBDIVISION                   | APF2017-00023 | SAMUEL CRISP                        | A L Brown High School          |                                  | Jackson Park Elementary School     | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 8              | 0            | 8               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 1.856                | 0.928            | 1.24           | 4.024           |
| Concord         | SANCTUARY CADDLE CREEK                           | APF2014-00005 | DUNCAN VIRGINIA C ESTATE            | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Withdrawn                      | Multi Family     | 9/18/2017   | 62             | 1            | 61              |                    |                   | 14.384              | 7.192           | 9.61          | 31.186         | 14.152               | 7.076            | 9.455          | 30.683          |
| Concord         | SAPPHIRE HILLS                                   | APF2008-00045 | JBC Development Concord, LLC        | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Townhouse        | 8/12/2010   | 60             | 54           | 6               | 5/16/2006          | 7/13/2013         | 8.28                | 4.14            | 5.52          | 17.94          | 0.828                | 0.414            | 0.552          | 1.794           |
| Concord         | SAVANNAH COMMONS                                 | APF2008-00049 | LANDMARK DEVELOPMENT VENTURES, LLC  | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Active Building Permitting     | Single Family    | 8/27/2013   | 28             | 29           | -1              | 12/21/2004         |                   | 10.752              | 5.404           | 7.168         | 23.324         | -0.384               | -0.193           | -0.256         | -0.833          |
| Concord         | SETTLERS LANDING TOWNHOMES                       | APF2008-00179 | Coddle Creek Development Group, LLC | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Townhouse        | 11/21/2017  | 116            | 125          | -9              | 1/15/2008          | 3/29/2015         | 16.008              | 8.004           | 10.672        | 34.684         | -1.242               | -0.621           | -0.828         | -2.691          |
| Kannapolis      | SETTLERS RIDGE                                   | APF2008-00108 | Craft/CP Morgan                     | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | All Lots Platted               | Single Family    | 1/14/2011   | 150            | 138          | 12              | 1/7/2004           |                   | 57.6                | 28.95           | 38.4          | 124.95         | 4.608                | 2.316            | 3.072          | 9.996           |
| Kannapolis      | SHERWOOD DEVELOPMENT                             | APF2018-00014 | BLOC DESIGN                         | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 91             | 0            | 91              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 21.112               | 10.556           | 14.105         | 45.773          |
| Kannapolis      | SHILOH VILLAGE                                   | APF2008-00071 | SHILOH RIDGE DEVELOPMENT, LLC       | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 5/25/2011   | 30             | 30           | 0               | 6/19/2006          |                   | 11.52               | 5.79            | 7.68          | 24.99          | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Lucust          | Signature Development                            | APF2009-00007 | Chris Hunter                        | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 70             | 0            | 70              | 18/2008            |                   | 26.88               | 13.51           | 17.92         | 58.31          | 26.88                | 13.51            | 17.92          | 58.31           |
| Cabarrus County | SKYBROOK   | APF2008-00104 | MVC, LLC/Bryan Properties           | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 2/23/2018   | 254            | 388          | -134            | 12/17/1998         |                   | 97.536              | 49.022          | 65.024        | 211.582        | -51.456              | -25.862          | -34.304        | -111.622        |
| Cabarrus County | SKYBROOK APARTMENTS                              | APF2017-00014 | JIM GRDICH                          | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Issued                         | Multi Family     | 4/6/2017    | 268            | 280          | -12             |                    |                   | 62.176              | 31.088          | 41.54         | 134.804        | -2.784               | -1.392           | -1.86          | -6.036          |
| Mt. Pleasant    | SKYLAND SUBDIVISION                              | APF2018-00017 | RONALD BURRAGE                      | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | Mt Pleasant Elementary School      |                                | Withdrawn                      | Single Family    |             | 16             | 0            | 16              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 3.712                | 1.856            | 2.48           | 8.048           |
| Kannapolis      | SOUTH VILLAGE SINGLE FAMILY                      | APF2009-00001 | Richard McGinnis                    | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Fred L Wilson Elementary School    | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Inactive                       | Single Family    |             | 15             | 0            | 15              |                    | 8/8/2012          | 5.76                | 2.895           | 3.84          | 12.495         | 5.76                 | 2.895            | 3.84           | 12.495          |
| Kannapolis      | SOUTH VILLAGE TOWNHOMES                          | APF2009-00002 | Richard McGinnis                    | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Fred L Wilson Elementary School    | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Inactive                       | Townhouse        |             | 145            | 0            | 145             |                    | 8/8/2012          | 20.01               | 10.005          | 13.34         | 43.355         | 20.01                | 10.005           | 13.34          | 43.355          |
| Concord         | SOUTHWOOD REALTY APTS                            | APF2019-00023 | WILLIAM RATCHFORD                   | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | Weddington Hills Elementary School |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | ST ANDREWS PHASE 7                               | APF2008-00105 | Danny Bost T.W.L.S. Inc.            | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                                | Approved                       | Single Family    |             | 32             | 5            | 27              | 11/19/2001         |                   | 12.288              | 6.176           | 8.192         | 26.656         | 10.368               | 5.211            | 6.912          | 22.491          |
| Cabarrus County | ST ANDREWS PLACE                                 | APF2013-00003 | twis, inc                           | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 3/21/2014   | 516            | 238          |                 |                    |                   |                     |                 |               |                |                      |                  |                |                 |

| Jurisdiction    | Subdivision                                 | APF           | Applicant                                | High School                    | Middle School                    | Elementary School                  | Intermediate School            | Status                         | Subdivision Type | Last Permit | Units Approved | Units Issued | Units Remaining | Dev Order Approved | DO Log Expiration | Elementary Students | Middle Students | High Students | Total Students | Remaining Elementary | Remaining Middle | High Remaining | Remaining Total |
|-----------------|---|---------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Locust          | THE VILLAGE AT REDBRIDGE SINGLE FAMILY      | APF2009-00004 | Mark Friedman                            | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Approved                       | Single Family    | 12/4/2013   | 417            | 2            | 415             | 3/1/2005           |                   | 160,128             | 80,481          | 106,752       | 347,361        | 159,366              | 80,095           | 106,24         | 345,695         |
| Locust          | THE VILLAGE AT REDBRIDGE TOWNHOMES          | APF2008-00172 | Mark Friedman                            | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Approved                       | Townhouse        | 7/15/2019   | 741            | 31           | 710             | 3/1/2005           |                   | 102,258             | 51,129          | 68,172        | 221,559        | 97,98                | 48,99            | 65,32          | 212,29          |
| Concord         | THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH              | APF2008-00087 | PULTE HOMES                              | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 4/25/2019   | 467            | 408          | 59              | 1/18/2005          | 12/31/2015        | 179,328             | 90,131          | 119,552       | 389,011        | 22,656               | 11,387           | 15,104         | 49,147          |
| Concord         | THE VILLAGES AT SKYBROOK NORTH PHASE 3      | APF2009-00011 | Steven Pace                              | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Void                           | Single Family    | 9/16/2013   | 33             | 3            | 30              | 11/18/2008         | 12/31/2013        | 12,672              | 6,369           | 8,448         | 27,489         | 11,52                | 5,79             | 7,68           | 24,99           |
| Concord         | THE WOODS ON SOUTH UNION                    | APF2013-00006 | MSMC Venture, LLC                        | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 11/1/2013   | 77             | 27           | 50              |                    |                   | 29,568              | 14,861          | 19,712        | 64,141         | 19,2                 | 9,65             | 12,8           | 41,65           |
| Midland         | THOMPSONS LAKE                              | APF2008-00134 | FRANK JACOBUS, WILLIAM BREWSTER CO., INC | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Expired                        | Single Family    | 9/16/2011   | 58             | 1            | 57              | 2/6/2009           |                   | 34,344              | 15,012          | 13,392        | 62,748         | 21,888               | 11,001           | 14,592         | 47,481          |
| Concord         | Tower Place Townhomes Phase 2               | APF2009-00015 | Fortune                                  | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | In Progress                    | Townhouse        |             | 64             | 0            | 64              |                    |                   | 8,832               | 4,416           | 5,888         | 19,136         | 8,832                | 4,416            | 5,888          | 19,136          |
| Kannapolis      | TRINITY CREST                               | APF2008-00158 | Cindy Geater                             | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Active Platting                | Single Family    | 11/3/2015   | 60             | 60           | 0               |                    |                   | 23,04               | 11,58           | 15,36         | 49,98          | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Kannapolis      | TRINITY CROSSING ROAD DEVELOPMENT           | APF2017-00046 | ZACK GORDON                              | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Pending                        |                  |             | 130            | 0            | 130             |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 30,16                | 15,08            | 20,15          | 65,39           |
| Cabarrus County | Trinity Place                               | APF2008-00159 | Primestar Properties Inc                 | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 10/5/2018   | 5              | 8            | -3              |                    |                   | 1,92                | 0,965           | 1,28          | 4,165          | -1,152               | -0,579           | -0,768         | -2,499          |
| Midland         | TUCKER CHASE                                | APF2008-00101 | CHUCK STEVENS                            | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 7/26/2016   | 162            | 129          | 33              | 6/1/2004           |                   | 62,208              | 31,266          | 41,472        | 134,946        | 12,672               | 6,369            | 8,448          | 27,489          |
| Concord         | UNICA                                       | APF2015-00008 | UNICA U B O                              | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Withdrawn                      | Single Family    |             | 175            | 0            | 175             |                    |                   | 67,2                | 33,775          | 44,8          | 145,775        | 67,2                 | 33,775           | 44,8           | 145,775         |
| Cabarrus County | Vanderburg Estates                          | APF2008-00160 | Horton Landvest Inc                      | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | All Lots Platted               | Single Family    | 1/19/2018   | 114            | 46           | 68              |                    |                   | 43,776              | 22,002          | 29,184        | 94,962         | 26,112               | 13,124           | 17,408         | 56,644          |
| Concord         | VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK SINGLE FAMILY    | APF2008-00091 | YATES PROPERTIES, LLC                    | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | In Progress                    | Single Family    |             | 57             | 0            | 57              | 7/17/2009          | 12/31/2015        | 21,888              | 11,001          | 14,592        | 47,481         | 21,888               | 11,001           | 14,592         | 47,481          |
| Concord         | VILLAGES AT DREAMING CREEK TOWNHOMES        | APF2009-00003 | YATES PROPERTIES, LLC                    | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Wolf Meadow Elementary School      |                                | In Progress                    | Townhouse        |             | 46             | 0            | 46              | 7/17/2009          | 12/31/2015        | 6,348               | 3,174           | 4,232         | 13,754         | 6,348                | 3,174            | 4,232          | 13,754          |
| Concord         | VILLAS AT CONCORD                           | APF2017-00018 | MARTIN MARIETTA                          | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Kannapolis      | Villas at Forest Park Retirement Facility   | APF2008-00178 | Douglas Company, LLC                     | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Forest Park Elementary School      | Kannapolis Intermediate School | Age Restricted Development     | Age Restricted   |             | 64             | 0            | 64              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | VILLAS AT LOGAN GARDENS RETIREMENT FACILITY | APF2009-00014 | Doug Hart                                | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Age Restricted Development     | Age Restricted   | 1/28/2014   | 44             | 2            | 42              | 9/15/2009          |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | VILLAS AT WINECOFF                          | APF2008-00043 | Danny Bost                               | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Expired                        | Single Family    | 5/26/2017   | 99             | 85           | 14              | 3/15/2005          | 12/31/2013        | 38,016              | 19,107          | 25,344        | 82,467         | 5,376                | 2,702            | 3,584          | 11,662          |
| Kannapolis      | VKB04021                                    | APF2008-00117 | L-STAR                                   | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 7/24/2019   | 960            | 392          | 568             | 10/27/2011         | 10/27/2026        | 368,64              | 185,28          | 245,76        | 799,68         | 218,112              | 109,624          | 145,408        | 473,144         |
| Mt. Pleasant    | WALKER ROAD PROPERTIES                      | APF2019-00006 | ERIN BURRIS                              | Mt Pleasant High School        | Mt Pleasant Middle School        | Mt Pleasant Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 97             | 0            | 97              |                    |                   | 37,248              | 18,721          | 24,832        | 80,801         | 37,248               | 18,721           | 24,832         | 80,801          |
| Concord         | WALLACE MEADOWS TOWNHOMES                   | APF2018-00008 | PETE ELMER                               | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 98             | 0            | 98              |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 22,736               | 11,368           | 15,99          | 49,294          |
| Kannapolis      | WATERFORD ON THE ROCKY RIVER                | APF2008-00066 | Justin E Kies                            | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 1/4/2018    | 278            | 246          | 32              | 4/21/2005          | 10/1/2016         | 106,752             | 53,654          | 71,168        | 231,574        | 12,288               | 6,176            | 8,192          | 26,656          |
| Concord         | Waterstone at Weddington Apartments         | APF2008-00137 | Brian Kaiser                             | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Multi Family     | 1/17/2013   | 412            | 476          | -64             | 11/21/2006         |                   | 61,8                | 22,66           | 29,664        | 114,124        | -14,848              | -7,424           | -9,92          | -32,192         |
| Concord         | WEDDINGTON ROAD SITE MATTAMY HOMES          | APF2015-00005 | MATTAMY HOMES                            | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 281            | 0            | 281             |                    |                   | 107,904             | 54,233          | 71,936        | 234,073        | 107,904              | 54,233           | 71,936         | 234,073         |
| Concord         | WEDDINGTON ROAD SUBDIVISION                 | APF2019-00020 | ROBERT CASH                              | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 720            | 0            | 720             |                    |                   | 167,04              | 83,52           | 111,6         | 362,16         | 167,04               | 83,52            | 111,6          | 362,16          |
| Concord         | WEDDINGTON ROAD TRACT                       | APF2017-00045 | SCOTT KIGER                              | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Pending                        |                  |             | 268            | 0            | 268             |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 62,176               | 31,088           | 41,54          | 134,804         |
| Kannapolis      | WELLINGTON CHASE                            | APF2008-00061 | PARKER AND ORLEANS HOMEBUILDERS          | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 10/13/2017  | 349            | 366          | -17             | 9/29/2005          | 5/22/2016         | 134,016             | 67,357          | 89,344        | 290,717        | -6,528               | -3,281           | -4,352         | -14,161         |
| Kannapolis      | WELLINGTON GARDENS                          | APF2013-00013 | REA VENTURE GROUP                        | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | W R Odell Elementary School        |                                | Inactive                       | Multi Family     |             | 72             | 0            | 72              | 5/1/2013           |                   | 16,704              | 8,352           | 11,16         | 36,216         | 16,704               | 8,352            | 11,16          | 36,216          |
| Concord         | Wellspring Village Retirement Community     | APF2008-00177 | Crosland Homes                           | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Carl A Furr Elementary School      |                                | Age Restricted Development     | Age Restricted   | 11/12/2008  | 52             | 8            | 44              | 3/20/2008          | 12/31/2013        | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Kannapolis      | WEST G STREET                               | APF2018-00002 | LONG RANGE DEVELOPMENT & PROPERTIES      | A L Brown High School          | Kannapolis Middle School         | Fred L Wilson Elementary School    |                                | Pending                        |                  |             | 4              | 0            | 4               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0,928                | 0,464            | 0,62           | 2,012           |
| Kannapolis      | WEST OAKS PHASE 2                           | APF2008-00111 | Brandon Little & Stephen Wasserman       | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Expired                        | Single Family    | 2/3/2017    | 13             | 1            | 12              | 9/23/2008          | 9/14/2012         | 4,992               | 2,509           | 3,328         | 10,829         | 4,608                | 2,316            | 3,072          | 9,996           |
| Concord         | Wexford Pointe Apartments                   | APF2009-00012 | Cathy Connors                            | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Multi Family     | 5/6/2010    | 106            | 106          | 0               | 12/15/2009         |                   | 24,592              | 12,296          | 16,43         | 53,318         | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Kannapolis      | WIGHTMAN OAKS                               | APF2008-00031 | WIGHTMAN HOMES                           | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Expired                        | Townhouse        | 7/21/2017   | 13             | 10           | 3               | 1/24/2008          |                   | 1,794               | 0,897           | 1,196         | 3,887          | 0,414                | 0,207            | 0,276          | 0,897           |
| Kannapolis      | WILDWOOD RIDGE                              | APF2014-00019 | OAKMONT HOMES                            |                                |                                  |                                    |                                | Active (platting & permitting) | Single Family    | 11/2/2012   | 39             | 21           | 18              | 5/5/2004           |                   | 14,976              | 7,527           | 9,984         | 32,487         | 6,912                | 3,474            | 4,608          | 14,994          |
| Concord         | WILKINSON COURT REDEVELOPMENT SINGLE FAMILY | APF2019-00015 | CITY OF CONCORD                          | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Pending                        |                  |             | 7              | 0            | 7               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 1,624                | 0,812            | 1,085          | 3,521           |
| Concord         | WILKINSON COURT REDEVELOPMENT TOWNHOMES     | APF2019-00014 | CITY OF CONCORD                          | Concord High School            | Concord Middle School            | W M Irvin Elementary School        |                                | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 20             | 0            | 20              |                    |                   | 2,76                | 1,38            | 1,84          | 5,98           | 2,76                 | 1,38             | 1,84           | 5,98            |
| Concord         | WINDING WALK                                | APF2008-00092 | Shea Homes                               | Cox Mill High School           | Harris Road Middle School        | Cox Mill Elementary School         |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 10/16/2014  | 472            | 482          | -10             | 7/13/2003          | 6/20/2013         | 181,248             | 91,096          | 120,832       | 393,176        | -3,84                | -1,93            | -2,56          | -8,33           |
| Kannapolis      | WINDSOR                                     | APF2013-00005 | KANNAPOLIS REAL ESTATE                   | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Expired                        | Single Family    | 10/24/2018  | 98             | 34           | 64              |                    |                   | 37,632              | 18,914          | 25,088        | 81,634         | 24,576               | 12,352           | 16,384         | 53,312          |
| Kannapolis      | WINDSOR PHASE IIB                           | APF2013-00004 | KANNAPOLIS REAL ESTATE                   |                                |                                  |                                    |                                | Void                           |                  |             | 0              | 0            | 0               |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 0                    | 0                | 0              | 0               |
| Concord         | WINECOFF SCHOOL ROAD PROJECT                | APF2018-00010 | CHRIS TODD                               | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Void                           |                  |             | 117            | 0            | 117             |                    |                   | 0                   | 0               | 0             | 0              | 27,144               | 13,572           | 18,135         | 58,851          |
| Concord         | WINECOFF SCHOOL ROAD/TIMMONS GROUP          | APF2018-00009 | AMERICAN SOUTH MGMNT LLC                 | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Winecoff Elementary School         |                                | Pending                        | Townhouse        |             | 117            | 0            | 117             |                    |                   | 16,146              | 8,073           | 10,764        | 34,983         | 16,146               | 8,073            | 10,764         | 34,983          |
| Kannapolis      | WISPERING WINDS                             | APF2014-00021 | UNKNOWN                                  | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 10/23/2008  | 36             | 33           | 3               | 9/8/2000           |                   | 13,824              | 6,948           | 9,216         | 29,988         | 1,152                | 0,579            | 0,768          | 2,499           |
| Concord         | WOODBIDGE AT ZEMOSA                         | APF2008-00090 | NIBLOCK DEVELOPMENT CORP.                | Northwest Cabarrus High School | Northwest Cabarrus Middle School | Charles A Boger Elementary School  |                                | In Progress                    | Single Family    | 7/25/2019   | 50             | 31           | 19              | 5/15/2007          | 3/15/2015         | 19,2                | 9,65            | 12,8          | 41,65          | 7,296                | 3,667            | 4,864          | 15,827          |
| Midland         | WYNDHAM ESTATES                             | APF2008-00135 | SCOTT COLLINS                            | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 9/18/2017   | 30             | 21           | 9               | 11/20/2007         |                   | 11,52               | 5,79            | 7,68          | 24,99          | 3,456                | 1,737            | 2,304          | 7,497           |
| Midland         | WYNDHAM FOREST                              | APF2017-00024 | DEPENDABLE DEVELOPMENT INC               | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    | 10/19/2018  | 30             | 29           | 1               |                    |                   | 11,52               | 5,79            | 7,68          | 24,99          | 0,384                | 0,193            | 0,256          | 0,833           |
| Midland         | WYNTREE                                     | APF2008-00136 | UNKNOWN                                  | Central Cabarrus High School   | C C Griffin Middle School        | Bethel Elementary School           |                                | Pending                        | Multi Family     |             | 149            | 0            | 149             |                    |                   | 34,568              | 17,284          | 23,095        | 74,947         | 34,568               | 17,284           | 23,095         | 74,947          |
| Concord         | YATES MEADOW                                | APF2008-00088 | YATES MEADOW                             | Jay M Robinson High School     | HD Winkler Middle School         | Pitt School Road Elementary School |                                | Closed-Built Out               | Single Family    | 10/1/2013   | 220            | 147          | 73              |                    |                   | 84,48               | 42,46           | 56,32         | 183,26         | 28,032               | 14,089           | 18,688         | 60,809          |
| Concord         | ZION CHURCH ROAD SINGLE FAMILY CONCEPT      | APF2018-00027 | JEREMY HORTON                            | A L Brown High School          | C C Griffin Middle School        | A T Allen Elementary School        |                                | Pending                        | Single Family    |             | 222            | 0            | 222             |                    |                   | 85,248              |                 |               |                |                      |                  |                |                 |

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Reports

**SUBJECT:**

EDC - July 2019 Monthly Summary Report

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The Cabarrus Economic Development Corporation (EDC) provides monthly updates on the local economic and industry activities in the form of the included report.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

For informational purposes. No action required.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Robert J. Carney, Jr., EDC

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Report



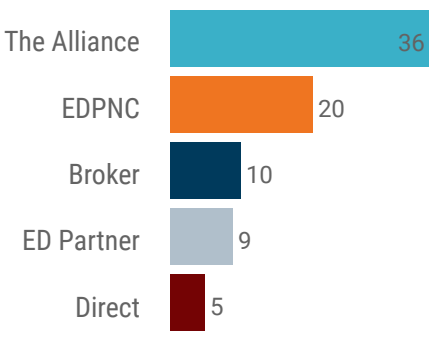
The EDC received 11 new RFIs (requests for information) in July and submitted sites/buildings for 9 of the new requests. There were 2 client site visits in July.



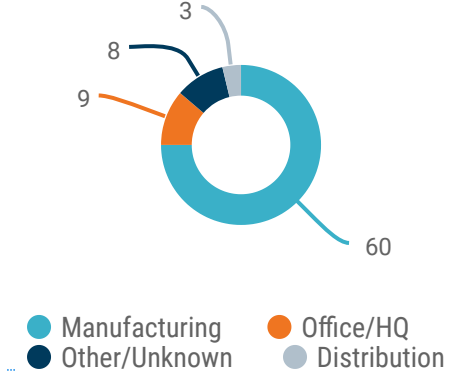
## Other Project Activity Stats



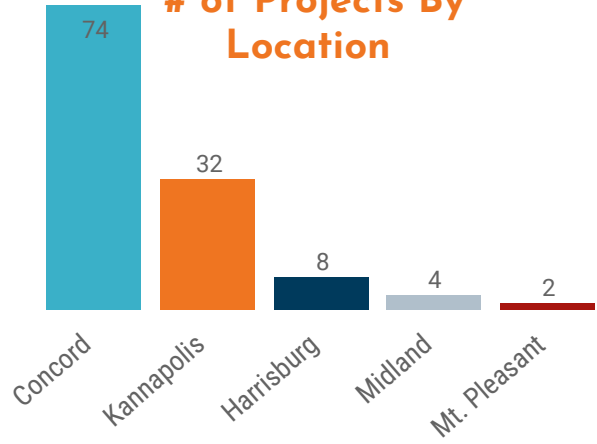
### Projects By Source



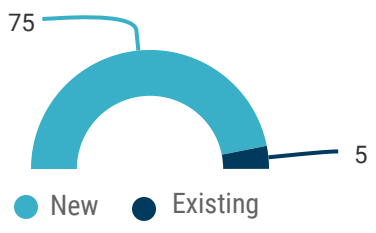
### Projects By Industry



### # of Projects By Location



### Projects By Type



**170**

average jobs per project



**98K**

average square feet per project



**38%**

of Cabarrus EDC's projects involve companies outside of the U.S.



**45M**

average investment per project



**34**

average acres per project



# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Reports

**SUBJECT:**

Finance - Monthly Financial Update

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

The County Manager requested monthly reports from Finance displaying relevant information regarding the year-to-date budget.

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

For informational purposes. No action required.

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Susan Fearington, Finance Director

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Report

**Cabarrus County, North Carolina**  
**General Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual**  
**As of July 31, 2019\***

\*this report was pulled prior to month end close

|                                     | Budgeted Amounts      |                       | Actual Amounts      | Encumbrances*       | Variance with<br>Final Budget | % Collected<br>or Used |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                     | Original              | Final                 |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                     |                       |                       |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Ad Valorem Taxes & Interest         | \$ 176,965,890        | \$ 176,965,890        | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ (176,965,890)              | 0.0%                   |
| Other Taxes                         | 52,785,613            | 52,785,613            | 43,169              | -                   | (52,742,444)                  | 0.1%                   |
| Intergovernmental Revenues          | 21,315,255            | 21,472,626            | 90,122              | -                   | (21,382,504)                  | 0.4%                   |
| Permits and Fees                    | 7,207,427             | 7,207,427             | 763,697             | -                   | (6,443,730)                   | 10.6%                  |
| Sales and Services                  | 13,730,184            | 13,730,184            | 181,353             | -                   | (13,548,831)                  | 1.3%                   |
| Investment Earnings                 | 1,000,000             | 1,000,000             | 98,628              | -                   | (901,372)                     | 9.9%                   |
| Miscellaneous/Other Finance Sources | 2,786,165             | 8,081,626             | 1,248               | -                   | (8,080,378)                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>               | <b>\$ 275,790,534</b> | <b>\$ 281,243,366</b> | <b>\$ 1,178,217</b> | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ (280,065,149)</b>       | <b>0.4%</b>            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                 |                       |                       |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| <b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>           |                       |                       |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Board of Commissioners              | \$ 1,043,936          | \$ 1,043,936          | \$ 116,443          | \$ -                | 927,493                       | 11.2%                  |
| County Manager                      | 1,710,084             | 1,710,084             | 74,908              | -                   | 1,635,176                     | 4.4%                   |
| Communications                      | 763,128               | 764,178               | 31,301              | 4,848               | 728,029                       | 4.7%                   |
| Human Resources                     | 1,023,769             | 1,023,769             | 46,856              | 5,690               | 971,223                       | 5.1%                   |
| Tax Collector                       | 1,083,449             | 1,083,449             | 39,214              | -                   | 1,044,235                     | 3.6%                   |
| Tax Administration                  | 2,484,812             | 2,484,812             | 126,552             | 875                 | 2,357,385                     | 5.1%                   |
| Board of Elections                  | 1,415,887             | 1,415,887             | 70,128              | 5,400               | 1,340,359                     | 5.3%                   |
| Register of Deeds                   | 619,658               | 619,658               | 29,755              | -                   | 589,903                       | 4.8%                   |
| Finance                             | 1,156,867             | 1,165,767             | 57,963              | 34,900              | 1,072,904                     | 8.0%                   |
| Information Technology              | 5,981,188             | 6,165,336             | 477,856             | 528,538             | 5,158,942                     | 16.3%                  |
| Non-departmental*                   | 3,068,602             | 4,716,034             | 9,151               | 564,643             | 4,142,240                     | 12.2%                  |
| Infrastructure & Asset Management   |                       |                       |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Grounds Maintenance                 | 1,946,658             | 1,999,787             | 59,311              | 777,224             | 1,163,252                     | 41.8%                  |
| Administration                      | 2,021,348             | 2,021,348             | 70,898              | 84,950              | 1,865,500                     | 7.7%                   |
| Sign Maintenance                    | 174,374               | 174,374               | 6,553               | -                   | 167,821                       | 3.8%                   |
| Building Maintenance                | 3,596,179             | 3,664,814             | 193,168             | 675,422             | 2,796,224                     | 23.7%                  |
| Facility Services                   | 1,704,703             | 1,707,453             | 78,061              | 162,109             | 1,467,283                     | 14.1%                  |
| Fleet Maintenance                   | 808,780               | 843,700               | 29,794              | 40,933              | 772,973                       | 8.4%                   |
| Contribution to Other Funds         | 6,584,004             | 9,084,004             | 2,500,000           | -                   | 6,584,004                     | 27.5%                  |
| <b>Total General Government</b>     | <b>\$ 37,187,426</b>  | <b>\$ 41,688,390</b>  | <b>\$ 4,017,912</b> | <b>\$ 2,885,532</b> | <b>\$ 34,784,946</b>          | <b>16.6%</b>           |
| <b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>                |                       |                       |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Sheriff                             |                       |                       |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Administration & Operations         | \$ 17,641,707         | \$ 18,095,128         | \$ 787,494          | \$ 1,404,494        | \$ 15,903,140                 | 12.1%                  |
| Jail                                | 11,574,320            | 11,595,195            | 714,341             | 1,477,674           | 9,403,180                     | 18.9%                  |
| Animal Control                      | 886,179               | 886,179               | 39,198              | -                   | 846,981                       | 4.4%                   |
| Animal Shelter                      | 515,210               | 515,210               | 25,779              | -                   | 489,431                       | 5.0%                   |
| Courts Maintenance                  | 270,287               | 283,567               | 1,472               | 32,297              | 249,798                       | 11.9%                  |
| Construction Standards              | 2,631,797             | 2,681,336             | 127,362             | 52,289              | 2,501,685                     | 6.7%                   |
| Emergency Management                | 327,361               | 327,361               | 15,570              | -                   | 311,791                       | 4.8%                   |
| Fire Services                       | 1,488,400             | 1,493,208             | 67,026              | 271,458             | 1,154,724                     | 22.7%                  |
| Emergency Medical Services          | 9,891,446             | 10,081,292            | 1,240,638           | 47,400              | 8,793,254                     | 12.8%                  |
| Other Public Safety*                | 2,070,669             | 2,228,040             | 32,606              | 808,663             | 1,386,771                     | 37.8%                  |
| <b>Total Public Safety</b>          | <b>\$ 47,297,376</b>  | <b>\$ 48,186,516</b>  | <b>\$ 3,051,486</b> | <b>\$ 4,094,275</b> | <b>\$ 41,040,755</b>          | <b>14.8%</b>           |

\* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets



**Cabarrus County, North Carolina**  
**General Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual**  
**As of July 31, 2019\***

\*this report was pulled prior to month end close

|  | Budgeted Amounts      |                       | Actual Amounts         | Encumbrances*          | Variance with<br>Final Budget | % Collected<br>or Used |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Original              | Final                 |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| <b>ECONOMIC &amp; PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT</b>                           |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Planning & Development   |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Planning   | \$ 638,447            | \$ 638,447            | \$ 29,936              | \$ -                   | \$ 608,511                    | 4.7%                   |
| Community Development  | 596,260               | 596,260               | 17,394                 | 105                    | 578,761                       | 2.9%                   |
| Soil & Water Conservation  | 250,628               | 255,668               | 12,284                 | 5,165                  | 238,219                       | 6.8%                   |
| Zoning Administration  | 243,735               | 243,735               | 10,458                 | 375                    | 232,902                       | 4.4%                   |
| Economic Development Corporation                                     | 403,169               | 403,169               | 23,153                 | -                      | 380,016                       | 5.7%                   |
| Economic Development Incentives                                      | 1,730,000             | 1,730,000             | -                      | 686,000                | 1,044,000                     | 39.7%                  |
| Other Economic & Physical Development*                               | 1,958,437             | 1,958,437             | 33,333                 | 432,967                | 1,492,137                     | 23.8%                  |
| <b>Total Economic &amp; Physical Development</b>                     | <b>\$ 5,820,676</b>   | <b>\$ 5,825,716</b>   | <b>\$ 126,558</b>      | <b>\$ 1,124,612</b>    | <b>\$ 4,574,546</b>           | <b>21.5%</b>           |
| <b>ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION</b>                                      |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Waste Reduction  | \$ 858,478            | \$ 858,478            | \$ 14,912              | \$ 188,000             | \$ 655,566                    | 23.6%                  |
| <b>Total Environmental Protection</b>                                | <b>\$ 858,478</b>     | <b>\$ 858,478</b>     | <b>\$ 14,912</b>       | <b>\$ 188,000</b>      | <b>\$ 655,566</b>             | <b>23.6%</b>           |
| <b>HUMAN SERVICES</b>  |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Veterans Services  | \$ 290,122            | \$ 290,122            | \$ 16,234              | \$ -                   | \$ 273,888                    | 5.6%                   |
| Cooperative Extension  | 408,053               | 408,053               | 2,666                  | -                      | 405,387                       | 0.7%                   |
| Human Services   |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Administration   | 4,159,659             | 4,159,659             | 333,035                | 542,979                | 3,283,645                     | 21.1%                  |
| Economic Family Support Services                                     | 2,901,982             | 2,901,982             | 102,712                | -                      | 2,799,270                     | 3.5%                   |
| Transportation   | 2,394,782             | 2,394,782             | 111,812                | 327,098                | 1,955,872                     | 18.3%                  |
| Child Welfare  | 8,914,930             | 8,914,930             | 382,656                | 412,500                | 8,119,774                     | 8.9%                   |
| Child Support Services   | 1,963,968             | 1,963,968             | 93,813                 | 23,950                 | 1,846,205                     | 6.0%                   |
| Economic Services  | 8,601,624             | 8,601,624             | 470,086                | -                      | 8,131,538                     | 5.5%                   |
| Adult and Family Services  | 1,782,688             | 1,782,688             | 94,666                 | 55,309                 | 1,632,713                     | 8.4%                   |
| Nutrition  | 526,608               | 526,608               | 12,890                 | 238,356                | 275,362                       | 47.7%                  |
| Senior Services  | 727,224               | 727,224               | 17,112                 | 329,786                | 380,326                       | 47.7%                  |
| Other Human Services*  | 8,418,085             | 8,418,085             | 683,075                | 7,481,894              | 253,116                       | 97.0%                  |
| <b>Total Human Services</b>  | <b>\$ 41,089,725</b>  | <b>\$ 41,089,725</b>  | <b>\$ 2,320,757</b>    | <b>\$ 9,411,872</b>    | <b>\$ 29,357,096</b>          | <b>28.6%</b>           |
| <b>EDUCATION</b>   |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Cabarrus County Schools Operating                                    | \$ 70,342,488         | \$ 70,342,488         | \$ 5,861,896           | \$ -                   | \$ 64,480,592                 | 8.3%                   |
| Kannapolis City Schools Operating                                    | 8,798,724             | 8,798,724             | 1,217,326              | -                      | 7,581,398                     | 13.8%                  |
| RCCC Operating   | 3,402,215             | 3,402,215             | 283,528                | -                      | 3,118,687                     | 8.3%                   |
| Cabarrus County Schools Capital                                      | 1,056,324             | 1,056,324             | 516,054                | -                      | 540,270                       | 48.9%                  |
| Kannapolis City Schools Capital                                      | 108,832               | 108,832               | 101,472                | 6,625                  | 735                           | 99.3%                  |
| RCCC Capital   | 100,000               | 100,000               | 100,000                | -                      | -                             | 100.0%                 |
| Other Education*   | 122,644               | 122,644               | 10,235                 | 66,583                 | 45,826                        | 62.6%                  |
| <b>Total Education</b>   | <b>\$ 83,931,227</b>  | <b>\$ 83,931,227</b>  | <b>\$ 8,090,511</b>    | <b>\$ 73,208</b>       | <b>\$ 75,767,508</b>          | <b>9.7%</b>            |
| <b>CULTURE &amp; RECREATION</b>                                      |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Active Living & Parks  |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Parks  | \$ 1,750,479          | \$ 1,750,479          | \$ 119,373             | \$ 27,987              | \$ 1,603,119                  | 8.4%                   |
| Senior Centers   | 790,086               | 845,577               | 28,339                 | 82,041                 | 735,197                       | 13.1%                  |
| Library System   | 3,568,366             | 3,570,563             | 176,617                | 265,932                | 3,128,014                     | 12.4%                  |
| Other Cultural & Recreation*   | 26,000                | 26,000                | -                      | -                      | 26,000                        | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Total Culture &amp; Recreation</b>                                | <b>\$ 6,134,931</b>   | <b>\$ 6,192,619</b>   | <b>\$ 324,329</b>      | <b>\$ 375,960</b>      | <b>\$ 5,492,330</b>           | <b>11.3%</b>           |
| <b>DEBT SERVICE</b>  |                       |                       |                        |                        |                               |                        |
| Schools  | \$ 44,235,015         | \$ 44,235,015         | \$ 910,121             | \$ 336,250             | \$ 42,988,644                 | 2.8%                   |
| Other  | 9,235,680             | 9,235,680             | 279,678                | 206,655                | 8,749,347                     | 5.3%                   |
| <b>Total Debt Service</b>  | <b>\$ 53,470,695</b>  | <b>\$ 53,470,695</b>  | <b>\$ 1,189,799</b>    | <b>\$ 542,905</b>      | <b>\$ 51,737,991</b>          | <b>3.2%</b>            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>  | <b>\$ 275,790,534</b> | <b>\$ 281,243,366</b> | <b>\$ 19,136,264</b>   | <b>\$ 18,696,364</b>   | <b>\$ 243,410,738</b>         | <b>13.5%</b>           |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br/>over (under) expenditures</b> | <b>\$ -</b>           | <b>\$ -</b>           | <b>\$ (17,958,047)</b> | <b>\$ (18,696,364)</b> | <b>\$ (36,654,411)</b>        |                        |

\* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

**Cabarrus County, North Carolina**  
**General Fund**  
**Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual**  
**As of July 31, 2019\***

\*this report was pulled prior to month end close

|   | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual Amounts      | Encumbrances*       | Variance with<br>Final Budget | % Collected<br>or Used |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|   | Original             | Final                |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| <b>Arena and Events Center</b>            |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                           |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Sales and Services                        | \$ 677,150           | \$ 677,150           | \$ 62,895           | \$ -                | \$ (614,255)                  | 9.3%                   |
| Investment Earnings                       | 14,117               | 14,117               | -                   | -                   | (14,117)                      | 0.0%                   |
| Miscellaneous/Other Finance Sources       | 1,040,613            | 1,040,613            | -                   | -                   | (1,040,613)                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Total Arena and Events Center Fund</b> | <b>\$ 1,731,880</b>  | <b>\$ 1,731,880</b>  | <b>\$ 62,895</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ (1,668,985)</b>         | <b>3.6%</b>            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                       |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Arena and Events Center                   | \$ 1,025,613         | \$ 1,025,613         | \$ 250,000          | \$ 479,753          | \$ 295,860                    | 71.2%                  |
| County Fair                               | 706,267              | 706,267              | 38,100              | 229,976             | 438,191                       | 38.0%                  |
| <b>Total Arena and Events Center Fund</b> | <b>\$ 1,731,880</b>  | <b>\$ 1,731,880</b>  | <b>\$ 288,100</b>   | <b>\$ 709,729</b>   | <b>\$ 734,051</b>             | <b>57.6%</b>           |
| <b>Landfill Fund</b>                      |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                           |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Intergovernmental Revenues                | \$ 46,000            | \$ 46,000            | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ (46,000)                   | 0.0%                   |
| Permits and Fees                          | 134,000              | 134,000              | 12,150              | -                   | (121,850)                     | 9.1%                   |
| Sales and Services                        | 1,195,000            | 1,195,000            | 79,065              | -                   | (1,115,935)                   | 6.6%                   |
| Investment Earnings                       | 28,508               | 28,508               | -                   | -                   | (28,508)                      | 0.0%                   |
| Other Finance Sources                     | -                    | 34,647               | -                   | -                   | (34,647)                      | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Total Landfill Fund</b>                | <b>\$ 1,403,508</b>  | <b>\$ 1,438,155</b>  | <b>\$ 91,215</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ (1,346,940)</b>         | <b>6.3%</b>            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                       |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Landfill Operations                       | \$ 1,403,508         | \$ 1,438,155         | \$ 38,095           | \$ 136,027          | \$ 1,264,033                  | 12.1%                  |
| <b>Total Landfill Fund</b>                | <b>\$ 1,403,508</b>  | <b>\$ 1,438,155</b>  | <b>\$ 38,095</b>    | <b>\$ 136,027</b>   | <b>\$ 1,264,033</b>           | <b>12.1%</b>           |
| <b>911 Emergency Telephone Fund</b>       |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                           |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Intergovernmental Revenues                | \$ 758,740           | \$ 758,740           | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ (758,740)                  | 0.0%                   |
| Investment Earnings                       | 1,500                | 1,500                | -                   | -                   | (1,500)                       | 0.0%                   |
| Other Finance Sources                     | -                    | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                             | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Total 911 Emergency Telephone Fund</b> | <b>\$ 760,240</b>    | <b>\$ 760,240</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ (760,240)</b>           | <b>0.0%</b>            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                       |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Operations                                | \$ 700,714           | \$ 700,714           | \$ -                | \$ 253,860          | \$ 446,854                    | 36.2%                  |
| Debt Service                              | 59,526               | 59,526               | 29,763              | -                   | 29,763                        | 50.0%                  |
| <b>Total 911 Emergency Telephone Fund</b> | <b>\$ 760,240</b>    | <b>\$ 760,240</b>    | <b>\$ 29,763</b>    | <b>\$ 253,860</b>   | <b>\$ 476,617</b>             | <b>37.3%</b>           |
| <b>Self-Insured Funds</b>                 |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| <b>REVENUES</b>                           |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Sales and Services                        | \$ 13,612,017        | \$ 13,612,017        | \$ 182,459          | \$ -                | \$ (13,429,558)               | 1.3%                   |
| Investment Earnings                       | 45,000               | 45,000               | -                   | -                   | (45,000)                      | 0.0%                   |
| Miscellaneous                             | 195,000              | 195,000              | 390,833             | -                   | 195,833                       | 200.4%                 |
| Other Finance Sources                     | -                    | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                             | 0.0%                   |
| <b>Total Self-Insured Funds</b>           | <b>\$ 13,852,017</b> | <b>\$ 13,852,017</b> | <b>\$ 573,292</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ (13,278,725)</b>        | <b>4.1%</b>            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>                       |                      |                      |                     |                     |                               |                        |
| Workers Compensation Insurance            | \$ 1,268,980         | \$ 1,268,980         | \$ 173,112          | \$ -                | \$ 1,095,868                  | 13.6%                  |
| Liability Insurance                       | 1,069,522            | 1,069,522            | 536,124             | -                   | 533,398                       | 50.1%                  |
| Dental Insurance                          | 444,500              | 444,500              | 27,865              | -                   | 416,635                       | 6.3%                   |
| Hospitalization Insurance                 | 11,069,015           | 11,069,015           | 585,868             | 1,531,880           | 8,951,267                     | 19.1%                  |
| <b>Total Self-Insured Funds</b>           | <b>\$ 13,852,017</b> | <b>\$ 13,852,017</b> | <b>\$ 1,322,969</b> | <b>\$ 1,531,880</b> | <b>\$ 10,997,168</b>          | <b>20.6%</b>           |

\* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

Cabarrus County, North Carolina  
 General Fund  
 Statement of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual  
 As of July 31, 2019\*

\*this report was pulled prior to month end close

|  | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual Amounts      | Encumbrances*         | Variance with<br>Final Budget | % Collected<br>or Used |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Original             | Final                |                     |                       |                               |                        |
| <b>Fire Districts Fund</b>   |                      |                      |                     |                       |                               |                        |
| <b>REVENUES</b>  |                      |                      |                     |                       |                               |                        |
| Ad Valorem Taxes   | \$ 5,121,439         | \$ 5,121,439         | \$ -                | \$ -                  | \$ (5,121,439)                | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Total Fire Districts Fund</i>                                     | <u>\$ 5,121,439</u>  | <u>\$ 5,121,439</u>  | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>           | <u>\$ (5,121,439)</u>         | <u>0.0%</u>            |
| <b>EXPENDITURES</b>  |                      |                      |                     |                       |                               |                        |
| Fire Districts   | \$ 5,121,439         | \$ 5,121,439         | \$ -                | \$ -                  | \$ 5,121,439                  | 0.0%                   |
| <i>Total Fire Districts Fund</i>                                     | <u>\$ 5,121,439</u>  | <u>\$ 5,121,439</u>  | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>           | <u>\$ 5,121,439</u>           | <u>0.0%</u>            |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>  | <u>\$ 22,869,084</u> | <u>\$ 22,903,731</u> | <u>\$ 727,402</u>   | <u>\$ -</u>           | <u>\$ (22,176,329)</u>        | <u>3.2%</u>            |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>  | <u>\$ 22,869,084</u> | <u>\$ 22,903,731</u> | <u>\$ 1,678,927</u> | <u>\$ 2,631,496</u>   | <u>\$ 18,593,308</u>          | <u>18.8%</u>           |
| <b>Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br/>over (under) expenditures</b> | <u>\$ -</u>          | <u>\$ -</u>          | <u>\$ (951,525)</u> | <u>\$ (2,631,496)</u> | <u>\$ (3,583,021)</u>         |                        |

\* In order to be compliant with G.S. 159-28, all p-card transactions are encumbered in the departmental functions within their budgets

# CABARRUS COUNTY



## BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS REGULAR MEETING

**August 19, 2019  
6:30 PM**

---

**AGENDA CATEGORY:**

Closed Session

**SUBJECT:**

Closed Session - Pending Litigation and Economic Development

**BRIEF SUMMARY:**

A closed session is needed to discuss matters related to pending litigation and economic development as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (4).

**REQUESTED ACTION:**

Motion to go into closed session to discuss matters related to pending litigation and economic development as authorized by NCGS 143-318.11(a)(3) and (4).

**EXPECTED LENGTH OF PRESENTATION:**

30 Minutes

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Mike Downs, County Manager

**BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUIRED:**

No

**COUNTY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS/COMMENTS:**

This item was approved by the Board for inclusion on the Agenda.

---